

Oracle Banking Digital Experience

Core – Corporate Admin User Manual
Release 19.2.0.0.0

Part No. F25153-01

December 2019

ORACLE®

Core – Corporate Admin User Manual
December 2019

Oracle Financial Services Software Limited
Oracle Park
Off Western Express Highway
Goregaon (East)
Mumbai, Maharashtra 400 063
India

Worldwide Inquiries:

Phone: +91 22 6718 3000

Fax: +91 22 6718 3001

www.oracle.com/financialservices/

Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are “commercial computer software” pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate failsafe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.

Table of Contents

1. Preface	7
1.1 Intended Audience	7
1.2 Documentation Accessibility	7
1.3 Access to Oracle Support	7
1.4 Structure	7
1.5 Related Information Sources	7
2. Transaction Host Integration Matrix	8
3. Corporate Administrator	13
4. Corporate Administrator Dashboard	14
5. User Management	22
5.1 User Management – Create User	23
5.2 User Management – Search/ View User	29
5.3 User Management – Edit User	39
6. Party Preferences	47
6.1 Party Preferences - View	47
7. Party To Party Linkage	52
7.1 Party to Party Linkage- View	53
8. Limits Definition	54
8.1 Limits Definition - View	55
8.2 Limits Definition - Create	57
8.3 Limits Definition - Delete Limit	60
9. Limits Package Management	62
9.1 Limit Package Management - View	63
9.2 Limit Package Management - Create	66
9.3 Limit Package Management - Edit	70
9.4 Limit Package Management - Clone	75
9.5 Limit Package Management - Delete	78
10. Approvals	81
10.1 Workflow Management	82
10.1.1 Workflow Management – Summary	82
10.1.2 Workflow Management - View	83
10.1.3 Workflow Management - Create	85
10.1.4 Workflow Management - Edit	87
10.2 Approval Rules	89

10.2.1	Approval Rules – Summary	90
10.2.2	Approval Rules - View	91
10.2.3	Approval Rules - Create	93
10.2.4	Approval Rules - Edit	98
10.2.5	Approval Rules - Delete	101
11.	Account Access	103
12.	Party Account Access	104
12.1	Party Account Access - Mapping (Create)	105
12.2	Party Account Access- View	112
12.3	Party Account Access - Edit	120
12.4	Party Account Access - Delete	125
13.	User Account Access	127
13.1	User Account Access - Mapping (Create)	128
13.2	User Account Access- Search	138
13.3	User Account Access - Edit	146
13.4	User Account Access - Delete	151
14.	Party Resource Access	153
14.1	Party Resource Access - Mapping (Create)	154
14.2	Party Resource Access- View	158
14.3	Party Resource Access - Edit	161
14.4	Party Resource Access - Delete	164
15.	User Resource Access	165
15.1	User Resource Access - Mapping (Create)	166
15.2	User Resource Access- Search	172
15.3	User Resource Access - Edit	177
15.4	User Resource Access - Delete	180
16.	File Upload Maintenance	181
17.	File Identifier Maintenance	182
17.1	File Identifier Maintenance - Summary	182
17.2	File Identifier Maintenance - Create	187
17.3	File Identifier Maintenance - Edit	190
18.	User File Identifier Mapping	195
18.1	User File Identifier Mapping - User Interface Details	195
18.2	User File Identifier Mapping - Create	199
18.3	User File Identifier Mapping – Edit	201
19.	Reports	204

20.	Report Generation.....	205
20.1	Adhoc Reports.....	206
20.2	Schedule Reports.....	207
20.2.1	View Scheduled Reports.....	208
20.2.2	Edit Scheduled Reports.....	210
20.2.3	Delete Scheduled Reports.....	212
20.3	List of Reports.....	214
20.4	File Identifier wise Party User Mapping report.....	215
20.4.1	File Identifier wise Party User Mapping - Adhoc Report.....	215
20.4.2	File Identifier wise Party User Mapping - Schedule Report.....	218
20.5	Party wise File Identifiers Mapping Report.....	221
20.5.1	Party wise File Identifiers Mapping - Adhoc Report.....	221
20.5.2	Party wise File Identifiers Mapping - Schedule Reports.....	224
20.6	Party User wise File Identifiers Mapping Report.....	227
20.6.1	Party User wise File Identifiers Mapping - Adhoc Report.....	227
20.6.2	Party User wise File Identifiers Mapping - Schedule Report.....	230
20.7	Party wise Payee Maintenance Report.....	233
20.7.1	Party wise Payee Maintenance Report - Adhoc Report.....	233
20.7.2	Party wise Payee Maintenance - Schedule Report.....	237
20.8	Party wise Approval Rules Report.....	239
20.8.1	Party wise Approval Rules - Adhoc Report.....	239
20.8.2	Party wise Approval Rules - Schedule Reports.....	244
20.9	Party wise User Groups Report.....	246
20.9.1	Party wise User Groups - Adhoc Report.....	246
20.9.2	Party wise User Groups - Schedule Report.....	249
20.10	Party wise Workflows Report.....	252
20.10.1	Party wise Workflows - Adhoc Report.....	252
20.10.2	Party wise Workflows – Schedule Report.....	255
21.	My Reports.....	258
21.1	My Reports - Adhoc.....	258
21.2	My Reports - Scheduled.....	260
22.	User Report Mapping.....	262
22.1	User Report Mapping - View.....	262
22.2	User Report Mapping - Create.....	265
22.3	User Report Mapping - Edit.....	267
23.	User Group Management.....	269

23.1	User Groups – Summary	270
23.2	User Groups - Create	271
23.3	User Groups - View	273
23.4	User Group – Edit	274
24.	Audit Log.....	277
24.1	Search Audit Details.....	277
25.	Alerts Subscription	283
25.1	Alerts Subscription - Search.....	284
25.2	Alert Subscription – Update Subscription	289
26.	Mailbox - Alerts	294
26.1	Mailbox – Alerts (Summary and Details).....	294
26.2	Notifications.....	297
27.	My Profile	299
28.	Session Summary	301
29.	Security Settings	303
29.1	Set Security Questions.....	303
29.1.2	View Security Questions	306
29.1.3	User Security Question - Edit.....	307
29.2	Change Password.....	309
30.	Forgot Password	311
31.	Forgot Username	314

1. Preface

1.1 Intended Audience

This document is intended for the following audience:

- Customers
- Partners

1.2 Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc>.

1.3 Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit

<http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info> or visit

<http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs> if you are hearing impaired.

1.4 Structure

This manual is organized into the following categories:

Preface gives information on the intended audience. It also describes the overall structure of the User Manual.

Introduction provides brief information on the overall functionality covered in the User Manual.

The subsequent chapters provide information on transactions covered in the User Manual.

Each transaction is explained in the following manner:

- Introduction to the transaction
- Pre-requisites for the transaction
- Screenshots of the transaction
- The images of screens used in this user manual are for illustrative purpose only, to provide improved understanding of the functionality; actual screens that appear in the application may vary based on selected browser, theme, and mobile devices.
- Procedure containing steps to complete the transaction- The mandatory and conditional fields of the transaction are explained in the procedure.
- If a transaction contains multiple procedures, each procedure is explained. If some functionality is present in many transactions, this functionality is explained separately.

1.5 Related Information Sources

For more information on Oracle Banking Digital Experience Release 19.2.0.0.0, refer to the following documents:

- Oracle Banking Digital Experience Licensing Guide
- Oracle Banking Digital Experience Installation Manuals

2. Transaction Host Integration Matrix

Legends

NH	No Host Interface Required.
✓	Pre integrated Host interface available.
✗	Pre integrated Host interface not available.

Sr. No.	Transaction Name / Function Name	Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.7.0.0.0	Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 14.3.0.0.0
1	Corporate Administrator Dashboards	NH	NH
2	Limits Definition		
	Limits Definition – View	NH	NH
	Limits Definition – Create	NH	NH
	Limits Definition - Delete Limit	NH	NH
3	Limits Package Management		
	Limit Package Management – View	NH	NH
	Limit Package Management – Create	NH	NH
	Limit Package Management - Edit	NH	NH
	Limit Package Management – Delete	NH	NH
4	Party Preferences		
	Party Preferences- View	✓	✓
5	User Management		
	User Management- Create	✓	✓
	User Management- View	✓	✓

Sr. No.	Transaction Name / Function Name	Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.7.0.0.0	Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 14.3.0.0.0
	User Management- Edit	✓	✓
6	Party Account Access		
	Party Account Access - Create	✓	✓
	Party Account Access- View	✓	✓
	Party Account Access - Edit	NH	NH
	Party Account Access - Delete	NH	NH
7	User Account Access		
	User Account Access - Create	✓	✓
	User Account Access- View	✓	✓
	User Account Access - Edit	NH	NH
	User Account Access - Delete	NH	NH
8	Party Resource Access		
	Party Resource Access - Mapping (Create)	✓	✓
	Party Resource Access- View	✓	✓
	Party Resource Access- Edit	NH	NH
	Party Resource Access- Delete	NH	NH
9	User Resource Access		
	User Resource Access - Mapping (Create)	✓	✓
	User Resource Access - Search	✓	✓
	User Resource Access – Edit	NH	NH
	User Resource Access - Delete	NH	NH
10	Party to Party Linkage		
	Party to Party Linkage- View	✓	✓
11	User Group Management		
	User Groups - Summary	✓	✓
	User Groups – Create	✓	✓

Sr. No.	Transaction Name / Function Name	Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.7.0.0.0	Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 14.3.0.0.0
	User Groups - View	✓	✓
	User Groups - Edit Group	NH	NH
12	Approvals		
12.1	Workflow Management		
	Workflow Management – Summary	✓	✓
	Workflow Management - Create	✓	✓
	Workflow Management - View	✓	✓
	Workflow Management - Edit	NH	NH
12.2	Approval Rules		
	Approval Rules – Summary	✓	✓
	Approval Rules – Create	✓	✓
	Approval Rules – View	✓	✓
	Approval Rules - Edit	NH	NH
	Approval Rules - Delete	NH	NH
13	Alerts Subscription	✓	✓
14	File Upload Maintenance		
	File Identifier Maintenance – Summary	✓	✓
	File Identifier Maintenance - Create	✓	✓
	File Identifier Maintenance - View	✓	✓
	File Identifier Maintenance - Edit	NH	NH
15	User File Identifier Mapping		
	User File Identifier Mapping - User Interface Details	✓	✓
	User File Identifier Mapping - Summary	✓	✓

Sr. No.	Transaction Name / Function Name	Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.7.0.0.0	Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 14.3.0.0.0
	User File Identifier Mapping - Create	✓	✓
	User File Identifier Mapping – Edit	NH	NH
16	Mailbox – Alerts (Summary and Details)	NH	NH
16.1	Notifications	NH	NH
17	Reports		
17.1	Report Generation		
	View Scheduled Reports	✓	✓
	Edit Schedule Reports	NH	NH
17.2	My Reports		
	My Reports - Adhoc	✓	✓
	My Reports - Schedule	✓	✓
18	User Report Mapping		
	User Report Mapping - Create	✓	✓
	User Report Mapping - Summary	✓	✓
	User Report Mapping – View	✓	✓
	User Report Mapping – Edit	NH	NH
19	Session Summary	NH	NH
20	Audit Log	✓	✓
21	My Profile	NH	NH
22	Security Settings		
	Change Password	NH	NH
	Set Security Questions	NH	NH
23	Forgot Password	NH	NH
24	Forgot Username	NH	NH

[Home](#)

3. Corporate Administrator

In large corporate organizations, there is a need to have user(s) with an admin role to carry out certain administrative functionalities for the corporate party.

Such delegated user with an administrator role will have restricted scope over these administration functionalities and scope will be restricted to manage the corporate to which they belong.

Following administrative functions are extended for Corporate Administrator.

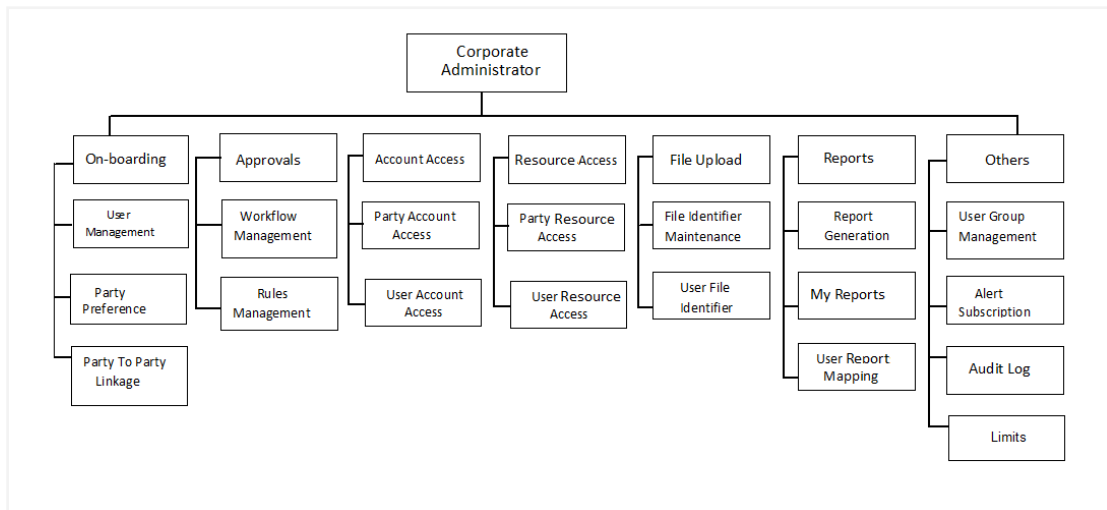
- User Management
- Party Preferences
- Approval Workflow Maintenance
- Approval Rules Maintenance
- Account Access
- Resource Access
- Alerts Subscription
- User Group Management
- File Upload
- Transaction Limit Maintenance
- Reports Generation and Mapping

[Home](#)

4. Corporate Administrator Dashboard

Corporate Administrator Maker's role involves the maintenances which are mainly required for day to day maintenances like onboarding the users on Digital Platform and providing them the account and transactions access, approval related maintenances etc.

Summary



Corporate Admin Dashboard – Overview

The Corporate Administrator dashboard comprises of

- Quick Links
- Other Options accessed via Toggle Menu
- Activity Log

ATM/Branch English

futura bank Welcome, Donald Lopes
Last login 02 Jan 04:19 PM

Quick Links

- Onboarding
- Approvals
- Account Access
- Resource Access
- File Upload
- User Management
- Workflow Management
- Party Account Access
- Party Resource Access
- File Identifier Maintenance
- Party Preferences
- Rules Management
- User Account Access
- User Resource Access
- User File Identifier Mapping

Activity Log (1)

Date	Description	Party Name	Reference No	Status
02 Jan 4:21 PM	Modify User	HP INDUSTRIES	0201E72B2779	Processed






Page 1 of 1 (1 of 1 items) < 1 >

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Dashboard Overview

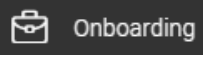
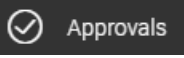

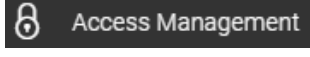
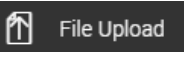

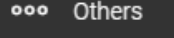

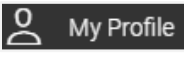
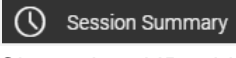
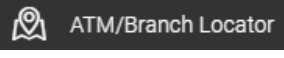

Icons


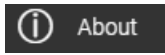
Following icons are present on the corporate administrator dashboard:

-  : Clicking this icon takes you to the dashboard.
-  : Clicking this icon takes you to the Mailbox screen.
-  : Click this icon to search the transactions.
-  : Click this icon to log out from the application. Displays the welcome note with last login details. Click this icon to view the logged in user's profile or log out from the application.
-  : Click the toggle menu to access the transaction.

Menus

Following menus are present on the maker's dashboard:

-  : Click this menu to manage users.
-  : Click this menu to access Approval related transactions.
-  : Click this menu to manage limits.
-  : Click this menu to set up account access rules on the transactions.
-  : Click this menu to create a file identifier and map it to the user.
-  : Click this menu to generate reports and view the generated reports.
-  : (User Group Management, Alert Subscription, Audit Log)
-  : Click this menu to view the Mails, Alerts and Notifications.
-  : Click this icon to view the profile of the logged in user.
-  : Click to view the login details like start date and time, end date and time, Channel and IP address of the last sessions of the logged in user.
-  : Click to view the address and location of the ATMs and the branches of the Bank.
-  : Click here for security settings.

-  **Help**: Click this menu to launch the online help.
-  **About**: Click this menu to view the information about the application like version number, copyright etc.

Quick Links

Onboarding

(a) User Management

The Corporate Administrator can search and view users, create users, modify and delete users. He can reset passwords of the users. Administrator can lock / unlock a user, through this option.

(b) Party Preferences

Party Preferences maintenance enables the Corporate Administrator to view the corporate entities requirements. Corporate Administrators can view the preferences set for a corporate party by accessing the Party Preferences screen.

Approvals

(a) Workflow Management

Approval workflows are created to support requirements where multiple levels of approval are required in a specific sequence for a transaction/maintenance. Each workflow can be configured to have up to five levels of approval with a specific user or a user group configured at each level.

The Corporate Administrator can search and view approval workflows maintained and create new workflows. As part of creating workflows, Administrator can add various levels of approvals and map users or user groups to each level. Administrator can also modify workflows maintained.

(b) Rules Management

The Corporate Administrator can set up rules for approvals. Applying a rule makes the requirement for an approval more customized. For instance, through this screen, the corporate administrator can create a rule, so that all admin maintenances initiated by a certain user-group, always require approval.

Account Access

(a) Party Account Access

Corporate Administrator can set up account and transaction access rules at the corporate party level. The corporate administrator can provide access to accounts held by the party with the bank as available in the core banking system. Corporate Administrator maker can search & view own accounts & transactions mapped, as well as those of linked parties. Administrator can create, modify and delete mapping.

(b) User Account Access

Using this option the Corporate Administrator can set up account and transaction access for user(s) of the corporate party. This maintenance can be done only after the Party Account Access is setup for the party of the user(s). Corporate Administrator maker can search & view own accounts & transactions mapped to a user. Administrator can create, modify and delete mapping of a user to an account / transaction.

Resource Access

(a) Party Resource Access

As part of Resource Access Management, corporate administrator can define access on resources other than CASA, TD Loan accounts like Remitter List from Virtual Account Management for his Corporate Party.

(b) User Resource Access

As part of Resource Access Management, corporate administrator can define access on resources other than CASA, TD Loan accounts like Remitter List from Virtual Account Management for users associated to his party ID.

File Upload

(a) File Identifier Maintenance

The Corporate Administrator – Maker, can create file identifiers (FI) for a corporate entity. A File Identifier is always mapped to a specific single file template. Maintenance permits configuration of corporate preferences like approval type (file level/ record level) for a particular type of file. This is a pre-requisite for the File Uploads functionality, for a corporate.

(b) User File Identifier Mapping

Through this option the Corporate Administrator – Maker, can map a file identifier to a user to grant access rights to the user, for this specific file type. This maintenance enables a user to upload a specific file, approve the uploaded file and view its status. The Corporate Administrator maker can map / un-map an FI to a User. Further, an administrator can enable or disable the sensitive data check. This is a pre-requisite maintenance, for the File Uploads functionality, for a corporate.

Options accessible only via Toggle Menu

Onboarding

(a) Party to Party linkage

Party to Party linkage is required by medium and large corporate if the user(s) of the parent company need to access accounts of the subsidiary companies. The Corporate Administrator can view the parties already linked to the parent party ID.

Limits

(a) Limit Definition

Limits are defined by the bank to set up amount and duration based restrictions on the transactions that can be carried out by the user.

As part of Limits Definition maintenance, the Corporate Administrator can define:

- **Transaction Limits:** It is the initiation limit with minimum and maximum amount, defined typically for a user with role 'Maker'.
- **Cumulative Limits:** It is the collective transaction amount limit for all the transactions that can be performed during a day and maximum **number of transactions in a day**.

This Option allows the Corporate Administrator to search and view limits, create limits and edit / delete existing limits.

(b) Limits Package

As part of the Limits Package definition, the created limits can be mapped to relevant transactions and/or roles.

The Limits Packages once created can be associated at User Level.

This Option allows the Corporate Administrator to search and view Limit Package, create a new Limit Package, and edit / delete existing Limit Package.

Reports**(a) Report Generation**

Using this option, the Corporate Administrator, can generate various adhoc and scheduled banking reports. Application provides an option to generate and schedule reports using Oracle Business Intelligence (BI) Publisher and / or by using an internal application.

(b) My Reports

On accessing 'My Reports' menu, the Corporate Administrator, can view the last 10 reports generated with the respective report status. He can choose to search a specific report using the search criteria or can opt to view/ download detailed report.

(c) User Report Mapping

The user report mapping maintenance allows the Corporate Administrator to map the report or set of reports to a specific corporate user. The corporate users can generate and view the reports of which they have an access to.

Corporate Administrator searches a corporate user based and view the reports mapped to him, administrator can also un-map the reports from specific corporate user so that access of the specific report/ s can be removed to that corporate user.

Others**(a) User Group Management**

The Corporate Administrator can create User Groups with two or more users. Administrator can search and views already maintained groups and also update them. The maintained user groups are used for further maintenances like – User Group Subject Mapping or while creating approval rules.

(b) Audit Log

The Corporate Administrator can search and view the Audit Log for the transactions initiated by the users of the corporate party.

(c) Alert Subscription

The Corporate Administrator can subscribe users to non-mandatory alerts, through this option. The corporate Administrator processes the subscription request, received from users of his party (for non- mandatory alerts).


Note:

- 1) If the setup requires an approval workflow, initiated transaction/maintenance will be sent for approval. Once approved by the required number of approvers, the maintenance will be effective.
- 2) If the setup does not require an approval workflow or is self / auto approved, the maintenance will come into effect on saving & confirming.

Activity Log

The Corporate Administrator can view the log of activities here. For ease of use, he can provide a Date Range and search.

Icons

- : Click this icon to search the transactions that are performed on a particular date. It has two fields **From** and **To**, you can select the start and end date to search the transaction.

(a) Corporate Activity Log

In the Corporate activity log, the Corporate Administrator, can view the activities of a user done regards to a corporate maintenances. The following fields are displayed.

- **Date:** Date of the maintenance
- **Description:** Description of the maintenance
- **Party Name:** Party Name
- **Reference Number:** Reference Number of the maintenance.
- **Status:** Status of the maintenance

Activity Log

Activity Log (1) 🔍				
Corporate 🔍				
Date	Description	Party Name	Reference No	Status
02 Jan 4:21 PM	Modify User	HP INDUSTRIES	0201E72B2779	✔️ Processed

Page 1 of 1 (1 of 1 items) ⏪ < 1 > ⏩

Click the **Reference no.** link, it will navigate the user to the transaction journey page wherein he can view the transaction details, current status of the transaction whether it is initiated / approved or processed.

Transaction Details

futura bank

ATM/Branch English

Welcome, Donald Lopes

Last login 02 Jan 04:19 PM

Modify User

User Type	corporateuser
Party ID	***647
Party Name	HP INDUSTRIES

Personal Information

Username	143CorpAdmU1
Title	Mr
First Name	Donald
Middle Name	R
Last Name	Lopes
Date of Birth	26 Jan 1991

Contact Details

Email ID	donalad.lopes@example.com
Contact Number (Mobile)	9786543456
Contact Number (Landline)	
Address Line 1	Cannes Street
Address Line 2	
Address Line 3	
Address Line 4	
Country	
City	Mumbai
Zip Code	401105

Limits & Roles

Limit	No Limit attached to the user
Roles	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CorporateAdminChecker <input type="checkbox"/> Checker <input type="checkbox"/> Viewer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CorporateAdminMaker <input type="checkbox"/> Maker

Touch Points

Selected Touch Points

Device Registration

Android Devices	<input type="checkbox"/>
iOS Devices	<input type="checkbox"/>

Push Notification

Android Devices	<input type="checkbox"/>
iOS Devices	<input type="checkbox"/>

Transaction Journey

Initiation

Donald Lopes
02 Jan 04:21 PM

Approval

Completion

Processed
02 Jan 04:21 PM

[Back](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Transaction Details

This section displays the name of the transaction for which the transaction is being viewed

Transaction Journey

This section displays the status of transactions that has been initiated by the maker. Transaction journey displays the status as:

- Initiation
- Approval
- Completion

-
1. Click **Back** to navigate to the **Dashboard**.

[Home](#)

5. User Management

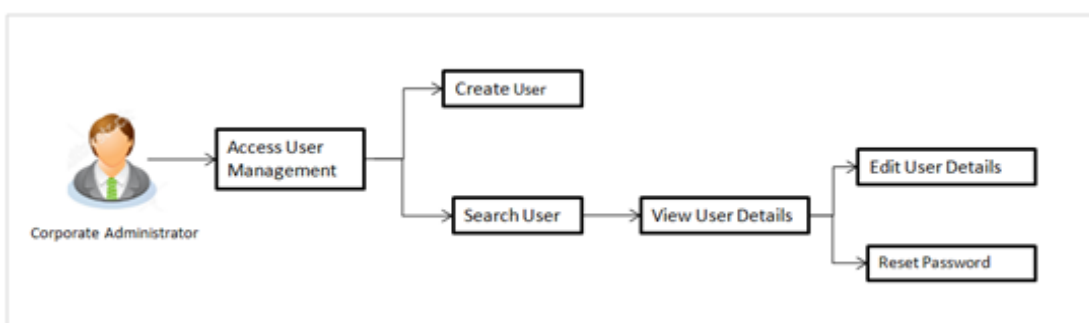
User Management function enables Corporate Administrator to onboard and manages users along with their login credentials for channel banking access. This module facilitates channel banking access to corporate users of a party that the Corporate Administrator belongs to.

This function also lets the Corporate Administrator to define the various touch points from which the user can access the channel banking and limit package applicable for the same.

Prerequisites:

- Application roles and child roles are maintained
- Transactions are associated with each Application role
- Corporate Administrator is maintained for a party.
- Transaction (User Management) access is provided to Corporate Administrator.
- Approval rule set up for Corporate Administrator to perform the actions.
- Party Preference is maintained for corporate user

Workflow:



Features supported in application

The User Management module allows the Corporate Administrator to:

- Create User
- Search User
- Edit User

How to reach here:

Corporate Administrator Dashboard > Quick Links > OnBoarding > User Management
OR

Corporate Administrator Dashboard > Toggle menu > OnBoarding > User Management

5.1 User Management – Create User

Corporate Administrator logs into the system and navigates to the User Management screen. This function allows the administrator to create corporate type of user for a party ID mapped to administrator.

As a part of create user, administrator captures following details of user:

- Personal Information
- Contact Details
- Assign Transaction Limits
- Assign Child Roles
- Define User Status

Note: In case of multi entity implementation, if the corporate administrator has access to multiple entities, then the administrator can select the entity from the entity switcher on which the user needs to be on boarded. The selected entity of the user as part of onboarding will be the default/home entity of the user being created.

To create a new user:

1. In the **User Management** screen, click **Create**. The **User Management** screen with mapped party appears.

User Management – Create New User

The screenshot shows the 'User Management' interface for Futura Bank. At the top right, there are links for 'ATM/Branch' and 'English'. The user is logged in as 'Donald Lopes' with a last login time of '22 Nov 09:27 PM'. The main content area is titled 'User Management' and contains a form with the following details:

User Type	Corporate User
Party ID	***647
Party Name	HP INDUSTRIES

At the bottom of the form, there are three buttons: 'Create' (red), 'Cancel' (grey), and 'Back' (grey).

Field Description

Field Name	Description
User Type	User type is always defaulted to 'Corporate User'.
Party ID	Party ID mapped to the logged in Corporate Administrator.

Field Name Description

Party Name Party name of the party mapped to the logged in Corporate Administrator.

2. Click **Create** to create new corporate user. The **Create New User** screen appears.
 OR
 Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
 OR
 Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.

User Management – Create New User

The screenshot shows the 'Create New User' form in the Futura Bank User Management interface. The form is divided into several sections:

- User Type:** Corporate User
- Party Information:**
 - Party ID: ***647
 - Party Name: HP INDUSTRIES
- Personal Information:**
 - Username: Johns [Check Availability](#)
 - Title: Mr
 - First Name: John
 - Middle Name: S
 - Last Name: Smith
 - Date of Birth: 16 Dec 1999
- Contact Details:**
 - Email ID: john.smith@example.com
 - Contact Number (Mobile): 5212345678
 - Contact Number (Landline): 4521212122
 - Address Line 1: 12, Redwood Shores
 - Address Line 2: Bulls Street
 - Address Line 3:
 - Address Line 4:
 - Country: United States
 - City: New York
 - Zip Code: 2333113

Limits & Roles

Limit ^

Touch Points / Group	Package	Actions
API Access	Please select LL... ▾	↻
Internet	Limit Package ... ▾	↻
Missed Call Banking	Please select LL... ▾	↻
Mobile Application	Please select LL... ▾	↻
Mobile (Responsive)	Please select LL... ▾	↻
Siri/Chatbot	Please select LL... ▾	↻
SMS Banking	Please select LL... ▾	↻
Snapshot	Please select LL... ▾	↻
Soft Token Application	Please select LL... ▾	↻
Wearables	Please select LL... ▾	↻
Internal Access Point Group for All ⓪	Please select LL... ▾	↻
Global	Please select LL... ▾	↻

Roles
 CorporateAdminChecker
 Checker
 Viewer
 CorporateAdminMaker
 Maker

Touch Points

Select Touch Points
 Mobile Application
 Mobile (Responsive)
 Internet
 Siri/Chatbot
 SMS Banking

 Wearables
 Snapshot
 Missed Call Banking
 Soft Token Application

Save
Cancel
Back

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

User Type	User type is always defaulted to 'Corporate User'.
------------------	--

Party ID	Party ID mapped to the logged in Corporate Administrator.
-----------------	---

Party Name	Party name of Party ID mapped to the logged in Corporate Administrator.
-------------------	---

Personal Information

User Name	Define the name of the user (login ID) which is to be created.
------------------	--

Field Name	Description
Title	Title of the user. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mr • Mrs • Miss • Ms • Dr • Master
First Name	Specify first name of the user.
Middle Name	Specify middle name of the user.
Last Name	Specify last name/ surname of the user.
Date of Birth	Specify date of birth of the user.
Contact Details	
Email ID	Specify an email ID of the user.
Contact Number (Mobile)	Specify mobile number of the user.
Contact Number (Land Line)	Specify phone number (land line) number of the user.
Address Line 1-4	Address of the user.
Country	Country of the user.
City	Specify city in which the user resides.
Zip Code	The postal code of the city in which the user resides.
Limits & Roles	

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Limits – Touch Point/Group

If limit check is required, assign a limit package for applicable touch points. All the touch points and touch point groups maintained in the system are listed. Packages can be mapped for each touch point and for touch point group. Also an option is provided to map the limit package at Global level (a system created group with all internal and external touch points).

Touch Points/ Group	Name of touch points/ groups under a specific entity to which the limit packages are to be mapped. Also an option is provided to map the limit package at Global level (a group created with all internal and external touch points).
----------------------------	---

Package	List of the packages which can be mapped to touch points/ groups. Only limit packages maintained for the selected touch point/group will get listed here.
----------------	---

Roles	Application roles like maker, checker etc. maintained under respective user type are listed. Multiple application roles can be mapped to the user.
--------------	---

Touch Points


Select Touch Points	The touch points (banking channels) allows a user to perform transactions using the touch points.
----------------------------	---


The touch points could be:

- Mobile Application
- Mobile (Responsive)
- Internet
- Mobile Banking
- Missed Call Banking
- SMS Banking
- Wearables
- Snapshot
- Siri / Chatbot

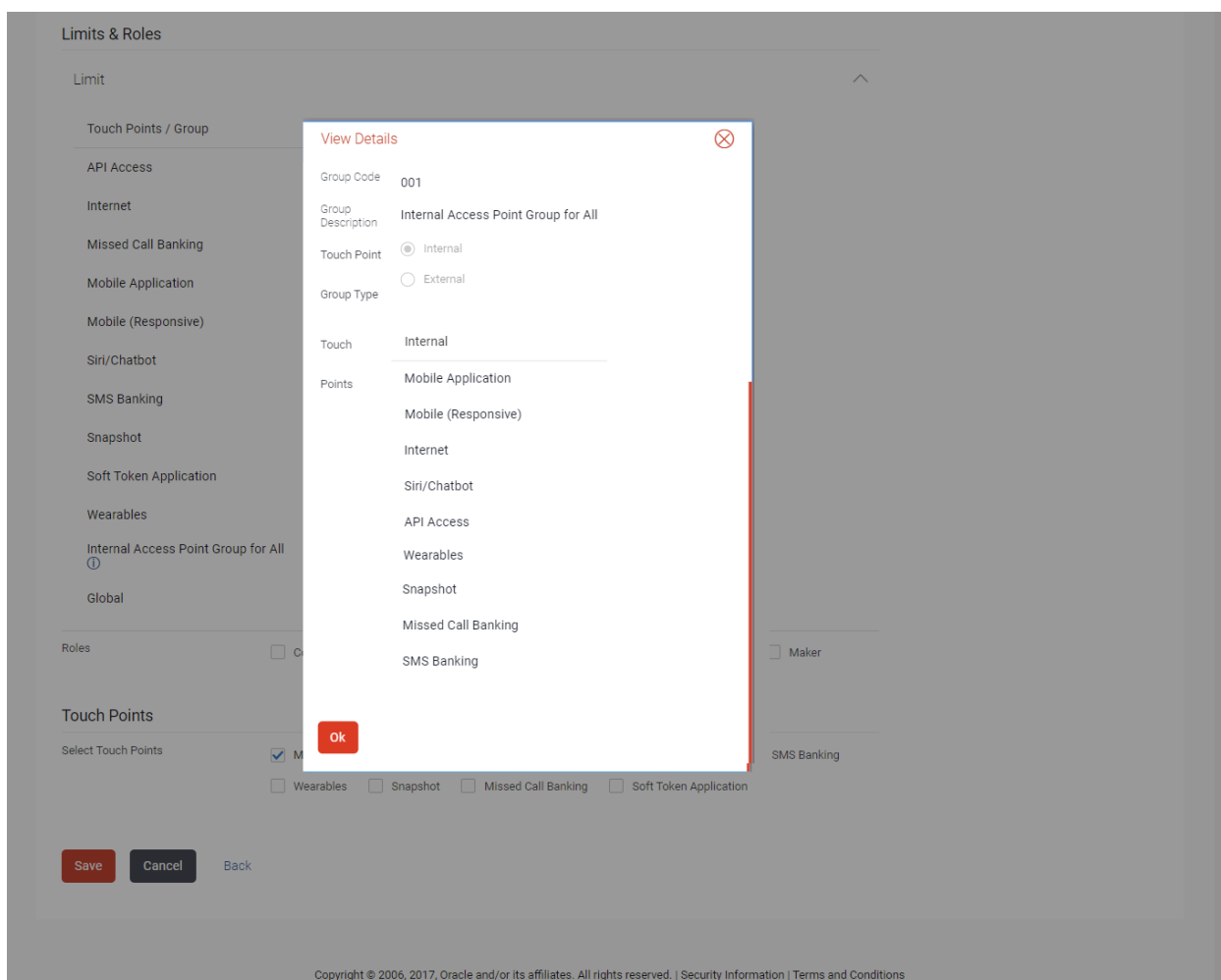
3. In the **User Name** field, enter the name of the user.
4. Click **Check Availability** to check the uniqueness of the user ID. If the user ID is already used.
5. In the **Personal Information** section, enter the relevant information.
6. In the **Contact Details** section, enter the relevant information.
7. In the **Limits** section, select the limit packages to be mapped to touch points from the limit package list.
8. Select the touch points to be mapped to the user.

- Select the roles to be mapped from the **Roles** check box.

Click  to reset the limit package assigned.

- Click  to view the details of touch points group. The **View Details -Touch Point Group** popup window appears

Touch Point Group - View Details



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Group Code	Group code defined for touch point group.
Group Description	Group description defined for touch point groups.
Group Type	Type of touch point i.e. whether touch point is of type internal or external.

Field Name	Description
Touch Points	List of the internal or external touch points.
11.	To enable the various touch points (banking channels) to a user, select the Select Touch Points check box.
12.	Click Save to save the user details. OR Click Cancel to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'. OR Click Back to go back to previous screen.
13.	The Create New User - Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm . OR Click Cancel to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'. OR Click Back to go back to previous screen.
14.	The success message of user creation appears along with the transaction reference number. Click OK to complete the transaction.

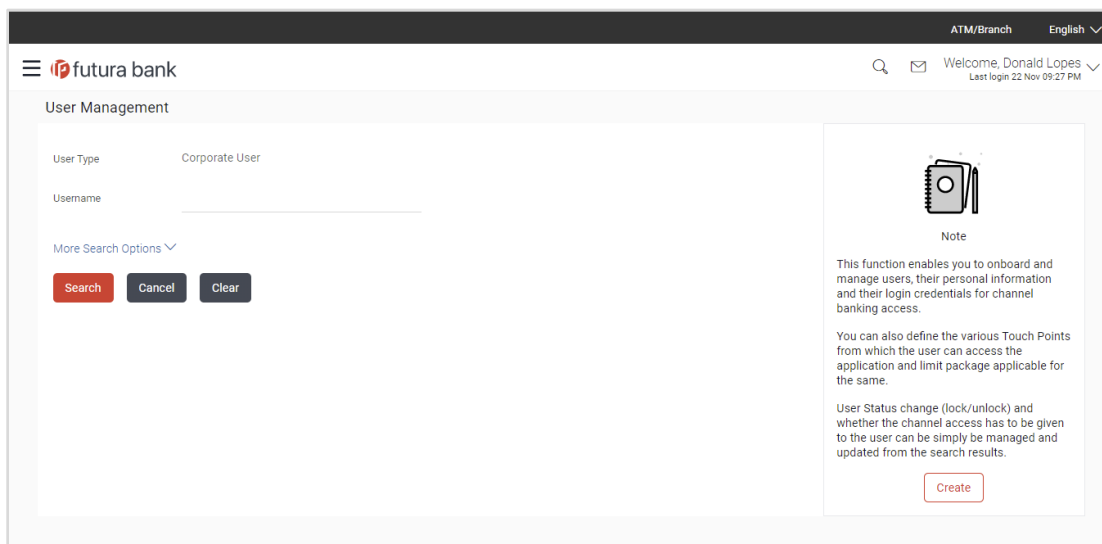
5.2 User Management – Search/ View User

Using this option, Corporate Administrators can search and view details of the existing users. Administrator can search only those users who are associated with the same party ID mapped to him.

Corporate administrators can also change the user status or the channel access permission for a user using this screen.

Default search is available with User Name, whereas user can be searched by provided other details also.

User Management - Search User



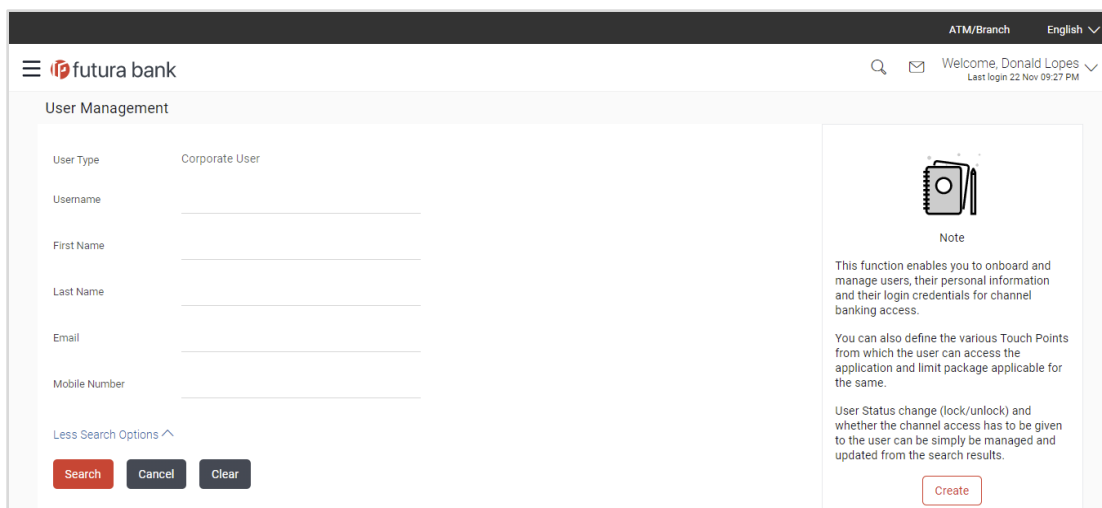
Field Description

Field Name	Description
User Type	User type is always defaulted to 'Corporate User'.
User Name	Enter the user ID /User name. Partial search is allowed.

To search and view details of the existing users

1. Click the **More Search Options** link; screen will be displayed with additional user search criteria.

User Management – Search User - More Search Options



Field Description

Field Name	Description
User Type	User type is always defaulted to 'Corporate User'.
User Name	To search the user with the user name/user ID. Partial search is allowed.
First Name	Allows to search based on first name of the user.
Last Name	Allows to search based on last name of the user.
Email	Allows to search based on email id of the user.
Mobile Number	Allows to search based on mobile number of the user.


- Enter the search criteria, click **Search**.
The search results appear on the **User Management** screen based on the search parameters.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Clear** to clear the input search parameters.

User Management - Search Results

The screenshot displays the 'User Management' search results page in the Futura Bank system. At the top, the user is identified as 'Welcome, Donald Lopes' with a last login time of '22 Nov 09:27 PM'. The search criteria are set to 'User Type: Corporate User' and 'Username: donaldlopes'. There are 'Search' and 'Clear' buttons. The search results table shows one entry for 'Donald Lopes' with 'User Name: donaldlopes', 'Status: Unlocked', and 'Channel Access: Granted'. A 'Note' box on the right provides additional context about the search function and includes a 'Create' button.

Full Name	User Name	Status	Channel Access
Donald Lopes	donaldlopes	Unlocked	Granted

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Search Results	
Full Name	First name and last name of the user.
User Name	User Name of the user.
Status	Status of the user, Locked or Unlocked.
Channel Access	Indicates whether channel access is granted. Click  to grant / revoke access rights.
<p>Note: Channel access feature will only be available with DB authenticator as Identity Management System.</p>	

If the search results are more than five, pagination will be enabled.

3. Click the **User Name** link to view the user details.

To view the user details:

4. In the **User Management - Search Results** section, click the **User Name** link of the record for which you want to view the details.
The **User Management - View** screen appears.

User Management – View

futura bank

ATM/Branch
English

🔍
✉

Welcome, Donald Lopes
Last login 22 Nov 09:27 PM

User Management

Download profile

User Type	Corporate User
Party ID	004647
Party Name	HP INDUSTRIES

Personal Information

User Name	donaidlopes
Title	Mr
First Name	Donald
Middle Name	
Last Name	Lopes
Date of Birth	01 Nov 1980

Contact Details

Email ID	donaidlopes@example.com
Contact Number (Mobile)	7006005001
Contact Number (Landline)	
Address Line 1	Queens Palace
Address Line 2	Bulls street
Address Line 3	
Address Line 4	
Country	United Kingdom
City	London
Zip Code	400001

Limits & Roles

Limit	No Limit attached to the user
Roles	<input type="checkbox"/> CorporateAdminChecker <input type="checkbox"/> Checker <input type="checkbox"/> Viewer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CorporateAdminMaker <input type="checkbox"/> Maker

Touch Points

Selected Touch Points	<input type="checkbox"/> API Access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Internet <input type="checkbox"/> Missed Call Banking <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Application <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile (Responsive) <input type="checkbox"/> Siri/Chatbot
	<input type="checkbox"/> SMS Banking <input type="checkbox"/> Snapshot <input type="checkbox"/> Soft Token Application <input type="checkbox"/> Wearables

Device Registration

Android Devices	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
iOS Devices	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Push Notification

Android Devices	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
iOS Devices	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Edit
Reset Password
Cancel

Back

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
User Type	User type is always defaulted to 'Corporate User'.
Party ID	Party ID mapped to the user. Party ID is defaulted to the mapped Party ID of the Corporate Administrator.
Party Name	Party name of Party ID mapped to the user. Party name of Party ID mapped to the logged in Corporate Administrator.

Personal Information

User Name	Name (login ID) of the user.
Title	Title of the user. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mr • Mrs • Miss • Ms • Dr • Master
First Name	First name of the user.
Middle Name	Middle name of the user.
Last Name	Last name/ surname of the user.
Date of Birth	Date of birth of the user.
Contact Details	
Email	Email id of the user.
Contact Number (Mobile)	Mobile number of the user.
Contact Number (Land Line)	Phone number (land line) number of the user.
Address Line 1-4	Address of the user.
Country	Country of the user.
City	City in which the user resides.

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Zip Code	The postal code of the city in which the user resides.
-----------------	--

Limits & Roles

Limits – Touch Point/Group

If limit check is required, assigned limit packages for applicable touch points get displayed here.

Touch Points/ Group	Name of touch points/ groups maintained for which the limit packages are mapped.
Package	Name of the limit package mapped against specific touch points /touch point groups
Roles	Application roles mapped to the user.

Touch Points

Select Touch Points	The touch points (banking channels) allows a user to perform transactions using the touch points.
----------------------------	---

The touch points could be:

- Mobile Application
- Mobile (Responsive)
- Internet
- Mobile Banking
- Missed Call Banking
- SMS Banking
- Wearables
- Snapshot
- Siri / Chatbot


Device Registration

Android Devices This option lets the administrator to deregister the android devices/s. Enabling of the device happens when the user installs and registers on the app on the android device. Administrator cannot manually enable the device.

If the Administrator deregisters the device, the user gets logged out from all the android devices and his alternate login gets disabled from all the android devices on which the user has installed the application.

Field Name	Description
iOS Devices	<p>This option lets the administrator to deregister the iOS devices/s. Enabling of the device happens when the user installs and registers on the app on the iOS device. Administrator cannot manually enable the device.</p> <p>If the Administrator deregisters the device, the user gets logged out from all the iOS devices and his alternate login gets disabled from all the iOS devices on which the user has installed the application.</p>
Push Notifications	
Android Devices	<p>This option lets the administrator disable push notifications for android devices. Enabling of the push notification is done by user himself and administrator cannot do the same.</p> <p>If the administrator disables this, the user will stop getting notifications as a pop-up message (push notification) on the user's registered mobile number.</p>
iOS Devices	<p>This option lets the administrator disable push notifications for iOS devices. Enabling of the push notification is done by user himself and administrator cannot do the same.</p> <p>If the administrator disables this, the user will stop getting notifications as a pop-up message (push notification) on the user's registered mobile number.</p>

Note: To receive push notifications (for both iOS and android) user will have to allow the same on the device settings

- Click **Edit** to edit the user details. The **User Management - Edit User** screen appears.
OR
Click **Reset Password** to reset user's password. A warning message 'Do you want to reset the password?' appears on the screen. If user clicks 'Yes', a reset password confirmation screen is displayed. New password gets communicated to the user on registered email address (if the alert for the same is maintained) and the record for that user gets available in the Print password screen, from where it can be printed. If user clicks 'No', the action gets cancelled.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to the previous screen.
OR
Click  [Download Profile](#) to download the user details.

User Management - Change user status

This section allows you to lock and unlock a user.

To lock or unlock a user:

1. Enter the search criteria, click **Search**.


The search results appear on the **User Management** screen based on the search parameters.

Lock / Unlock User

The screenshot shows the Futura Bank User Management interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with 'ATM/Branch' and 'English'. Below that, the 'User Management' section is visible. It includes search filters for 'User Type' (Corporate User) and 'Username' (donaldlopes). There are 'Search' and 'Clear' buttons. Below the filters, a table displays search results:

Full Name	User Name	Status	Channel Access
Donald Lopes	donaldlopes	Unlocked	Granted

Below the table, there's a pagination control showing 'Page 1 of 1 (1 of 1 items)' and a 'Cancel' button. To the right, there's a 'Note' section with a 'Create' button.

2. Click  in the **Status** column to lock / unlock a user. The **User Status Maintenance** screen appears.

User Status Maintenance

The screenshot shows the same Futura Bank User Management interface, but with a modal window titled 'User Status Maintenance' open. The modal contains a 'Lock Status' toggle switch, which is currently set to 'Locked'. Below the toggle, there is a 'Reason' text input field containing the text 'Unlocked User'. At the bottom of the modal, there are 'Submit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The background interface is dimmed.

3. In the **Lock Status** field move the slider to lock / unlock a user.

4. In the **Reason** field enter the appropriate description.
5. Click **Submit** to save.
OR
Click **Cancel** to close.

User Management - Channel Access Permission

This section allows the administrator to grant / revoke channel access for a user. In case administrator changes the channel access from grant to revoke; user will not be able to access his channel banking.


Note: Channel Access feature is only available and displayed if the Application is configured on DB Authenticator as Identity Management system.

To grant or revoke channel access:

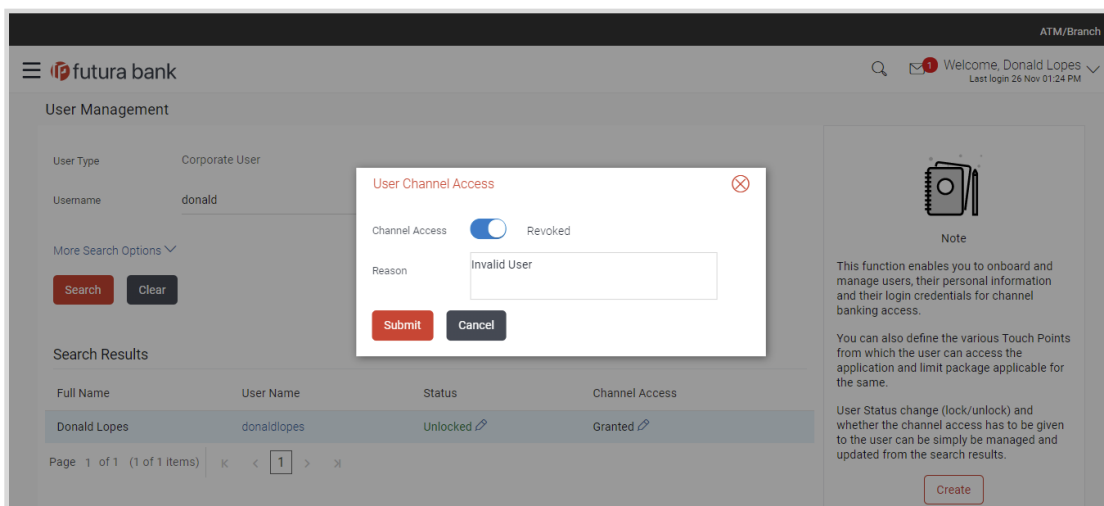
6. Enter the search criteria, click **Search**.
The search **results** appear on the **User Management** screen based on the search parameters.

Channel Access

The screenshot shows the Futura Bank User Management interface. At the top, there is a header with the Futura Bank logo, a search icon, and a user profile for Donald Lopes. The main content area is titled "User Management" and displays search criteria: "User Type: Corporate User" and "Username: donaldlopes". Below this, there are "Search" and "Clear" buttons. The search results are displayed in a table with columns: Full Name, User Name, Status, and Channel Access. The results show Donald Lopes with a status of "Unlocked" and "Granted" channel access. A "Cancel" button is located at the bottom left. On the right side, there is a "Note" section with a document icon, explaining the channel access feature and providing instructions on how to manage it. A "Create" button is also visible in the note section.

7. Click  in the **Channel Access** column to grant / revoke channel access to a user. The **User Channel Access** screen appears.

User Channel Access



8. In the **Channel Access** field move the slider to grant / revoke channel access rights for a user.
9. In the **Reason** field enter the appropriate description.
10. Click **Submit** to save.
OR
Click **Cancel** to close.

5.3 User Management – Edit User

This function enables Corporate Administrator to edit the existing user details.

To edit or update user details:

1. In the **User Management - Search Results** section, click the **User Name** link of the record for which you want to edit the details.
The **User Management - View** screen appears.
2. Click **Edit**. The **User Management - Edit User** screen appears.

User Management - Edit User

futura bank

ATM/Branch English

Welcome, Donald Lopes
Last login: 14 Dec 10:08 AM

User Management

User Type: Corporate User

Party ID: 004647

Party Name: HP INDUSTRIES

Personal Information

Username: donaldlopes

Title: Mr

First Name: Donald

Middle Name: _____

Last Name: Lopes

Date of Birth: 01 Nov 1980

Contact Details

Email ID: donaldlopes@example.com

Contact Number (Mobile): 7006005001

Contact Number (Landline): _____

Address Line 1: Queens Palace

Address Line 2: Bulls street

Address Line 3: _____

Address Line 4: _____

Country: United Kingdom

City: London

Zip Code: 400001

Limits & Roles

Limit	Package	Actions
API Access	Please select Limit Pack...	🔄
Internet	Please select Limit Pack...	🔄
Missed Call Banking	Please select Limit Pack...	🔄
Mobile Application	Please select Limit Pack...	🔄
Mobile (Responsive)	Please select Limit Pack...	🔄
Siri/Chatbot	Please select Limit Pack...	🔄
SMS Banking	Please select Limit Pack...	🔄
Snapshot	Please select Limit Pack...	🔄
Soft Token Application	Please select Limit Pack...	🔄
Wearables	Please select Limit Pack...	🔄
Internal Access Point Group for All	Please select Limit Pack...	🔄
Global	Please select Limit Pack...	🔄

Roles: CorporateAdminChecker Checker Viewer CorporateAdminMaker Maker

Device Registration

Android Devices:

iOS Devices:

Push Notification

Android Devices:

iOS Devices:

Touch Points

Select Touch Points: Mobile Application Mobile (Responsive) Internet Siri/Chatbot SMS Banking Wearables Snapshot Missed Call Banking Soft Token Application

Accessible Entity Details

Save
Cancel
Back

Field Description

Field Name	Description
User Type	User type is always defaulted to 'Corporate User'. This field is non-editable.
Party ID	Party ID mapped to the user. Party ID is defaulted to the logged in Corporate Administrator. This field is non-editable.
Party Name	Party name of Party ID mapped to the user. Party name of Party ID mapped to the logged in Corporate Administrator. This field is non-editable.

Personal Information

User Name Name (login ID) of the user.
This field is non-editable.

Title Title of the user.

- Mr
- Mrs
- Miss
- Ms
- Dr
- Master

First Name First name of the user.

Middle Name Middle name of the user.

Last Name Last name/ surname of the user.

Date of Birth Date of birth of the user.

Contact Details

Email ID Email id of the user.

Contact Number (Mobile) Mobile number of the user.

Contact Number (Land Line) Phone number (land line) number of the user.

Field Name	Description
Address Line 1-4	Address of the user.
Country	Country of the user.
City	City in which the user resides.
Zip Code	The postal code of the city in which the user resides.

Limit & Roles

If limit check is required, update a limit package for applicable touch points. All the touch points and touch point groups maintained in the system are listed. Packages can be mapped for each touch point and for touch point group. Also an option is provided to map the limit package at Global level (a system created group with all internal and external touch points).

Touch Points/ Group	Name of touch points/ groups under a specific entity to which the limit packages are to be mapped.
Package	List of the packages which is to be mapped to an touch points/ groups. Only limit packages maintained for the selected touch point will get here.
Roles	Application roles like maker, checker etc. maintained under respective user types are listed. Multiple Application roles can be mapped to the user.

Touch Points

Select Touch Points The touch points (banking channels) allows a user to perform transactions using the touch points.

The touch points could be:


- Mobile Application
- Mobile (Responsive)
- Internet
- Mobile Banking
- Missed Call Banking
- SMS Banking
- Wearables
- Snapshot
- Siri / Chatbot


Device Registration

This section does not appear if you select **Administrator** option from **User Type** list.

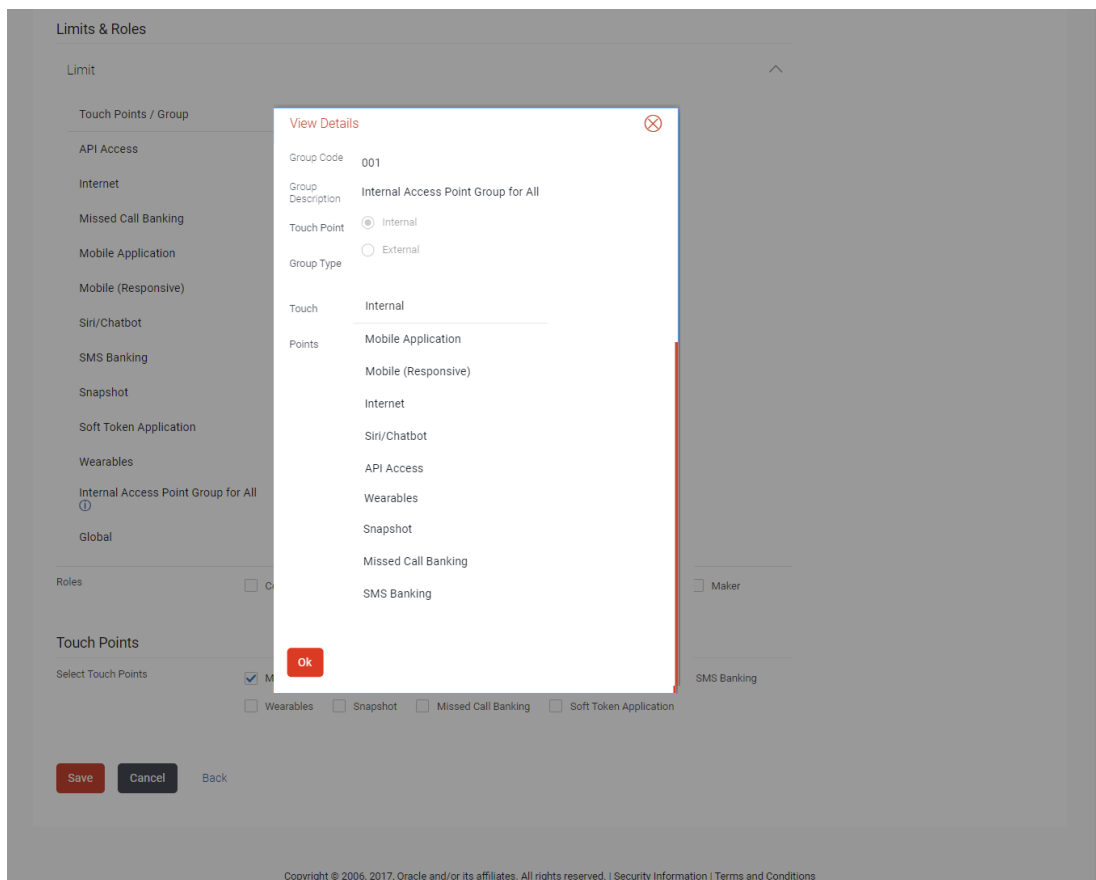
Field Name	Description
Android Devices	<p>This option lets the administrator to deregister the android devices/s. Enabling of the device happens when the user installs and registers on the app on the android device. Administrator cannot manually enable the device.</p> <p>If the Administrator deregisters the device, the user gets logged out from all the android devices and his alternate login gets disabled from all the android devices on which the user has installed the application.</p>
iOS Devices	<p>This option lets the administrator to deregister the iOS devices/s. Enabling of the device happens when the user installs and registers on the app on the iOS device. Administrator cannot manually enable the device.</p> <p>If the Administrator deregisters the device, the user gets logged out from all the iOS devices and his alternate login gets disabled from all the iOS devices on which the user has installed the application.</p>
Push Notifications	
Android Devices	<p>This option lets the administrator disable push notifications for android devices. Enabling of the push notification is done by user himself and administrator cannot do the same.</p> <p>If the administrator disables this, the user will stop getting notifications as a pop-up message (push notification) on the user's registered mobile number.</p>
iOS Devices	<p>This option lets the administrator disable push notifications for iOS devices. Enabling of the push notification is done by user himself and administrator cannot do the same.</p> <p>If the administrator disables this, the user will stop getting notifications as a pop-up message (push notification) on the user's registered mobile number.</p> <p>Note: To receive push notification user will have to allow the same on the device settings</p>

3. In the **User Name** field, enter the required details. Click **Check Availability** to check the uniqueness of the user ID. If the user ID is already used.
4. In the **Personal Information** section, enter the required details.
5. In the **Contact Details** section, enter the required details.
6. In the **Limits** section, select the limit packages to be mapped to touch points from the limit package list.
7. Select the touch points to be mapped to user.
8. Select the roles to be mapped from the **Roles** check box.

Note: Click  to reset the limit package assigned.

9. Click  to view the details of touch points group. **The View Details -Touch Point Group** popup window appears.

Touch Point Group - View Details



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Group Code	Group code defined for touch point group.
Group Description	Group description defined for touch point groups.
Group Type	Type of touch point i.e. whether touch point is of type internal or external.
Touch Points	List of the internal or external touch points.

10. Click **Save** to update the changes.
 OR
 Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 OR
 Click **Back** to navigate to previous screen.

11. The **Review User Details** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.
12. The success message of updates appears.
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

FAQs

1. Can I edit the party id mapped to the user?

No, party ID mapped to the user cannot be edited. It is defaulted to the party id mapped to Corporate Administrator.

2. When does the system update a user status as 'locked'?

When administrator needs to temporarily block access for any user, 'Lock user' functionality can be used. Also if there are multiple unsuccessful login attempts, the user's status will get updated as 'Locked'.

3. Can I set the user name which is already used in the application?

No, uniqueness of a user ID is checked while creating or modifying a user.

4. Can one assign multiple Application roles to a user?

Yes, multiple Application roles can be assigned to the user.
e.g. Corporate user is acting as maker of few transactions and approver of few other transactions.

5. What are the different child roles available out of box?

Following are the child role associated with corporate user role out of box.

User Type	Application Roles
Corporate User	Maker
	Checker
	Viewer
	Corporate Admin Maker
	Corporate Admin Checker

6. Can I update the limit package associated with a user, If Yes, what will happen to the in-flight transactions?

Yes, new limit package can be mapped to a user. Limits get applied from an immediate effect if the effective date is less than or equal to current date. And if the effective date is future date, the limit package will be applied from the date available in the package.

7. If I update the child role associated to a user, what will happen to the in-flight transactions?

In case of any update of child roles mapped to the user as edit user functionality, the privileges associated with new child roles get applied to the user with an immediate effect. So if any transaction is pending with approver for approval, user can view and approve those transactions only if checker role is mapped to him. As soon as checker role is unmapped, then user will not be able to view and approve the transactions which were pending for his approval.

8. Can a corporate administrator create a corporate user and assign multiple entities?

No, currently corporate administrator cannot create a corporate user with multiple entities.

9. If a user's User ID is locked and he/she has requested for a reset password, does the admin needs to unlock it separately ?

No, the user ID will automatically get unlocked at the time of resetting the password by Admin.

[Home](#)

6. Party Preferences

Party Preferences maintenance enables the Bank to define certain parameter like limits, approval flow, channel access permission etc. This maintenance is done only for corporate type of parties and is not applicable for retail type of parties.

Corporate Administrators can only view the preferences set for a corporate party by accessing the Party Preferences screen. Corporate Administrator does not have the rights to maintain or edit the party preferences

Parameter values maintained against a corporate party defines the system behavior for the following:

- Cumulative daily limits per transaction for the corporate party
- User Transaction Limits Transaction limits for the users
- Type of Approval flow applicable
- Channel Access Preferences
- Availability of Corporate Administrator facility

Prerequisites

- Party preference is maintained by the Corporate administrator
- Approval rule set up for Corporate Administrator
- Corporate Administrator is maintained for a party
- Transaction access is provided to Corporate Administrator

Features Supported In Application

Party Preference maintenance available for Corporate Administrator users in the application includes;

- View Party Preferences

How to reach here:

Corporate Administrator Dashboard > Toggle menu > OnBoarding > Party Preferences
OR

Corporate Administrator Dashboard > Quick Links > OnBoarding > Party Preferences

6.1 Party Preferences - View

Corporate Administrator logs into the system and navigates to the Party Preferences screen.

System displays the preferences maintained for the Party linked to the Corporate Administrator. Corporate administrator can view the details but cannot edit anything in the screen.

Party Preferences

The screenshot displays the 'Party Preferences' configuration interface for Futura Bank. The header includes the bank logo and user information: 'Welcome, Donald Lopes' with a last login time of '26 Nov 01:24 PM'. The main content is organized into sections: 'Details', 'Cumulative Limits', and 'User Limits'. Each section contains key-value pairs for various attributes, with some having interactive buttons (e.g., 'Sequential', 'Parallel', 'No Approval' for Approval Flow; 'Enable', 'Disable' for Channel Access). A 'Note' box on the right provides a warning: 'User can search a party for which user preferences are to be viewed or edited. Parties can have different accesses, daily and cumulative limits and approval patterns. The limit packages mapped can also be accessed.' A 'Cancel' button is located at the bottom left of the configuration area.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	Party ID mapped to the logged in Corporate Administrator.
Party Name	Party name of Party ID mapped to the logged in Corporate Administrator.
Grace Period	Provision of certain period of time is made to allow user to approve the transaction after the actual due date.
Approval Flow	The approval type for the party. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sequential • Parallel • No Approval

Field Name	Description
Channel Access	<p>Whether the corporate user can transact through channel banking.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enable : Allows corporate administrator to enable the party for channel access • Disable: Allows corporate administrator to disable the party for channel access
Forex Deal Creation	<p>Whether users associated with a party can create forex deals.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enable: If this option is enabled, corporate user associated with this party can create forex deals. • Disable: If this option is disabled, corporate user associated with this party cannot create forex deals.
Corporate Administrator Facility	<p>Whether the corporate has Corporate Administrator rights and can one of the user perform the administrator functionalities on behalf of Party.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enable • Disable
Accessible Roles	<p>This field lists the type of roles that will be available to the Corporate Administrator while on-boarding a user for the corporate party. Out of the box Application roles available for a corporate are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Corporate Admin Maker – If this is selected, Corporate Administrator will be able to onboard a user in corporate admin maker role. • Corporate Admin Checker – If this is selected, Corporate Administrator will be able to onboard a user in corporate admin checker role. • Maker – If this is selected, Corporate Administrator will be able to onboard a user in corporate maker role. • Checker – If this is selected, Corporate Administrator will be able to onboard a user in corporate maker role. • Viewer – If this is selected, Corporate Administrator will be able to onboard a user in corporate viewer role.
Cumulative Limit	<p>This displays the cumulative daily limits (CCL) package associated to the party. All the touch points and touch point groups for which the limit package is associated are displayed here.</p>

Field Name	Description
Touch Points/ Group	Name of touch points/ groups maintained, for which the limit package is to be mapped. Also an option is provided to map the limit package at Global level (a system created group with all internal and external touch points).
Package	Limit packages maintained for the selected touch point will get listed here.
User Limits	
This field displays customer user level limits (CUL) mapped to the party. All the touch points and touch point groups for which the limit package is associated are displayed here. Also an option is provided to map the limit package at Global level (a system created group with all internal and external touch points).	
Touch Points/ Group	Name of touch points/group maintained, for which the limit packages are to be mapped.
Package	List of the packages available for mapping to touch points/ group are listed here.

1. Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

FAQs

1. What is sequential type of approval flow?

Under Sequential approval flow, the approval can be done only in the sequence as mentioned in approval workflow. So, at the first level of approval, users/ user groups who are assigned to authorize only can view and approve the transaction. After the transaction is approved by level 1 user, the users/ user groups having rights for second level of approval will be able to view and authorize the transaction. The transaction is marked as approved only after the user at the last level approves/ authorizes it.

2. What is Parallel type of approval flow?

It is "Non-Sequential" type of approval flow which doesn't follow any specific sequence. Any user (who is part of the approval flow) from any approval level can pick up the transaction/maintenance and approve it. The transaction/maintenance is marked as approved if one user from each approval level (as configured) has approved/ authorized the transaction.

3. What is cumulative daily limit package?

This limit package acts as a cumulative limit for all users of a corporate party and is utilized as and when any user authorizes the transaction as a final approver. The daily limit per transaction and number of transactions allowed limit is checked and updated against the cumulative limit set. It is mandatory to assign a cumulative daily limit package to each party preference created.

4. What is User limit package?

This limit package is applicable for all users of the party (Users to whom this party ID is mapped as primary Party ID). This package will be overridden by User level limits package, if defined, at User Maintenance.

5. Can corporate administrator view the party preference maintained for a linked party?

No, preferences can be viewed only of a primary party ID mapped to a logged in corporate administrator.

[Home](#)

7. Party To Party Linkage

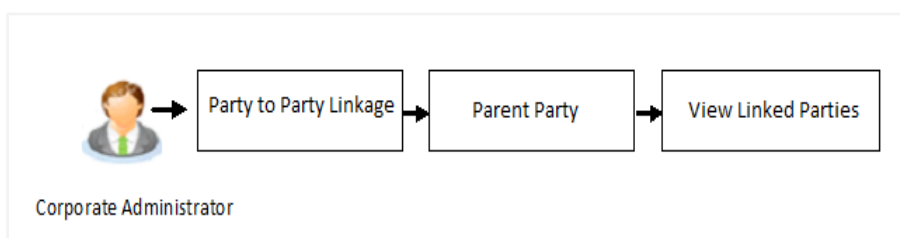
Party to Party linkage is required by medium and large corporates if the user(s) of the parent company needs to access accounts of the subsidiary companies. For e.g. consider a case wherein say 'ABC Industries' is the parent company with a subsidiary company 'PQR Enterprises' and the users of ABC Industries needs to access accounts of PQR Enterprises to carry out transactions and/or inquiries. The corporate will provide a mandate/ board resolution to the bank for creation of Party to Party linkage. Bank Administrator will setup a Party to Party linkage by selecting the parent party and the parties to be linked.

Corporate Administrators can only view party to party linkage. They do not have the rights to maintain or edit the party linkages.

Pre-Requisites

- Party preferences should be maintained for the parent as well as the party to be linked
- Channel Access should be enabled for both the parent as well as the party to be linked

Workflow



Features Supported In Application

The following options are available as part of P2P linkage maintenance

- View an existing Party to Party Linkage

How to reach here:

Corporate Administrator Dashboard > Toggle menu > OnBoarding > Party To Party Linkage

Once the logged in user navigates to Party to Party Linkage screen, system will display the party details with appropriate options of linkage creation (if no linkage maintained) and created linkage(s) (if maintained) for the input parent party ID.

7.1 Party to Party Linkage- View

The Corporate Administrator can view the details of the linked parties to the parent party id.

To view the party to party linkage:

1. Navigate to the **Party to Party Linkage** screen.

Party to Party Linkage

The screenshot displays the 'Party To Party Linkage' interface. At the top, it shows the 'futura bank' logo and user information: 'Welcome, Donald Lopes' with a last login time of '26 Nov 01:24 PM'. The main content area is titled 'Party To Party Linkage' and contains the following details:

- Parent Party ID: ***647
- Parent Party Name: Donald

Below this, there is a section for 'Linked Parties' with a table:

Party ID	Party Name
***667	KPI INDUSTRIES

A 'Cancel' button is located at the bottom left of the main content area. On the right side, there is a sidebar with a notebook icon and the heading 'Create and Maintain Party to Party Linkage'. The sidebar text explains that this function allows linking parties to a parent party and provides access to linked party accounts through the Account Access feature. It also notes that users can create new linkages or search for existing ones to view and edit.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Parent Party ID	Parent party Id of the corporate user to which you want to link other party.
Parent Party Name	Name of the parent party.
Link Parties	
Party ID	A party ID which is link to parent party ID.
Party Name	Name of the parent party which is linked to parent party ID.

2. The **Party To Party Linkage** screen with search results with parent party identified and list of linked parties appears. It will have party ID and party name of the linked party.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

[Home](#)

8. Limits Definition

Limits are defined by the bank to set up amount and duration based restrictions on the transactions that can be carried out by the user.

As part of limits definition maintenance, following limits can be defined:

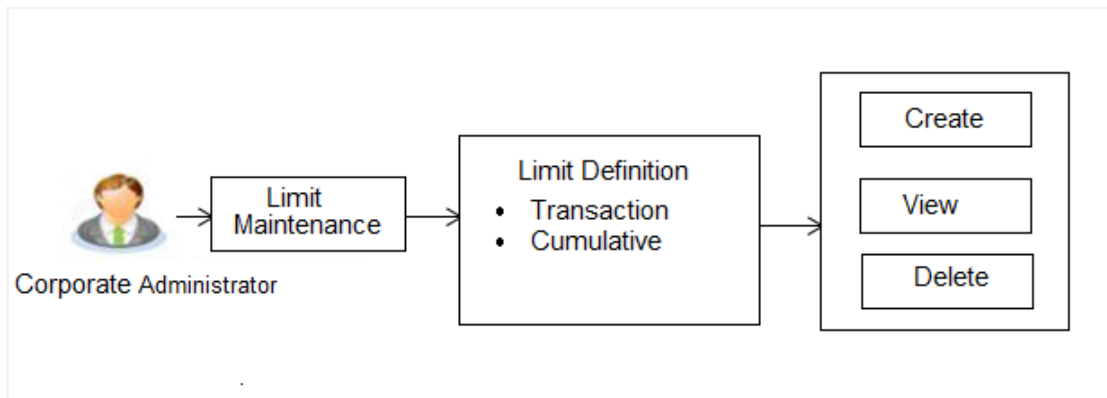
- Transaction: It is the initiation limit with minimum and maximum amount defined typically for a user with role 'Maker'
- Cumulative: It is the collective transaction amount limit for all the transactions that can be performed during a day and maximum number of transaction in a day

Limit package maintenance allows the administrator to map these definitions to every transaction.

Pre-Requisites

- Transaction access is provided to Corporate Administrator.
- Approval rule set up for Corporate Administrator to perform the actions.

Workflow



Features supported in application

Using this option Corporate Administrator can perform the following actions:

- Search/ View Limits
- Create Limit
- Delete Limits

How to reach here:

Corporate Administrator Dashboard > Toggle menu > Limits > Limits Definition

8.1 Limits Definition - View

Using this option, Administrator can search for particular limit based on different search parameters. The search results displays a limit list based on different search filters selected.

To search and view limits:

1. In the **Limits Definition** screen, enter the search parameters and click **Search**. The **Limits Definition** screen with search results appears based on the searched criteria.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the search process.
OR
Click **Clear** to reset the search parameters.

Limits Definition - Search

The screenshot shows the 'Limits Definition' search interface in the Futura Bank system. The page includes a search bar with a 'Search' button and a 'Clear' button. Below the search bar, there are filters for 'Limit Code', 'Limit Description', 'Limit Type' (with radio buttons for Transaction, Cumulative, and Cooling Period), and 'Updated On' (with 'From Date' and 'To Date' date pickers). A table displays the search results with the following data:

Limit Code	Limit Description	Limit Type	Updated On
TxnLim	TxnLim	Transaction	11 Dec 2019
UBS14.3TL01	Min Amt 5 Max Amt 10000	Transaction	06 Dec 2019
AJTLZ	AJTLZ	Transaction	09 Dec 2019

At the bottom of the table, there is a pagination control showing 'Page 1 of 1 (1-3 of 3 items)' and navigation buttons. A 'Cancel' button is located at the bottom left of the search area. On the right side, there is a 'Create' button and a 'Limit Definition' section with a description and an icon of a notebook.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Limit Code	Name/unique identifier of the limit.
Limit Description	Description of the limit.

Field Name	Description
Limit Type	Types of limits are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transaction – It is the initiation limit with minimum and maximum amount Cumulative – It is a duration based limit with maximum amount and number of transactions for a day / month
Search Results	
Limit Code	Name/unique identifier of the limit.
Limit Description	Description of the limit.
Limit Type	The limit type are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transaction – It is the initiation limit with minimum and maximum amount Cumulative – It is a duration based limit with max amount and number of transactions for a day / month

- Click the **Limit Code** of the record for which you want to view the details. The **Limits Definition -View** screen appears.

Limits Definition - View

The screenshot displays the 'Limits Definition - View' interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with 'Administrator Approver', 'ATM/Branch', and 'English'. Below this, the 'futura bank' logo is visible. The main content area is titled 'Limit Definition' and contains a table with the following data:

Limit Code	Limit110
Limit Type	Transaction
Limit Description	Limit 110
Currency	USD
Minimum Amount	\$100.00
Maximum Amount	\$100,000.00

Below the table, there are three buttons: 'Delete' (red), 'Cancel' (grey), and 'Back' (blue). To the right of the table, there is a 'Limit Details' section with a calendar icon and a warning message: 'You may delete the definitions, by clicking on Delete button. Ensure this definition is not in user before you proceed. You can choose to go back to the previous screen or cancel the operations.'

At the bottom of the screen, there is a copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'

- Click **Delete** to delete the limit.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction and navigate back to dashboard.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.

8.2 Limits Definition - Create

Using this option, Corporate Administrator can create a limit as required.

To create a transaction limit:

1. In the **Limits Definition** screen, click **Create**. The **Limits Definition - Create** screen with **Transaction** tab appears.

Limits Definition - Transaction - Create

The screenshot displays the 'Limits Definition' interface for creating a transaction limit. The form includes the following fields and values:

- Limit Type:** Transaction (selected), Cumulative, Cooling Period
- Limit Code:** Limit110
- Limit Description:** Limit 110
- Currency:** USD
- Minimum Amount:** \$100.00
- Maximum Amount:** \$100,000.00

Buttons: Save, Cancel, Back

Create Limit Definition

You can define following types of limits on the transactions

- Transaction – Minimum and maximum transaction initiation limit.
- Cumulative - Collective amount of a transaction and total number of transaction limit.
- Cooling Period – Limits for newly added payees.

Map these limit definitions to a transaction as a part of limit package.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Limit Type	The limit type for selection are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transaction – It is the initiation limit with minimum and maximum amount • Cumulative – It is a duration based limit with maximum amount and number of transactions for a day / month
Limit Code	Name/unique identifier of the limit.
Limit Description	Description of the limit.
Currency	The currency to be set for the limit.
Minimum Amount	The minimum amount for a transaction in local currency.

Field Name	Description
Maximum Amount	The maximum amount for a transaction in local currency.

2. In the **Transaction** tab screen, enter the code in the **Limit Code** field.
3. In the **Limit Description** field, enter the description of the limit.
4. From the **Currency** field, select the appropriate currency for the limits.
5. In the **Minimum Amount** and **Minimum Amount** field, enter the minimum and maximum amount for a transaction in local currency.
6. Click **Save** to save the created limit.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction and navigate back to dashboard.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to previous screen.
7. The **Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to previous screen.
8. The success message of transaction submission appears.
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

Limits Definition - Cumulative - Create

The screenshot shows the 'Limit Definition' form in the Futura Bank system. The form is for creating a 'Cumulative' limit. The fields are as follows:

- Limit Type:** Transaction, Cumulative (selected), Cooling Period
- Limit Code:** Limit009
- Limit Description:** Limit 009
- Frequency:** Daily, Monthly (selected)
- Currency:** USD
- Cumulative Transaction Amount:** \$100,000.00
- Maximum Transactions:** 100

At the bottom of the form, there are buttons for 'Save', 'Cancel', and 'Back'. A sidebar on the right titled 'Create Limit Definition' provides instructions on defining limits on transactions, including Transaction, Cumulative, and Cooling Period limits.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Limit Type	Limit type for selection are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transaction – It is the initiation limit with minimum and maximum amount • Cumulative – It is a duration based limit with maximum amount and number of transactions for a day / month
Limit Code	Name/unique identifier of the limit.
Limit Description	Description of the limit.
Frequency	The specific duration for which the limits can be utilized and available. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Daily • Monthly
Currency	The currency to be set for the limit.
Cumulative Transaction Amount	The collective amount in local currency for transactions that can be performed in a day.
Maximum Transactions	The maximum number of transactions that can be performed per day.

To create a cumulative limit:

1. Click the **Cumulative** tab. The **Limits Definition - Create** screen with **Cumulative** tab appears.
2. Enter the relevant information in **Limit Code** and **Limit Description** field.
3. From the **Frequency** field, select the appropriate duration for the limits.
4. From the **Currency** field, select the appropriate currency for the limits.
5. In the **Cumulative Transaction Amount** field, enter the collective amount of transaction in local currency.
6. In the **Maximum Transactions** field, enter the value for maximum number of transactions.
7. Click **Save** to save the created limit.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction and navigate back to dashboard.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to previous screen.
8. The **Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

OR

Click **Back** to navigate to previous screen.

- The success message of transaction submission appears.
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

8.3 Limits Definition - Delete Limit

Using this option, Corporate Administrator can delete a created limit. Limit definition can be deleted only if it is not in use (available as a part of any limit package).

To delete a limit:

- In the **Limits Definition** screen, enter the search parameters and click **Search**. The **Limits Definition** screen with search results appears based on the searched criteria.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the search process.
OR
Click **Clear** to reset the search parameters.

Limits Definition - Search

The screenshot displays the 'Limits Definition - Search' interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with 'futura bank' logo and user information 'Welcome, Donald Lopes'. Below the header, the search filters include:

- Limit Code: Input field with a cursor.
- Limit Description: Input field.
- Limit Type: Radio buttons for Transaction (selected), Cumulative, and Cooling Period.
- Updated On: Date range selector with 'From Date' and 'To Date' fields.

A table of search results is shown below the filters:

Limit Code	Limit Description	Limit Type	Updated On
TxnLim	TxnLim	Transaction	11 Dec 2019
UBS14.3TL01	Min Amt 5 Max Amt 10000	Transaction	06 Dec 2019
AJTLz	AJTLz	Transaction	09 Dec 2019

At the bottom of the table, there is a pagination control showing 'Page 1 of 1 (1-3 of 3 items)' and a 'Cancel' button. On the right side, there is a 'Limit Definition' section with a 'Create' button and a descriptive text about transaction limits.

- Click the **Limit Code** of the record for which you want to view the details. The **Limits Definition -View** screen appears.

Limits Definition - View

The screenshot shows the 'Limits Definition - View' page in the Futura Bank system. The page header includes the user name 'Administrator Approver', 'ATM/Branch', and 'English'. The main content area displays the following table:

Limit Code	Limit110
Limit Type	Transaction
Limit Description	Limit 110
Currency	USD
Minimum Amount	\$100.00
Maximum Amount	\$100,000.00

Below the table are three buttons: **Delete** (red), **Cancel** (dark grey), and **Back** (light grey). To the right, a 'Limit Details' box contains an icon of a notebook and a warning message: 'You may delete the definitions, by clicking on Delete button. Ensure this definition is not in user before you proceed. You can choose to go back to the previous screen or cancel the operations.'

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

3. Click **Delete**. The **Delete Warning** message appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction and navigate back to dashboard.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.

Delete Limit

The screenshot shows the 'Limits Definition - View' page with a 'Limit Deletion' dialog box overlaid. The dialog box contains the following text:

Limit Deletion (with a close icon)

Are you sure you want to delete this Limit?

Yes **No**

The background page is dimmed, showing the same table and buttons as in the previous screenshot.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

4. Click **Yes** to confirm the deletion.
OR
Click **No** to cancel the deletion process.
5. The success message of transaction submission appears.
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

[Home](#)

9. Limits Package Management

Limit package is a group of transaction limits. As part of the limit package management, defined limits (created through 'Limit Definition') can be mapped to each transaction or to a transaction group (Created using Transaction Group Maintenance). Each package is associated with a specific channel/touch point or with a group of touch points.

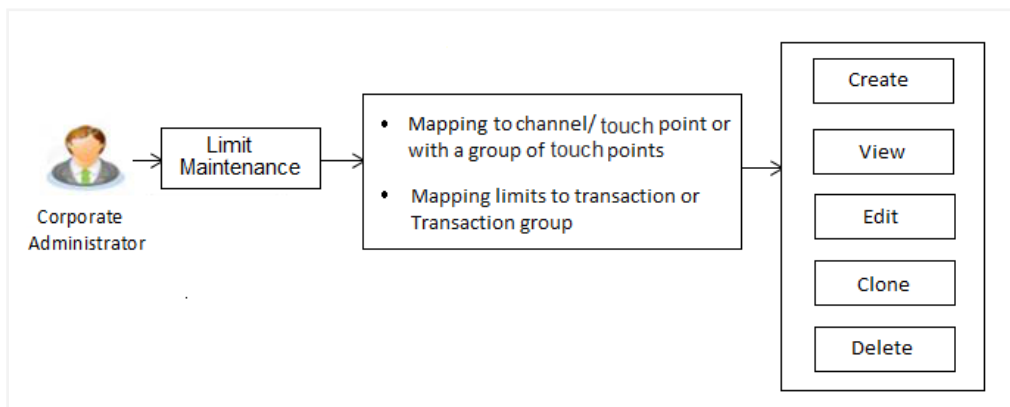
The limits packages once created can be mapped to

- User Type – using System Rules maintenance
- Party – using Party Preferences (Cumulative User Limits and Cumulative Customer limits)
- User – using User Management

Prerequisites:

Required Limits (i.e. Transaction/ Cumulative) should be defined for association to transactions in limits package

Workflow



Features supported in application

The administrator can perform the following actions:

- Search/ View Limit Package
- Create Limit Package
- Edit Limit Package
- Clone Limit Package
- Delete Limit Package

How to reach here:

Corporate Administrator Dashboard > Toggle Menu > Limit > Limit Package Management

9.1 Limit Package Management - View

Using this option, Corporate Administrator can search for particular limit package created for a specific channel/ touch point based on different search parameters. The search results displays a list or particular limit package based on different search filters selected.

If the search parameters are not specified, records of all the packages maintained in the application are displayed.

To search and view limit package:

1. In the **Limit Package Management** screen, click **Search**. The **Limit Package Management** screen with search results appears based on the searched criteria.
OR
Click **Clear** to reset the search parameters.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the search process.

Limit Package Management - Search

The screenshot shows the 'Limit Package Management' screen in the Futura Bank system. The interface includes a search bar with fields for 'Package Code' and 'Package Description', a 'Search' button, and a 'Clear' button. Below the search bar is a table with the following columns: Package Code, Package Description, Touch Point, Currency, and Updated On. The table contains two rows of data:

Package Code	Package Description	Touch Point	Currency	Updated On
Limit Package 001	Corporate Platinum limit	APIINTERNET	GBP	26 Nov 2019
Limit Package 002	Gold Category	APIINTERNET	GBP	26 Nov 2019

Below the table, there is a pagination control showing 'Page 1 of 1 (1-2 of 2 Items)' and a 'Cancel' button. On the right side of the screen, there is a 'Limit Package' modal with a 'Create' button and a text box explaining the process of creating a limit package.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Package Code	The unique code /name of the limit package.
Package Description	Description of the limit package.
Role	The limit is applicable to specific party or role (s).

Field Name	Description
Touch Point / Touch Point Group	Touch Point and the group of Touch Points mapped with the limit package. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Touch Point • Touch Point Group
Currency	Currency in which the limit package is created.
Updated On	Date range in which limit package were updated.
Search Results	
Package Code	The unique code of the limit package.
Package Description	Description of the limit package.
Touch Point	Name of the touch point mapped to the limit package.
Currency	Currency in which the limit package is created.
Updated On	Date on which limit package was updated.
Roles	The limit is applicable to specific party or role (s).

2. Click the **Limit Package Code** of the record for which you want to view the details. The **Limits Package Management - View** screen appears.

Limit Package Management - View

ATM/Branch

futura bank

Welcome, Donald Lopes
Last login 26 Nov 09:56 AM

Limit Package Management

Limit Package Code	Limit Package 001
Limit Package Description	Corporate Platinum limit
Touch Point	Internet
Currency	GBP
Transaction Name	Request Finance
Cumulative Limit Daily	SCF_CUM_GBP_INV - scf invoice cum limit for gbp
Cumulative Limit Monthly	UBS143MonthlyCL01 - Max Trans 250 Cum Trans Amt 150000
Transaction Limit	UBS143TL01 - Min Amt 5 Max Amt 10000

Limit Package Details

You can edit the parameters set for each transaction available in a package or can delete the package by clicking on Delete button. Ensure this package is not in user before you proceed to delete. To speed up the process you can clone an existing limit package. You may also choose to go back to the previous screen or cancel the operation.

Transaction Name	Create Facility
Cumulative Limit Monthly	swe3 - swe3
Cumulative Limit Daily	nehcumlimit1 - nehcumlimit1
Transaction Limit	glblimitcheck1 - glblimitcheck1

Clone

Edit Delete Cancel Back

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Limit Package Code	The unique code /name of the limit package.
Limit Package Description	Description of the limit package.
Touch Point Group	Name of the Touch Point or Touch Point group mapped to the limit package.
Currency	The currency to be set for the limit package.
Transaction Name / Transaction Group Name	Name of the transaction/transaction group that is mapped to the limit package.
Effective Date	The date from which the limit package is effective for the transaction.
Cumulative Limit Daily	Daily Cumulative Limit Definition set for the specific transaction. It displays the limit name and description.

Field Name	Description
Cumulative Limit Monthly	Monthly Cumulative Limit Definition set for the specific transaction. It displays the limit name and description.
Transaction Limit	Transaction Limit Definition set for the specific transaction. It displays the limit name and description.
Cooling Limit	The cooling limit set for the specific transaction.

3. Click **Clone** to make another copy of details.
OR
Click **Edit** to edit the limit package.
OR
Click **Delete** to delete the limit package.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction and go back to Dashboard.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.

9.2 Limit Package Management - Create

Using this option, Corporate Administrator can create a limit package for a specific channel/ touch point based on the details given as per the fields.

To create a limit package:

1. In the **Limit Package Management** screen, click **Create**. The **Limit Package Management - Create** screen appears.

Limit Package Management - Create

ATM/Branch

futura bank

Welcome, Donald Lopes
Last login 26 Nov 09:56 AM

Limit Package Management

Limit Package Code: Limit Package 001

Limit Package Description: Corporate Platinum limit

Touch Point: Touch Point Touch Point Group Global

Touch Point: Internet

Currency: GBP

Transaction Name: Request Finance

Effective Date: 27 Nov 2019

Cumulative Limit Daily: SCF_CUM_GBP_INV - scf invoice c...

Cumulative Limit Monthly: UBS143MonthlyCL01 - Max Trans ...

Transaction Limit: UBS143TL01 - Min Amt 5 Max Am...

Cooling Limit: *Select Limit*

Delete Transaction

Create Limit Package

You can now create a limit package for specific transaction and for group of transactions. Also you can define applicable Touch Point for a package. To speed up the process you can clone an existing limit package. If you want to create fresh package, ensure to maintain necessary transaction groups, Touch Point groups and required limit definitions before you proceed.

Transaction Name: Create Facility

Effective Date: 28 Nov 2019

Cumulative Limit Daily: nehcumlimit1 - nehcumlimit1

Cumulative Limit Monthly: swe3 - swe3

Transaction Limit: glblimitcheck1 - glblimitcheck1

Cooling Limit: *Select Limit*

Delete Transaction

Add Transaction | Add Transaction Group

Save Cancel Back

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Limit Package Code	The unique code /name of the limit package.
Limit Package Description	Description of the limit package.

Field Name	Description
Touch Point	<p>Touch points and the group of touch points mapped with the limit package.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Touch Point • Touch Point Group • Global: This a group of touch points created automatically (default touch point group has all internal and external touch points).
Touch Point	<p>Touch points mapped to the limit package.</p> <p>This field is displayed and enabled if you select Touch Point option in the Touch Point field.</p>
Touch Point Group	<p>Touch point group mapped to the limit package.</p> <p>This field is displayed and enabled if you select Touch Point Group option in the Touch Point field.</p>
Currency	The currency to be set for the limit package.
Transaction Name/ Transaction Group Name	Transaction or Transaction Group name, to which the limit has to be assigned.
Effective Date	The effective date of the limit package, for the selected transaction.
Cumulative Limit Daily	Select the Cumulative Limit Definition for the selected transaction/transaction group for daily limits.
Cumulative Limit Monthly	Select the Cumulative Limit Definition for the selected transaction/transaction group for monthly limits.
Transaction Limit	Select the Transaction Limit Definition for the selected transaction/transaction group for daily limits.
Cooling Limit	All the limit definitions maintained with cooling period – limit type and with the same currency as defined at package level are listed for selection.

2. In the **Limit Package Code** field, enter the code for the limit package.
3. In the **Limit Package Description** field, enter the description of the limit package.
4. In the **Touch Point** field, select the appropriate option.
 - a. If you select **Touch Point**;
 - i. From the **Touch Point** list, select the appropriate option.
 - b. If you select **Touch Point Group**;

- i. From the **Touch Point Group** list, select the appropriate option.
5. From **Currency** list, select the appropriate currency to be associated with the Limit Package. It enables the **Transactions / Transaction Group - Limits** section.
6. Click the **Add Transaction Group** link to assign limits to a transaction group. By default system displays Transactions option for assigning the limit.
7. From the **Transaction Name/Transaction Group Name** list, select the appropriate option.

Note: Click **View Details** link to view transaction group details.

View Details -Transaction Group Details

The screenshot shows the 'Transaction Group Maintenance' page in the Futura Bank system. A modal window titled 'View Details' is open, showing the following information:

Sr No.	Transactions
1	Adhoc Internal Transfer - Limits
2	Adhoc International Transfer


The modal also includes an 'OK' button. The background form shows the following details for the selected transaction group (TGC102):

- Limit Package Code: SCF_LMT_PKG
- Limit Package Description: scf invoice limit packa
- Available To Role: Corporate User X
- Currency: USD
- Transaction Name: Create Invoice
- Effective Date: 20 Sep 2019
- Expiry Date: (empty)
- Cumulative Limit Daily: SCF_CUM_LMT_PKG - scf invoice crea...
- Transaction Limit: SCF_INV_TXN_LIMIT - scf invoice tran...
- Transaction Group Name: TGC102
- Effective Date: (empty)
- Expiry Date: (empty)
- Cumulative Limit Daily: Select Limit
- Cumulative Limit Monthly: Select Limit
- Transaction Limit: Select Limit
- Cooling Limit: Select Limit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Group Code	Unique code/name of the transaction group.
Group Description	Description of the transaction group.

Field Name	Description
List of Transactions	It lists all the transactions available under the transaction group
8.	Select the Effective Date from the calendar for the limit package in the Transactions / Transaction Group - Limits section.
9.	From the Cumulative Limit Daily, Cumulative Limit Monthly, Transaction Limit and Cooling Limit lists, select the appropriate limits.
10.	Click Add Transaction and repeat the steps 4 to 6, if you want to assign limits for more transactions. OR Click Add Transaction Group and repeat the steps 4 to 6, if you want to assign limits for more transactions groups.
11.	Click Save to save the limit package. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. OR Click Back to navigate to the previous screen.
12.	The Review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. OR Click Back to navigate to the previous screen.
13.	The success message of transaction submission appears. Click OK to complete the transaction.

Note: You can click  to delete a transaction limit of a transaction.

9.3 Limit Package Management - Edit

Using this option, Corporate Administrator can update or edit a limit package.

To edit a limit package:

- In the **Limit Package Management** screen, click Search. The **Limits Package Management** screen with search results appears based on the searched criteria.
OR
Click **Clear** to reset the search parameters.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the search process.

Limit Package Management - Search

ATM/Branch

futura bank

Welcome, Donald Lopes
Last login 26 Nov 09:56 AM

Limit Package Management

Package Code

Package Description

More Search Options

Search Clear

Package Code	Package Description	Touch Point	Currency	Updated On
Limit Package 001	Corporate Platinum limit	APIINTERNET	GBP	26 Nov 2019
Limit Package 002	Gold Category	APIINTERNET	GBP	26 Nov 2019

Page 1 of 1 (1-2 of 2 Items) < > 1 >

Cancel

Limit Package

You can now create a limit package for specific transaction and for group of transactions. Also you can define applicable Touch Point for a package. To speed up the process you can clone an existing limit package. If you want to create fresh package, ensure to maintain necessary transaction groups, Touch Point groups and required limit definitions before you proceed.

Create

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

2. Click the **Limit Package Code** of the record for which you want to view the details. The **Limits Management-View** screen appears.

Limit Package Management - View

ATM/Branch

futura bank

Welcome, Donald Lopes
Last login 26 Nov 09:56 AM

Limit Package Management

Limit Package Code: Limit Package 001

Limit Package Description: Corporate Platinum limit

Touch Point: Internet

Currency: GBP

Transaction Name: Request Finance

Cumulative Limit Daily: SCF_CUM_GBP_INV - scf Invoice cum limit for gbp

Cumulative Limit Monthly: UBS143MonthlyCL01 - Max Trans 250 Cum Trans Amt 150000

Transaction Limit: UBS143TL01 - Min Amt.5 Max Amt 10000

Transaction Name: Create Facility

Cumulative Limit Monthly: swe3 - swe3

Cumulative Limit Daily: nehcumlimit1 - nehcumlimit1

Transaction Limit: glblimitcheck1 - glblimitcheck1

Clone

Edit Delete Cancel Back

Limit Package Details

You can edit the parameters set for each transaction available in a package or can delete the package by clicking on Delete button. Ensure this package is not in user before you proceed to delete. To speed up the process you can clone an existing limit package. You may also choose to go back to the previous screen or cancel the operation.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

3. Click **Edit**. The **Limit Package Management - Edit** screen appears.

Limit Package Management - Edit

The screenshot displays the 'Limit Package Management - Edit' page. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the Futura Bank logo and user information: 'Welcome Donald Lopes', 'Last login 26 Nov 09:56 AM'. The main content area is titled 'Limit Package Management' and contains two sections, each representing a different limit package.

Package 1:

- Limit Package Code: Limit Package 001
- Limit Package Description: Corporate Platinum limit
- Currency: GBP
- Transaction Name: Request Finance
- Effective Date: 27 Nov 2019
- Expiry Date: (empty)
- Cumulative Limit Daily: SCF_CUM_GBP_INV - scf invoice c...
- Cumulative Limit Monthly: UBS143MonthlyCL01 - Max Trans ...
- Transaction Limit: UBS143TL01 - Min Amt 5 Max Am...

Package 2:

- Transaction Name: Create Facility
- Effective Date: 28 Nov 2019
- Expiry Date: (empty)
- Cumulative Limit Monthly: swe3 - swe3
- Cumulative Limit Daily: nehculimit1 - nehculimit1
- Transaction Limit: glblimitcheck1 - glblimitcheck

At the bottom of the form, there are buttons for 'Save', 'Cancel', and 'Back'. A sidebar on the right contains an 'Edit Package Details' section with a calendar icon and a text box explaining that transactions can be removed, limit definitions can be modified, and new transactions can be added to the package.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Limit Package Code	The unique code /name of the limit package.
Limit Package Description	Description of the limit package.
Touch Point / Group	Touch points and the group of touch points mapped with the limit package. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Touch Point • Touch Point Group

Field Name	Description
Touch Point	Touch points mapped with the limit package. This field is displayed and enabled if you select Touch Point option in the Touch Point field.
Touch Point Group	Touch point group mapped with the limit package. This field is displayed and enabled if you select Touch Point Group option in the Touch Point field.
Currency	Currency in which the limit package is created.
Transaction Name/ Transaction Group Name	Name of the Transaction/ transaction group that is mapped to the limit package.
Effective Date	The date from which the limit package is effective for the transaction.
Expiry Date	Expiry date of a specific limit linked to a transaction. This field will be displayed only if expiry date is maintained for each transaction.
Cumulative Limit Daily	Daily Cumulative Limit definition set for the specific transaction. It displays the limit name and description.
Cumulative Limit Monthly	Monthly Cumulative Limit definition set for the specific transaction
Transaction Limit	Transaction Limit definition set for the specific transaction. It displays the limit name and description.
Cooling Limit	Already assigned definition if any is shown in an editable form. All the limit definitions maintained with cooling period – limit type and with the same currency as defined at package level are listed for selection.

-
4. Edit the required details, e.g. Touch point, Touch point group, roles, cumulative and transaction limits and Transaction Group.

Note: Click **View Details** link to view transaction group details.

View Details -Transaction Group Details


The screenshot displays the 'Transaction Group Maintenance' page for 'futura bank'. A modal window titled 'View Details' is open, showing the following information:

Sr No.	Transactions
1	Adhoc Internal Transfer - Limits
2	Adhoc International Transfer

The modal also shows 'Group Code: TGC102' and 'Group Description: TxnGrp'. The background page shows fields for 'Limit Package Code', 'Limit Package Description', 'Available To Role', 'Currency', 'Transaction Name', 'Effective Date', 'Expiry Date', 'Cumulative Limit Daily', and 'Transaction Limit'. A 'Delete Transaction' button is visible next to the 'View Details' button.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Group Code	Unique Code/Name of Transaction Groups.
Group Description	Description of the transaction group.
List of Transactions	List of all the transaction names available under the transaction group.

5. Click **Add Transaction**, if you want to add a new transaction.
OR
Click **Add Transaction Group**, if you want to add a new transaction group.
OR
Click  to delete an existing transaction.

6. Click **Save** to save the changes made to the limit package.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate back to previous screen.
7. The **Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate back to previous screen.
8. The success message of transaction submission appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

9.4 Limit Package Management - Clone

To speed up the process of creating new limit package, Corporate Administrator can clone/copy an existing limit package. Administrator is allowed to make changes in it and save with different name.

To clone a limit package:

1. In the **Limit Package Management** screen, click **Search**. The **Limits Package Management** screen with search results appears based on the searched criteria.
OR
Click **Clear** to reset the search parameters.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the search process.

Limit Package Management - Search

The screenshot displays the 'Limit Package Management' search interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with the Futura Bank logo and user information: 'Welcome, Donald Lopes' and 'Last login 26 Nov 09:56 AM'. Below the navigation bar, there are search filters for 'Package Code' and 'Package Description', along with a 'More Search Options' dropdown. A 'Search' button is highlighted in red, and a 'Clear' button is next to it. Below the filters is a table with the following data:

Package Code	Package Description	Touch Point	Currency	Updated On
Limit Package 001	Corporate Platinum limit	APIINTERNET	GBP	26 Nov 2019
Limit Package 002	Gold Category	APIINTERNET	GBP	26 Nov 2019

Below the table, there's a pagination control showing 'Page 1 of 1 (1-2 of 2 items)' and navigation arrows. A 'Cancel' button is located at the bottom left. On the right side, there's a callout box titled 'Limit Package' with an icon of a notebook and a 'Create' button. The callout text reads: 'You can now create a limit package for specific transaction and for group of transactions. Also you can define applicable Touch Point for a package. To speed up the process you can clone an existing limit package. If you want to create fresh package, ensure to maintain necessary transaction groups, Touch Point groups and required limit definitions before you proceed.'

2. Click the **Limit Package Code** of the record for which you want to clone the details. The **Limits Package Management-View** screen appears.

Limit Package Management - View

ATM/Branch

futura bank

Welcome, Donald Lopes
Last login 26 Nov 09:56 AM

Limit Package Management

Limit Package Code	Limit Package 001
Limit Package Description	Corporate Platinum limit
Touch Point	Internet
Currency	GBP
Transaction Name	Request Finance
Cumulative Limit Daily	SCF_CUM_GBP_INV - scf Invoice cum limit for gbp
Cumulative Limit Monthly	UBS143MonthlyCL01 - Max Trans 250 Cum Trans Amt 150000
Transaction Limit	UBS143TL01 - Min Amt 5 Max Amt 10000

Limit Package Details

You can edit the parameters set for each transaction available in a package or can delete the package by clicking on Delete button. Ensure this package is not in user before you proceed to delete. To speed up the process you can clone an existing limit package. You may also choose to go back to the previous screen or cancel the operation.

Transaction Name	Create Facility
Cumulative Limit Monthly	swe3 - swe3
Cumulative Limit Daily	nehcumlimit1 - nehcumlimit1
Transaction Limit	glblimitcheck1 - glblimitcheck1

[Clone](#)

[Edit](#) [Delete](#) [Cancel](#) [Back](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

3. Click **Clone**. The **Limits Package Management-Create** screen appears with existing limit package details.

Limits Package Management - Create

The screenshot shows the 'Create Limit Package' form in the Futura Bank system. The form is titled 'Limit Package Management' and contains the following fields:

- Limit Package Code: Limit 003
- Limit Package Description: Corporate limit
- Touch Point: Touch Point Touch Point Group Global
- Touch Point Group: Internal Acces...
- Currency: GBP
- Transaction Name: Create Facility
- Effective Date: 28 Nov 2019
- Cumulative Limit Daily: newcumlimit13 - newcumlimit13
- Cumulative Limit Monthly: NewMonthly - NewMonthly
- Transaction Limit: TXNLIMIT - TXNLIMIT

Below the form, there are two links: 'Add Transaction' and 'Add Transaction Group'. At the bottom of the form, there are three buttons: 'Save' (highlighted in red), 'Cancel', and 'Back'.

On the right side of the form, there is a callout box titled 'Create Limit Package' with an icon of a folder and a document. The text inside the callout box reads: 'You can now create a limit package for specific transaction and for group of transactions. Also you can define applicable Touch Point for a package. To speed up the process you can clone an existing limit package. If you want to create fresh package, ensure to maintain necessary transaction groups, Touch Point groups and required limit definitions before you proceed.'

At the bottom of the page, there is a copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

4. Update limit package with required changes.
5. Click **Save** to save the limit package.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate back to previous screen.
6. The **Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
The user will be navigated back to the create screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate back to previous screen.
7. The success message of transaction submission appears.
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

9.5 Limit Package Management - Delete

Using this option, Corporate Administrator can delete a limit package.

To delete a limit package:

1. In the **Limit Package Management** screen, click Search. The **Limits Package Management** screen with search results appears based on the searched criteria.
OR
Click **Clear** to reset the search parameters.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the search process.

Limit Package Management - Search

The screenshot displays the 'Limit Package Management' search interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the Futura Bank logo and user information: 'Welcome, Donald Lopes' and 'Last login 26 Nov 09:56 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the search filters include 'Package Code' and 'Package Description' input fields, a 'More Search Options' dropdown, and 'Search' and 'Clear' buttons. The search results are presented in a table with the following data:

Package Code	Package Description	Touch Point	Currency	Updated On
Limit Package 001	Corporate Platinum limit	APIINTERNET	GBP	26 Nov 2019
Limit Package 002	Gold Category	APIINTERNET	GBP	26 Nov 2019

Below the table, there is a pagination control showing 'Page 1 of 1 (1-2 of 2 items)' and a 'Cancel' button. On the right side, a sidebar panel titled 'Limit Package' contains an icon of a notebook and a 'Create' button. The sidebar text reads: 'You can now create a limit package for specific transaction and for group of transactions. Also you can define applicable Touch Point for a package. To speed up the process you can clone an existing limit package. If you want to create fresh package, ensure to maintain necessary transaction groups, Touch Point groups and required limit definitions before you proceed.'

At the bottom of the page, there is a copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

2. Click the **Limit Package Code** of the record for which you want to view the details. The **Limits Package Management-View** screen appears.

Limit Package Management - View

The screenshot shows the 'Limit Package Management' page for Futura Bank. The page displays details for a specific limit package. On the right side, there is a 'Limit Package Details' section with an icon of a folder and a document, and a text box explaining that users can edit parameters or delete the package. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'Clone', 'Edit', 'Delete', 'Cancel', and 'Back'.

Limit Package Code	Limit Package 001
Limit Package Description	Corporate Platinum limit
Touch Point	Internet
Currency	GBP
Transaction Name	Request Finance
Cumulative Limit Daily	SCF_CUM_GBP_INV - scf invoice cum limit for gbp
Cumulative Limit Monthly	UBS143MonthlyCL01 - Max Trans 250 Cum Trans Amt 150000
Transaction Limit	UBS143TL01 - Min Amt 5 Max Amt 10000

Transaction Name	Create Facility
Cumulative Limit Monthly	swe3 - swe3
Cumulative Limit Daily	nehcumlimit1 - nehcumlimit1
Transaction Limit	glblimitcheck1 - glblimitcheck1

Buttons: Clone, Edit, Delete, Cancel, Back

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

3. Click **Delete**. The **Delete Warning** message appears.

Delete Limit Package

The screenshot shows the 'Limit Package Management' page with a 'Limit Package Deletion' dialog box overlaid. The dialog box asks 'Are you sure you want to delete?' and has 'Confirm' and 'Cancel' buttons. The background page shows details for Limit Package Code 002.

Limit Package Code	Limit Package 002
Limit Package Description	Gold Category
Touch Point	Internet
Currency	GBP
Transaction Name	Create Facility
Cumulative Limit Daily	newcumlimit13 - newcumlimit13
Cumulative Limit Monthly	NewMonthly - NewMonthly
Transaction Limit	TXNLIMIT - TXNLIMIT

Buttons: Clone, Edit, Delete, Cancel, Back

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

4. Click **Confirm** to confirm the deletion.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the deletion process.

5. The success message of transaction submission appears.
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

FAQs

1. Can I delete transaction and/ or cumulative limits against a transaction in limit package?

No, existing limits against a transaction cannot be deleted; it can only be edited if effective date is starting from a future date.

2. Why am I unable to delete a limit through limit definition screen?

There is a possibility that the limit that you are trying to delete is associated in the limit package against a transaction(s) and therefore the system is not allowing you to delete the same.

3. Why am I unable to delete limits package through limit Package?

There is a possibility that the limit package that you are trying to delete is associated with a user.

4. As part of edit, what can I update in the limits package maintenance?

You can edit the transaction and/ or cumulative limits against the transaction. You can delete the transaction(s) from the limits package and/or you can also add new transaction(s) as part of the limits package?

5. Have created/ edited/ deleted Limits and/ or Limits package but it is not reflecting in the system even after a successful maintenance save message?

There is a possibility that the maintenance is saved but the status is 'Pending Approval'. For the maintenance, if there is an approval required then the changes will reflect only once the approver(s) approve the submitted request. If the setup does not require an approval workflow or is self / auto approved, then the same will reflect immediately.

[Home](#)

10. Approvals

In a Corporate each user is assigned a particular task to perform as per their role in the organization. For instance, some user(s) may be given rights to do data entry for transactions such as domestic fund transfer, draft issuance by logging in to channel banking. Transaction created by initiator in the system is routed to the appropriate authorized signatory or group of signatories for approval depending upon the rules configured. A transaction once approved by all the required approvers gets processed.

Approval Management function enables the Corporate Administrator to configure approval flows for various financial and non-financial transactions on channel banking for the linked corporate party.

Approval flow includes configuration of rules for the users with following access types:

- Maker/ Initiator – User who is a creator of the transaction.
- Authorizer/ Approver – User who authorizes the transactions created by the maker. His authorization rights are maintained by an administrator.

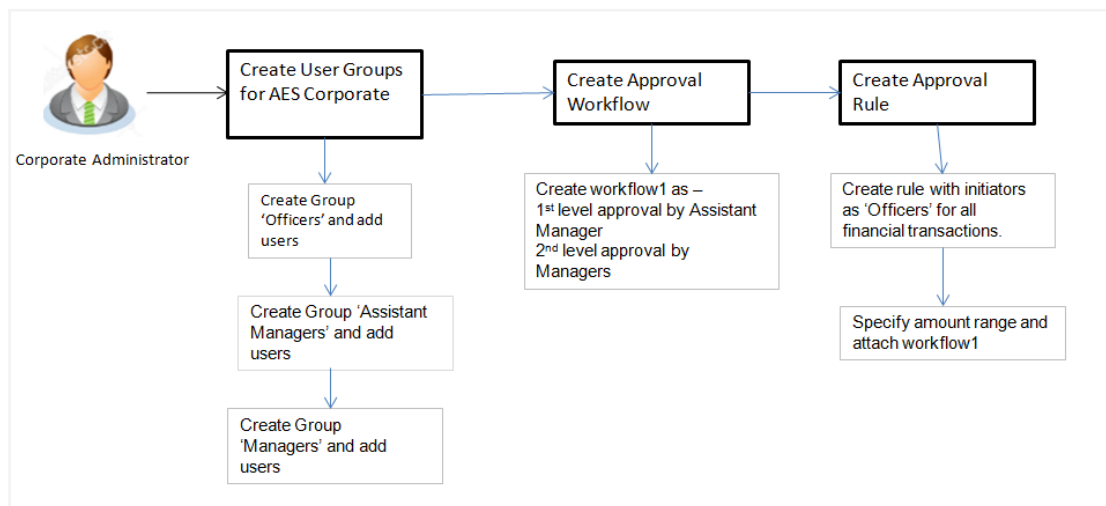
Features supported in application

Approval management supported for Corporate Administrator users in OBDX includes;

- Workflow Management
- Rule Management

Business scenario

AES Corporation wants to enable approval workflow for all financial transactions. The requirement is – All the financial transactions will be initiated by 'Officers' of the corporate. The transactions initiated by 'Officers' should be sent to 'Assistant Managers' for 1st level approval. After the transaction is approved by any one user from a group of 'Assistant Managers' then the transaction should be sent to 'Managers' for final level of approval. The transaction processing should happen only after final approval.



10.1 Workflow Management

The Approval workflow management is maintaining series of approval levels that are necessary to complete an approval flow. It is triggered when initiators initiate a transaction. As per the approval workflow maintenance, the transaction will follow the levels of approvals and complete the transaction only when one of user from all the approval levels approves the transaction.

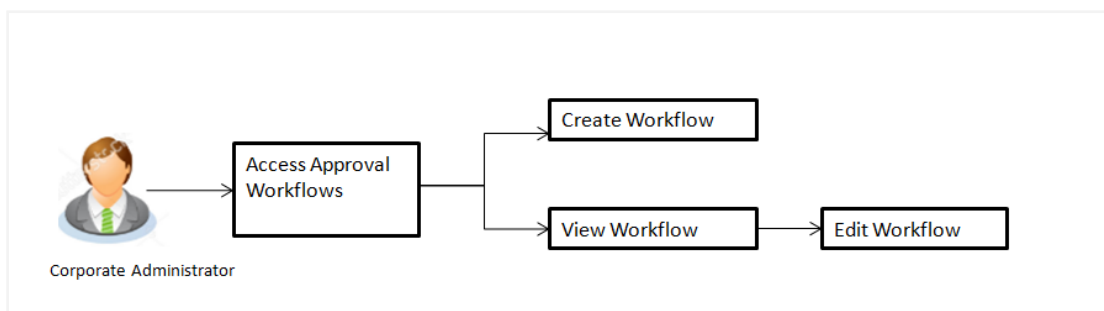
The Workflow Management allows Corporate Administrator to:

- Create Workflow Management
- View Workflow Management
- Edit Workflow Management

Prerequisites:

- Party preference is maintained
- Corporate Administrator is maintained for a party
- Transaction access is provided to Corporate Administrator
- Multiple corporate users are maintained under a party
- Approval rule set up for Corporate Administrator to perform the actions
- Necessary user groups are maintained

Workflow



How to reach here:

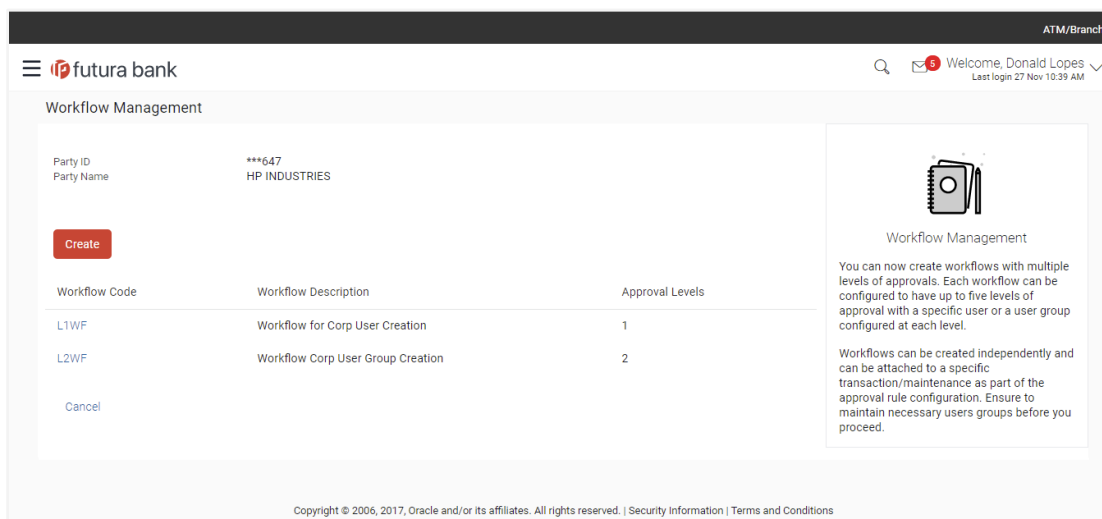
Corporate Administrator Dashboard > Quick Links > Approvals > Workflow Management
OR

Corporate Administrator Dashboard > Toggle Menu > Approvals > Workflow Management

10.1.1 Workflow Management – Summary

Corporate Administrator logs into the system and navigates to the Approval Workflow screen; workflows maintained (if any) under a party mapped to the user are displayed on the screen. User can opt to view the details of existing workflows or can create new approval workflow using this screen.

Workflow Management



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	Party ID mapped to the logged in Corporate Administrator.
Party Name	Party name of Party ID mapped to the logged in Corporate Administrator.
Workflow Code	Unique code of the already maintained approval workflow. (This field will be displayed only if there are existing approval workflows available under a party).
Workflow Description	Description of the already maintained approval workflow. (This field will be displayed only if there are existing approval workflows available under a party).
Approval levels	Number of approval levels in each workflow. (This field will be displayed only if there are existing approval workflows available under a party).

1. Click the **Workflow Code** link to view details of the selected Approval Workflow.
OR
Click **Create** to create new Approval Workflow.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

10.1.2 Workflow Management - View

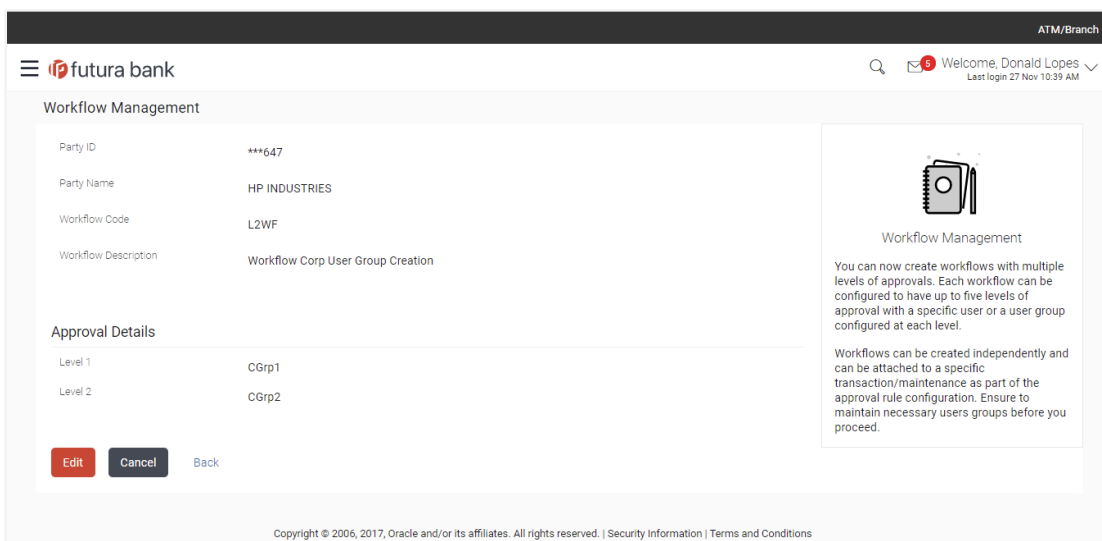
On accessing 'Workflow Management' menu option, summarized view of all the approval workflows maintained (if any) for the party mapped to Corporate Administrator is displayed on the screen.

Further drill down is given on the each workflow to view the details of the users/user groups who are the part of workflow.

To view the approval workflow:

1. In the **Workflow Management** screen, click the **Workflow Code** link, for which you want to view the details. The **Workflow Management – View** screen appears.

Workflow Management – View



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	Party ID mapped to the logged in Corporate Administrator is displayed.
Party Name	Party name of Party ID mapped to the logged in Corporate Administrator is displayed.
Workflow Code	Workflow code is displayed.
Workflow Description	Workflow description is displayed.
Approval Details	
Approval Level	Approval levels for a user / user group. There can be up to five levels of approval levels.
User / User Group	User or a user group maintained at each level of approval.

2. Click **Edit** to edit the workflow. The **Workflow Management - Edit** screen with values in editable form appears.
OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
 OR
 Click **Back** to go back to the previous screen.

10.1.3 Workflow Management - Create

Corporate Administrator can create approval workflows for the corporate users. By default, user can specify minimum one and maximum five levels of approvals as a part of workflow.

Administrator can set either an individual user or user group of a corporate as a part of each level of approval. Approval type (sequential/non-sequential/no authorization) is defined at the party preference.

To create an approval workflow:

1. Click **Create**. The **Workflow Management – Create** screen appears.

Workflow Management – Create

The screenshot displays the 'Workflow Management - Create' interface. At the top, the 'futura bank' logo is visible on the left, and the user's name 'Welcome, Donald Lopes' and last login time 'Last login 27 Nov 10:39 AM' are on the right. The main content area is titled 'Workflow Management' and contains the following fields:

- Party ID: ***647
- Party Name: HP INDUSTRIES
- Workflow Code: L3 Workflow
- Workflow Description: New Corporate workflow

Below these fields is the 'Approval Details' section, which includes two levels of approval:


- Level 1:** A dropdown menu with 'User' and 'User Group' options. The selected user is 'Kim Bohr (143Checker1)'. A trash icon is present to the right.
- Level 2:** A dropdown menu with 'User' and 'User Group' options. The selected user group is 'CorpGrp001'. A trash icon is present to the right.

At the bottom of the 'Approval Details' section, there is an 'Add' button. Below the entire form are 'Save', 'Cancel', and 'Back' buttons. On the right side of the screen, there is a 'Workflow Management' section with an icon of a notepad and a pencil, and a text box explaining that workflows can be configured with up to five levels of approval and can be attached to specific transactions or maintenance as part of an approval rule configuration.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	Party ID mapped to the logged in Corporate Administrator is displayed.
Party Name	Party name of Party ID mapped to the logged in Corporate Administrator is displayed.
Workflow Code	To specify the approval workflow code.
Workflow Description	To specify the approval workflow description.
Approval Details	
Approval Level	Approval levels for a user / user group. You can click Add for multi level approval process.
User / User Group	User group name or code who is a part of user group.

2. In the **Workflow Code** field, enter the workflow code.
3. In the **Workflow Description** field, enter the name of the workflow.
4. In the **Approval Details** section, from the **Level 1** field, click appropriate user / user group.
5. From the **User / User Group** list, select the approver user name.
6. Click **Add** to add the selected user/ user group at specific level of approval.
OR
- Click  icon to remove specific approval level.
7. Click **Save** to save the Approval Workflow.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
8. The **Workflow Management – Create - Review** screen appears post necessary validations. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to the 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
9. The success message of saving the approval level group creation appears along with the transaction reference number and status.
Click **OK** to complete the transaction and navigate back to the 'Dashboard'.

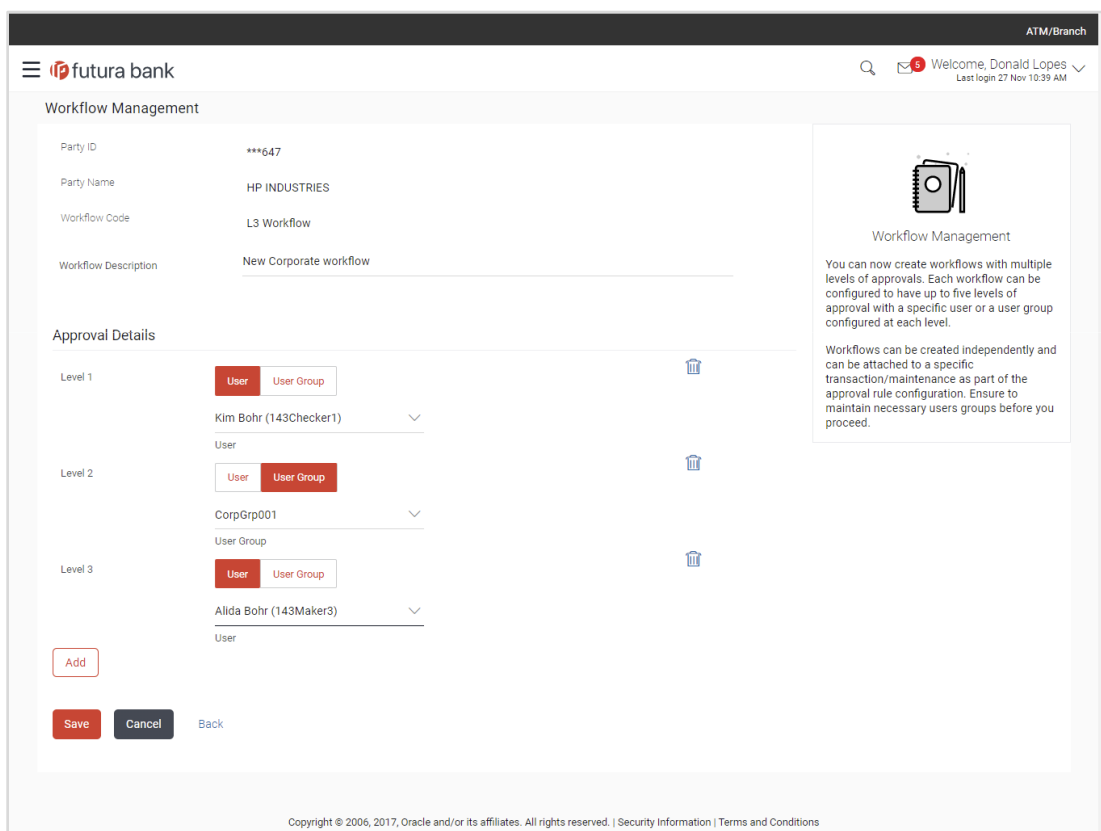
10.1.4 Workflow Management - Edit

This function enables the Corporate Administrator to update the description of the workflow and also to remove existing and add the new approval levels. Edited workflows are applicable for new transactions initiated post workflow update, whereas the previously initiated and pending approval transactions follow the old workflow.

To edit an approval workflow:

1. In the **Workflow Management** screen, click the **Workflow Code** link, for which you want to edit the details. The **Workflow Management - View** screen appears.
2. Click **Edit**. The **Workflow Management - Edit** screen appears.


Workflow Management - Edit



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	Party ID mapped to the logged in Corporate Administrator is displayed.
Party Name	Party name of Party ID mapped to the logged in Corporate Administrator is displayed.
Workflow Code	Workflow code is displayed.

Field Name	Description
Workflow Description	Workflow description is displayed in editable form.
Approval Details	
Approval Level	Approval levels for a user / user group. Administrator can remove or add approval levels in a workflow.
User / User Group	User or a user group maintained at each level of approval. Administrator can edit an existing user/user group maintained at each level and can also specify user/user group for additional approval level.

3. Edit the required details.
4. Click **Add** to add the selected user/ user group at specific level of approval.
OR
Click  icon to remove specific approval level.
5. Click **Save** to save Approval Workflow.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
6. The **Workflow Management - Edit - Review** screen appears post necessary validations. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
7. The success message of saving the approval level modification appears along with the transaction reference number and status.
Click **OK** to complete the transaction and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

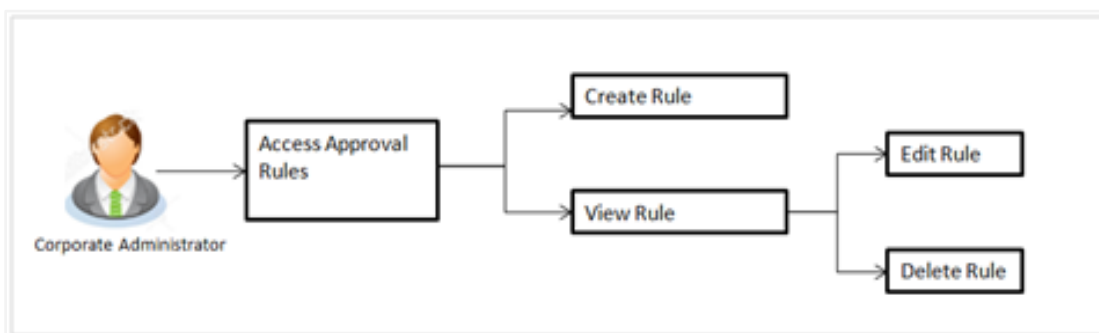
10.2 Approval Rules

This function enables the Corporate Administrator to set up conditions for approval as per the bank/corporate requirements. Rule can be set up for financial transactions, non-financial transactions and for maintenances. Flexibility exists to define approval rules with conditions stating that 'specific transaction' if initiated by a 'specific user/user group' has to be approved by a 'specific approver/approver group' along with other attributes like amount range etc.

Prerequisites:

- Party preference is maintained for setting up rules for corporates
- Corporate Administrator is maintained for a party
- Transaction access is provided to Corporate Administrator
- Corporate users are maintained under a party
- Workflow configuration is maintained if approval required is to be set as 'Yes'
- Approval rule set up for Corporate Administrator to perform the actions
- Necessary user groups and approval workflows are maintained

Workflow



Features supported in application

The Approval Rule maintenances allow the Corporate Administrator to:

- Create Approval Rules
- View Approval Rules
- Edit Approval Rules
- Delete Approval Rules

How to reach here:

Corporate Administrator Dashboard > Quick Links > Approvals > Rule Management > Approval Rules

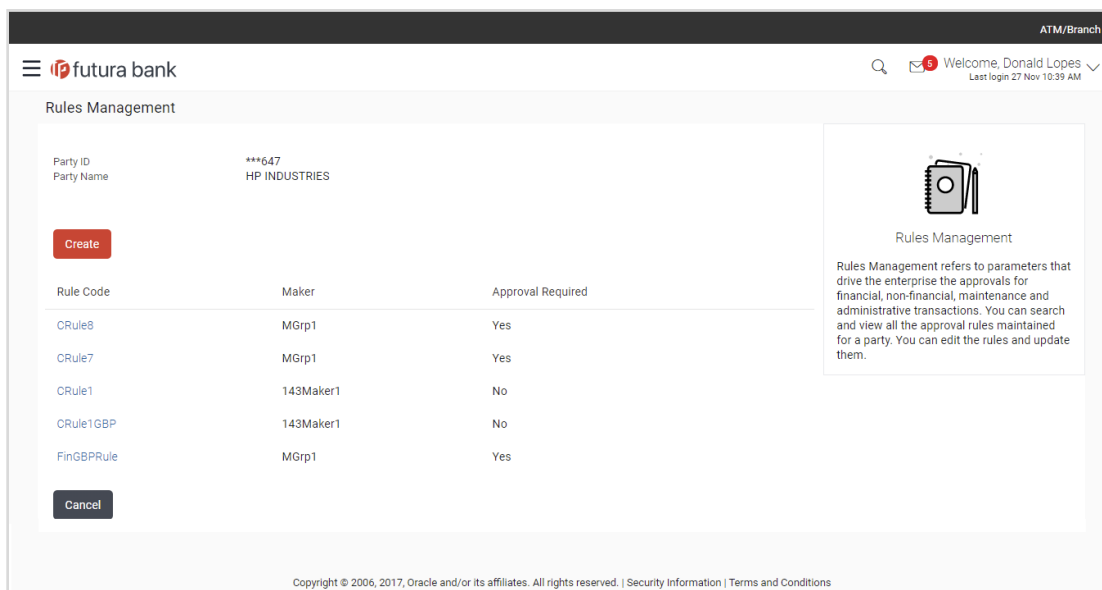
OR

Corporate Administrator Dashboard > Toggle Menu > Approvals > Rule Management > Approval Rules

10.2.1 Approval Rules – Summary

Corporate Administrator logs into the system and navigates to the Rules Management screen, approval rules maintained (if any) for the party mapped to the user are displayed on the screen. User can view the details of existing rules or can create new approval rule using this screen.

Approval Rules



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	Party ID mapped to the logged in Corporate Administrator.
Party Name	Party name of Party ID mapped to the logged in Corporate Administrator.
Rule Code	Code of the already maintained approval rule. (This field will be displayed only if existing approval rules are available under a party).
Maker	Initiator (User ID or User Group Code) of the transaction. (This field will be displayed only if existing approval rules are available under a party).
Approval Required	Whether approval is required for each rule maintained.
Workflow Code	The approval workflow code.

1. Click the **Rule Code** link to view details of the selected Approval Rule.
OR
Click **Create** to create new approval rule.

OR
 Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

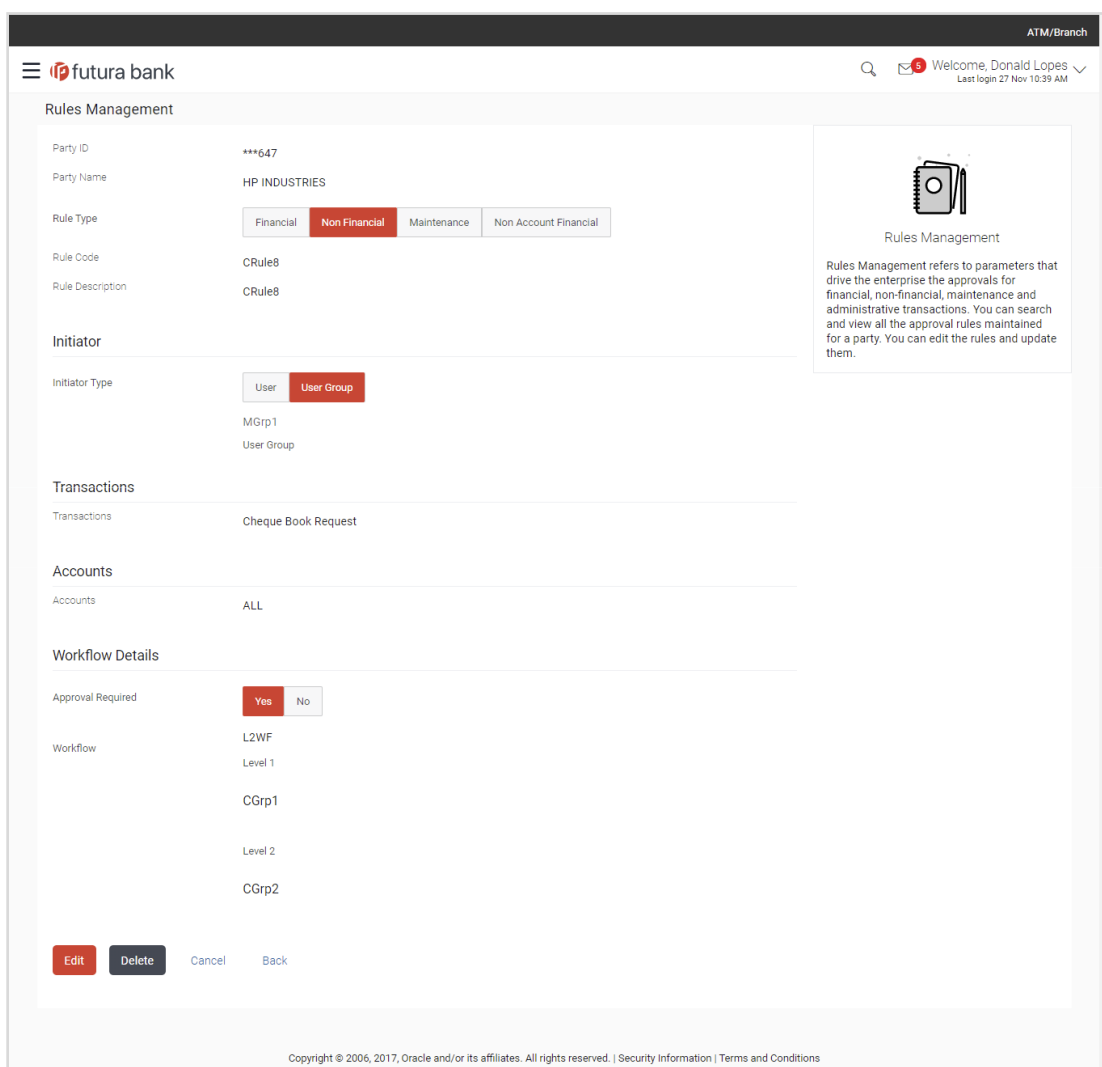
10.2.2 Approval Rules - View

On accessing 'Rules Management' menu option, summarized view of all the approval rules maintained if any under a party are shown on the screen. Further drill down is given on the each rule to view the details of approval rule.

To view the approval rules:

1. In the **Approval Rules** screen, click the **Rule Code** link, for which you want to view the details. The **Approval Rules - View** screen appears.

Approval Rules View



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	Party ID mapped to the logged in Corporate Administrator.
Party Name	Party name of Party ID mapped to the logged in Corporate Administrator.
Rule Type	Transaction rule type for which the approval rule is set up. The transaction rule types are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Financial • Non Financial • Maintenance • Non Account Financial
Rule Code	Approval rule code.
Rule Description	Approval rule description.
Initiator	
Initiator Type	Initiator type specified while creating a rule.
User / User Group	Name of the user or user group defined as initiator for the rule condition.
Transactions	
Transactions	Transaction for which the rule is set up.
Accounts	
Accounts	Field will display the account for which rule being viewed is set up. This field appears if you select Financial and Non Financial in the Rule Type field.
Currency	
Currency	Currency type in which the financial approval rule for a corporate is defined. This field appears if you select Financial in the Rule Type field.
Amount Range	

Field Name	Description
From Amount/ To Amount	Transactions allowed for the user between the amount ranges. This field appears if you select Financial and Non Account Financial in the Rule Type field.
Workflow Details	
Approval Required	Field displays whether approval is required or not.
Workflow Details	Field displays the approval workflow details along with the defined approval levels. This field appears if you select Yes in the Approval Required field.

2. Click **Edit** to edit the approval rule. The **Approval Rule - Edit** screen with values in editable form appears.
OR
Click **Delete** to delete the approval rules.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.

10.2.3 Approval Rules - Create

Corporate Administrator can create approval rules for the corporate users. Administrator is allowed to create an approval rule only if the party preference is maintained and is in active status.

Approval rules can be setup based on the following parameters.

Type of Transactions

- Financial Transactions
 - To set the rules for the transactions, which involves exchange of money
 - E.g. Money Transfer, Draft Issuance, Redeem Term Deposit etc.
- Non Financial Transactions
 - To set the rule for the transaction which are for an account, but does not involve exchange of money
 - E.g. Cheque Book Request, Statement Request, Stop Cheque etc.
- Maintenance
 - To set the rule for the transaction which are at the party level and not for a specific account
 - E.g. Payee Maintenance, Biller Maintenance etc.

- Non Account Financial Transactions: This option is used to setup approval rules for the transaction with amount range and no debit account
 - E.g. Initiate LC, Supply Chain Finance related transactions i.e. Create Invoice.
- Initiator
 - Specific User
 - User Group
- Accounts
- Transactions
- Currency
- Amount Range

Administrator can create multiple approval rules for party users. In a scenario when a transaction is initiated and multiple rules are applicable as per set conditions, then the complex rule amongst all the applicable rules is applied for approval.

User can further define if for a condition, the transaction should be auto approved (which means there is no approval workflow and the transaction gets approved as soon as initiator submits it) or should follow a set approval workflow and should get approved by the defined set of approvers. The same is achieved by attaching a workflow maintained for the corporate party.

To create an approval rule:

1. Click **Create**. The **Approval Rules - Create** screen appears.

Approval Rules - Create

futura bank

ATM/Branch

⌵

🔍

Welcome, Donald Lopes
Last login 27 Nov 10:39 AM

Rules Management

Rules Management

Rules Management refers to parameters that drive the enterprise the approvals for financial, non-financial, maintenance and administrative transactions. You can search and view all the approval rules maintained for a party. You can edit the rules and update them.

Party ID ***647

Party Name HP INDUSTRIES

Rule Type Financial Non Financial Maintenance Non Account Financial

Rule Code CorpRule001

Rule Description Corporate Rule 001

Initiator

Initiator Type User User Group

Mita Bohr (143Viewer1) ⌵
User

Transactions

Transactions All Financial Transactions ⌵

Accounts

Accounts All ⌵

Currency

Currency GBP ⌵

Amount Range

From Amount £100.00

To Amount £100,000.00

Workflow Details

Approval Required Yes No

Workflow L3 Workflow ⌵

Level 1
Kim Bohr 143Checker1

Level 2
CorpGrp001

Level 3
Alida Bohr 143Maker3

Save
Cancel
Back

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	Party ID mapped to the logged in Corporate Administrator.
Party Name	Party name of Party ID mapped to the logged in Corporate Administrator.
Rule Type	Transaction rule type for which the approval rule needs to be set up. The transaction rule types are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Financial • Non Financial • Maintenance • Non Account Financial
Rule Code	To specify approval rule code.
Rule Description	To specify approval rule description.
Initiator	
Initiator Type	Initiator type who initiates the transaction. This has options as 'User' and 'User Group'.
User / User Group	Name of the user or user group as initiator. If initiator is selected as User, then all the users belongs to the party will be listed for selection. If initiator is selected as User Group, then all the user groups belongs to the party will be listed for selection.
Transactions	
Transactions	Type of transactions to set the approval rules. Type of transactions depends on the selection of rule type.
Accounts	
Accounts	Type of accounts. This field appears if you select Financial and Non Financial in the Rule Type field.
Currency	

Field Name	Description
Currency	Currency type in which the financial approval rule for a corporate is defined. This field appears if you select Financial in the Rule Type field.
Amount Range	
From Amount/ To Amount	Transactions allowed for the user between the amount range. This field appears if you select Financial and Non Account Financial in the Rule Type field.
Workflow Details	
Approval Required	Option to decide whether approval is required or not for the set condition.
Workflow	Field has description of the approval workflow. All workflows maintained for the party are listed here along with the defined approval level for each of them. This field appears if you select Yes in the Approval Required field.

2. In the **Rule Type** field, select the appropriate transaction rule type.
3. In the **Rule Code** field, enter the code.
4. In the **Rule Description** field, enter the rule name.
5. From the **Initiator Type** field, click appropriate user / user group and select the user/ user group.
6. From the **Transaction** list, select the transactions to be mapped to the rule.
7. From the **Accounts** list, select the appropriate account, if you have selected **Financial** option in the **Rule Type** field.
8. From the **Currency** list, select the appropriate account currency, if you have selected **Financial** option in the **Rule Type** field.
9. In the **Amount Range** section, enter the appropriate amount if you have selected **Financial and Non Account Financial** option in the **Rule Type** field.
10. In the **Workflow Details** section, select whether approval is required for the mapped transactions.
 - a. If you select **Yes** option, select the appropriate **Workflow**.
11. Click **Save** to create the approval rule.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
12. The **Approval Rule - Create - Review** screen appears post necessary validations. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

OR

Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.

13. The success message of saving the approval rule creation appears along with the transaction reference number and status.
Click **OK** to complete the transaction and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

10.2.4 Approval Rules - Edit

Corporate administrator can edit the approval rules. Administrator is allowed to change the description of the rule and is also allowed to change the parameters associated with the specific approval rule.

Modifications in approval rule are allowed only if the party preference is in active status.

Edited rules are applicable for new transactions initiated post rule update. Previously initiated transactions which are pending approval will follow a rule which was applied at the time of transaction initiation.

To edit an approval rule:

1. In the **Approval Rules** screen, click the **Rule Code** link, for which you want to view the details. The **Approval Rules - View** screen appears.
2. Click **Edit**. The **Approval Rules - Edit** screen appears.

Approval Rules - Edit

futura bank

ATM/Branch
Welcome, Donald Lopes
Last login 27 Nov 10:39 AM

Rules Management

Party ID: ***647

Party Name: HP INDUSTRIES

Rule Type: Financial Non Financial Maintenance Non Account Financial

Rule Code: CorpRule001

Rule Description: Corporate Rule 001

Initiator

Initiator Type: User User Group

John Bohr (143Checker2) ▼

User

Transactions

Transactions: All Financial Transactions ▼

Accounts

Accounts: All ▼

Currency

Currency: GBP ▼

Amount Range

From Amount: £100.00

To Amount: £100,000.00

Workflow Details

Approval Required: Yes No


Workflow: L3 Workflow ▼

Level 1
Kim Bohr 143Checker1

Level 2
CorpGrp001

Level 3
Alida Bohr 143Maker3

Save
Cancel
[Back](#)



Rules Management

Rules Management refers to parameters that drive the enterprise approvals for financial, non-financial, maintenance and administrative transactions. You can search and view all the approval rules maintained for a party. You can edit the rules and update them.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | [Security Information](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	Party ID mapped to the logged in Corporate Administrator will be displayed.
Party Name	Party name of Party ID mapped to the logged in Corporate Administrator will be displayed.
Rule Type	Transaction rule type for which the approval rule is set up will be displayed. The transaction rule types are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Financial • Non Financial • Maintenance • Non Account Financial
Rule Code	Approval rule code provided by the user.
Rule Description	Approval rule description provided by the user in editable form.
Initiator	
Initiator Type	Initiator type who initiates the transaction will be displayed in editable form.
User / User Group	Name of the user or user group as initiator will be displayed in editable form. If initiator is selected as User, then all the users belonging to the party will be listed for selection. If initiator is selected as User Group, then all the user groups belonging to the party will be listed for selection.
Transactions	
Transactions	Type of transactions to set the approval rules will be displayed in editable form. Type of transactions depends on the selection of rule type.
Accounts	
Accounts	Type of accounts will be displayed in editable form. This field appears if you select Financial and Non Financial in the Rule Type field.
Currency	

Field Name	Description
Currency	Currency type in which the financial approval rule for a corporate is defined. This field appears if you select Financial in the Rule Type field.
Amount Range	
From Amount/ To Amount	Transactions allowed for the user between the defined amounts ranges will be displayed in editable form. This field appears if you select Financial and Non Account Financial in the Rule Type field.
Workflow Details	
Approval Required	Whether approval is required will be displayed in editable form.
Workflow Details	Details of the approval workflow along with the defined approval levels for a condition will be displayed in editable form. This field appears if you select Yes in the Approval Required field.

3. Edit the required details.
4. Click **Save** to save the approval rule.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
5. The **Approval Rule - Edit - Review** screen appears post necessary validations. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
6. The success message of saving the approval rule modification appears along with the transaction reference number and status.
Click **OK** to complete the transaction and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

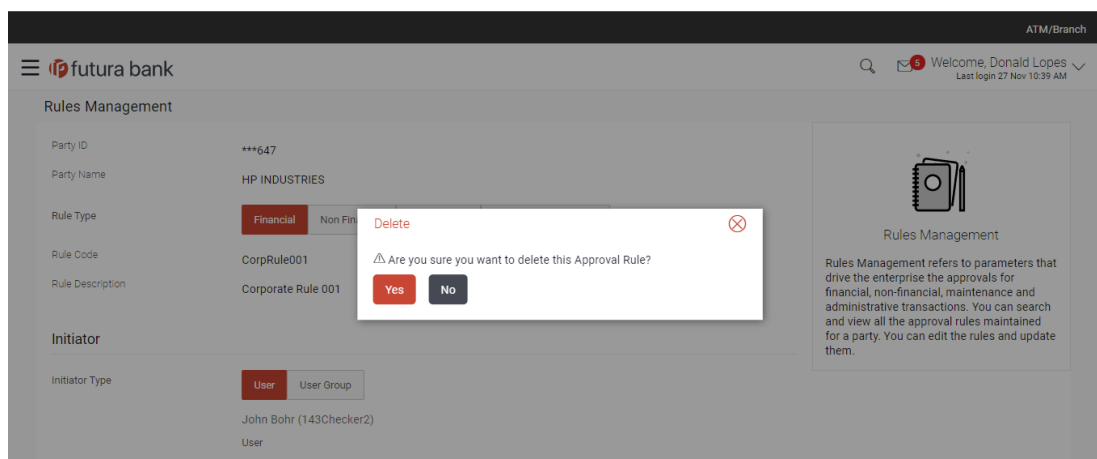
10.2.5 Approval Rules - Delete

Using this option, Corporate Administrator can delete the approval rules.

To delete an approval rule:

1. In the **Approval Rules** screen, click the **Rule Code** link, for which you want to view the details. The **Approval Rules - View** screen appears.
2. Click **Delete** to delete the approval rules. The application will prompt the Corporate Administrator with a deletion message, Click **Yes** to confirm.
User is directed to **Approval Rule – Delete** confirmation page.

Approval Rules - Delete



FAQs

1. Can user be the part of multiple user groups crated under a party?

Yes, same user can be part of multiple user groups. Whereas creating a user group without any user is not allowed.

2. Maximum how many levels of approvals one can set up?

Administrator can set up minimum one and maximum five levels of approvals as a part of approval workflow.

3. Which approval rule will get applied when multiple applicable approval rules are found for specific transaction?

In a scenario when a transaction is initiated and multiple rules are applicable as per set conditions, then the complex rule amongst all the applicable rules is applied for approval.

4. What happens to the approval process when approval rule gets edited when a transaction is pending with one of the approver for approval?

Edited rules are applicable for new transactions initiated post rule modification. Previously initiated transactions which are pending for approval will follow a rule which was already applied at the time of transaction initiation.

[Home](#)

11. Account Access

Access management enables the Corporate Administrator to enable access of accounts of the corporate party for channel banking. With this access defined, users of the corporate party can transact on their own or linked party accounts through internet banking. They can view accounts, statements, initiate payments, upload files, and various other transactions available for corporate users.

Account access management maintenance is designed to allow and/ or restrict the corporate accounts for online access. Typically, there are multiple users from different departments who transact on behalf of the corporate using specific accounts and specific transactions.

- Party Account Access
- User Account Access
- Party Resource Access
- User Resource Access

12. Party Account Access

Corporate Administrator can set up account and transaction access rules at the corporate party level. The Corporate Administrator can provide access to accounts held by the party with the bank as available in the core banking application.

Upon navigating to the specific category tab viz. Demand Deposits, Term Deposits, Loans etc., the administrator can select a global check box of 'Map all accounts' to enable all the existing accounts under the selected category for channel banking. If specific accounts are required to be given access then the user needs to select the respective check boxes preceding the account number.

As part of this maintenance, own accounts and transaction mapping as well as accounts of the linked parties can be mapped to the parent party.

The Corporate Administrator can only provide access to the party to which the corporate administrator is associated to.

Corporate Administrator cannot provide access to the party to which the administrator is not associated to.

Note: 1) Access Management for Loan Accounts are for accounts fetched from Core Banking System i.e. FCUBS. It is not supported for accounts from Oracle Banking Corporate Loan (OBCL) system.

2) Linked Party Access Management can be provided to parent party or users of the parent party only for Account Types CASA, TD and Loans.

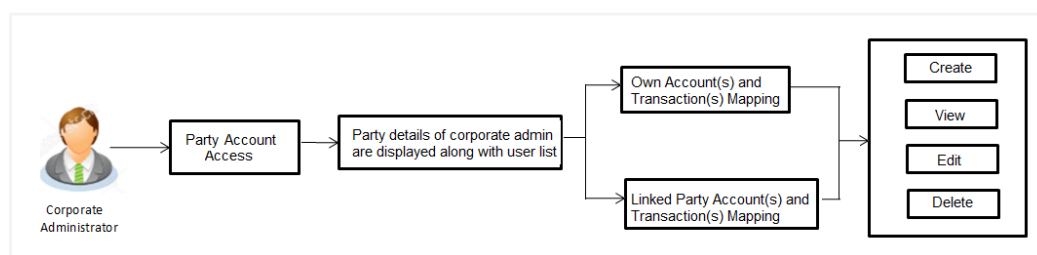
3) Linked party account mapping is not supported for Account Types 'VAM-Real Accounts, Virtual Accounts and Liquidity Management – Real Accounts'.

If there is any party to party linkage maintained in the mid-office system 'OBLM', then those accounts will appear in own account linkage itself on the OBDX side for access management.

Pre-Requisites

- Corporate Administrator has the required rights to provide account and transaction access to the corporate party
- Party preferences should be created for the party of the user for which access is to be maintained
- Channel Access should be enabled for party for which account access is to be maintained
- Account access maintenance for linked party accounts can be done once there is a party to party linkage maintained.

Workflow



Features Supported In Application

The following options are available as part of this maintenance:

- Party Account Access - Mapping (Own accounts and linked party accounts)
- Party Account Access – View (Own accounts and linked party accounts)
- Party Account Access - Edit (Own accounts and linked party accounts)
- Party Account Access - Delete (Own Accounts and linked party accounts)

How to reach here:

Corporate Administrator Dashboard > Account Access > Party Account Access

OR

Corporate Administrator Dashboard > Toggle menu > Access Management > Account Access > Party Account Access

12.1 Party Account Access - Mapping (Create)

The Corporate Administrator can map list of account(s) and transactions for which access needs to be provided to the party.

Party ID and Party Name of the corporate administrator are defaulted and not allowed for input.

To provide the party with account and transaction access:

1. Navigate to the screen, account access summary page with two sections **Own Account Mapping Summary** and **Linked Party Account Mapping Summary** appears. Linked party account mapping will only be available if the selected party has Party to Party Linkage maintained.

Click on **Map** to map the transactions and account

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

Party Account Access

Party Account Access

Own Account Mapping Summary

Account Type	Total Number of Accounts	Number of Accounts Mapped
Current & Savings	3	3
Term Deposits	7	7
Loans	0	0
Liquidity Management - Real Account	0	0
Virtual Account Management - Real Account	0	0
Virtual Account	0	0

Linked Party Account Mapping Summary

KPI INDUSTRIES

Account Type	Total Number of Accounts	Number of Accounts Mapped
Current & Savings	4	4
Term Deposits	27	27
Loans	3	3

Note

The function enables you to set up account and transaction access rules for a corporate customer. You can decide the account(s) along with transaction(s) for each of the selected account that needs to be provided access for the corporate customer. Accounts of the parent as well as of the linked party (if any) will be available for access definition.

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name

Description

Party ID

The party ID of the corporate administrator.

Party Name

The name of the party.

Own Account Mapping Summary

Click on **Account Type** to view the respective mapping details.

Field Name	Description
Account Type	<p>All account types available under the party. The account type can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current & Savings • Term Deposits • Loans • Liquidity Management – Real Account • Virtual Account Management – Real Account • Virtual Account

Total Number of Accounts Total number of accounts available under the party.

Number of Accounts Mapped Number of accounts mapped to the particular account type.

Linked Party Account Mapping Summary

Click on **Account Type** to view the respective mapping details.

2. If there is no mapping done for a party (own/ linked), there will be a message **No Accounts mapped for the party with Map**.
3. Click **Map**. The **Party Account Access - Create** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.
4. All the accounts held by the selected party as a relationship with the bank as available in the core banking system or the respective mid office system will be fetched and displayed in the respective categories i.e. Current and Savings, Term Deposits, Loans, Liquidity Management – Real Account, Virtual Account Management – Real Account, Virtual Account..
In case of mapping of linked party accounts to the parent party, user will select the parent party as part of party search section and click **Map** against the linked party of which account access is to be provided.
5. Navigate to the specific category tab viz. Current & Savings, Term Deposits, Loans, Liquidity Management – Real Account, Virtual Account Management – Real Account, Virtual Account etc., and select a global check box of **Map all accounts** to enable all the existing accounts under the selected category for channel banking (on screen, it will serve as a **Select All** function).
OR
If specific accounts are required to be given access then the user needs to select the respective check boxes preceding the account number.
6. To map the new accounts, select appropriate option from **Map Accounts** field; Select **Auto** if you wish to allow access to all future Current and Savings/Term Deposits/ Loans, Liquidity Management – Real Account/ Virtual Account Management – Real Account/ Virtual Account.

OR

Select **Manual** if you wish to explicitly map new accounts and transactions.

- The cookie message appears at the bottom of the category tab indicating the administrator that account mapping for other category tabs can be done by visiting the respective tabs.

Party Account Access - Account Mapping (Own Account Mapping) - Create

Party Account Access

Party ID: ***647
Party Name: HP INDUSTRIES

Account Mapping

Current & Savings | Term Deposit | Loans | Liquidity Management - Real Account | Virtual Account Management - Real Account | Virtual Account

New Accounts

Map Accounts (+) Auto Manual

Existing Accounts

Map All Accounts

	Account Number	Currency	Product Name	Account Status
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AT30464700039	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AT30464700028	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AT30464700017	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE

Next Cancel Back

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Party Account Access - Account Mapping (Linked Account Mapping) - Create

ATM/Branch

futura bank

Welcome, Donald Lopes
Last login 26 Nov 01:24 PM

Party Account Access

Parent Party ID: ***647
Parent Party Name: HP INDUSTRIES

Linked Party ID: 004667
Linked Party Name: KPI INDUSTRIES

Linked Party Account Mapping

Current & Savings | Term Deposit | Loans

New Accounts

Map Accounts (+)

Auto Manual

Existing Accounts

Map All Accounts

	Account Number	Currency	Product Name	Account Status
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AT30466700051	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AT30466700038	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AT30466700029	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AT30466700018	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE

Next Cancel Back

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

8. Click **Next**. The **Party Account Access - Create** (Transaction Mapping) screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.

Party Account Access - Transaction- Account Mapping (Own Account Mapping) - Create

futura bank
ATM/Branch

Party ID: ***647
Welcome, Donald Lopes
Last login 25 Nov 01:24 PM

Party Account Access

Party Name: HP INDUSTRIES

Current & Savings | Term Deposit | Loans | Liquidity Management - Real Account | Virtual Account Management - Real Account | Virtual Account

Map All Transactions to All Accounts

Account Number	Currency	Product Name	Account Status
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AT30464700039	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE

Map All Transactions

- CASA Inquiries
 - CASA Interest Certificate
 - Party CASA Interest Certificate
 - Inquire Sweep-in Instruction
- Loans
 - Loan Settlement
 - Bank Guarantee
 - Initiate Outward Guarantee
- Payments
 - Domestic Payment
 - Domestic Draft
 - QR Payment
 - Self Transfer
 - International Draft
 - International Transfer
 - International Transfer - File Level Approval
 - International Payment - Record Level Approval
 - International Payment - Upload
 - Letter Of Credit
 - Initiate Letter of Credit
 - Reports
 - Request User Report Account
 - File Upload
 - File Upload - Record Cancellation
 - Mixed Payment - Upload
 - International Payment - File Level Approval
 - Mixed Payment - File Level Approval
 - Domestic Transfer - Record Level Approval
 - International Transfer - Upload
 - Internal Transfer - Upload
 - Internal Transfer - Record Level Approval
 - Internal Transfer - File Level Approval
 - International Payment - Record Level Approval
 - International Payment - Upload
 - Domestic Payment - File Level Approval
 - Mixed Payment - Record Level Approval
 - Domestic Payment - Upload
 - File Upload - File Cancellation
 - V2 Fund Transfer
 - V2 International Demand Draft
 - V2 Domestic Demand Draft
 - V2 Self Transfer
 - V2 Domestic Fund Transfer
 - V2 Peer To Peer Transfer
 - V2 International Fund Transfer
 - V2 Internal Fund Transfer
 - Credit Cards
 - Register CC AutoRepay
 - de-register CC AutoRepay
 - Update CC AutoRepay
 - Biller Maintenance
 - Delete Biller Registration
 - Create Biller Registration
 - Update Biller Registration
 - All Inquiry Transactions
 - Payments Inquiries
 - CASA Inquiries
 - Sweep-in Instruction
 - Create Sweep-in Instruction
 - Delete Sweep-in Instruction
 - CASA
 - Replace Debit card
 - Stop/Unblock Cheque
 - Validate Card Details
 - E-Statement Subscription
 - List Demand Deposit Electronic Statement
 - Request DC Limit Change
 - Allow International Transaction on DC
 - Block Debit Card
 - Sweep-in Instruction
 - Apply Debit Card
 - Reset Debit Card Pin
 - Request Debit Card Pin
 - Cheque Book Request
 - Demand Deposit Electronic Statement Download
 - Request Demand Deposit Statement
 - Credit Card Financial
 - Credit Card Payment
 - PFM
 - Create Standing Instruction Goal Account
 - Update Goal Account
 - Read Goal Account
 - Create Goal Account
 - List Goal Account
 - Fetch Transactions Goal Account
 - Cancel Standing Instruction Goal Account
 - Payin Goal Account
 - Fetch categorized Transactions
 - Redeem Goal Account
 - Open Banking
 - Open Banking Payments
 - Open Banking Account Inquiries
 - Term Deposits - Financial
 - Create RD
 - Deposit Top-Up
 - New Deposit
 - Electronic Bill Payment
 - Create Bill Payment

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AT30464700028	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AT30464700017	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE

No items to display.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Party Account Access - Transaction- Account Mapping (Linked Account)- Create

futura bank
Welcome, Donald Lopes
Last login 28-Nov-21 04 PM

Party Account Access

Parent Party ID: ****647 HP INDUSTRIES Linked Party ID: 004667 KPI INDUSTRIES

Parent Party Name: HP INDUSTRIES Linked Party Name: KPI INDUSTRIES

Current & Savings Term Deposit Loans

Map All Transactions to All Accounts

Account Number	Currency	Product Name	Account Status
AT30466700051	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE

Map All Transactions


- CASA Inquiries
 - CASA Interest Certificate
 - Party CASA Interest Certificate
 - Inquire Sweep-in Instruction
- Loans
 - Loan Settlement
- Bank Guarantee
 - Initiate Outward Guarantee
- Payments
 - Domestic Payment
 - Domestic Draft
 - QR Payment
 - Self Transfer
 - International Draft
 - International Transfer
 - Internal Transfer
 - Instruction Cancellation
 - Bill Payment
 - External Transfer
 - PeerToPeer Transfer
- Letter of Credit
 - Initiate Letter of Credit
- Reports
 - Request User Report Account
- File Upload
 - File Upload - Record Cancellation
 - Mixed Payment - Upload
 - International Payment - File Level Approval
 - Mixed Payment - File Level Approval
 - Domestic Transfer - Record Level Approval
 - Internal Transfer - Upload
 - Internal Transfer - Record Level Approval
 - Internal Transfer - File Level Approval
 - International Payment - Record Level Approval
 - International Payment - Upload
 - Domestic Payment - File Level Approval
 - Mixed Payment - Record Level Approval
 - Domestic Payment - Upload
 - File Upload - File Cancellation
- V2 Fund Transfer
 - V2 International Demand Draft
 - V2 Domestic Demand Draft
 - V2 Self Transfer
 - V2 Domestic Fund Transfer
 - V2 Peer To Peer Transfer
 - V2 International Fund Transfer
 - V2 Internal Fund Transfer
- Credit Cards
 - Register CC AutoRepay
 - Delete Biller Registration
 - All Inquiry Transactions
 - Payments Inquiries
 - Sweep-in instruction
 - Create Sweep-in Instruction
 - CASA
 - Replace Debit card
 - Stop/Unblock Cheque
 - Validate Card Details
 - E-statement Subscription
 - List Demand Deposit Electronic Statement
 - Credit Card Financial
 - Credit Card Payment
 - PFM
 - Create Standing Instruction Goal Account
 - Update Goal Account
 - Read Goal Account
 - Create Goal Account
 - List Goal Account
 - Fetch Transactions Goal Account
 - Cancel Standing Instruction Goal Account
 - Payin Goal Account
 - Fetch categorized Transactions
 - Redeem Goal Account
 - Open Banking
 - Open Banking Payments
 - Open Banking Account Inquiries
 - Term Deposits - Financial
 - Create RD
 - Electronic Bill Payment
 - Create Bill Payment
 - Deposit Top-Up
 - New Deposit
 - Request DC Limit Change
 - Allow International Transaction on DC
 - Block Debit Card
 - Sweep-in Instruction
 - Apply Debit Card
 - Reset Debit Card Pin
 - Request Debit Card Pin
 - Cheque Book Request
 - Demand Deposit Electronic Statement Download
 - Request Demand Deposit Statement

AT30466700038	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE
AT30466700029	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE
AT30466700018	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE

No items to display.

Save
Cancel
Back

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security information | Terms and Conditions

9. To map the transactions to the account, click  against the particular account number to view the transaction mapping.
10. Select the respective check boxes preceding the transaction to be mapped.
OR
Select **Map All Transactions**, if you want to map all the transactions to all accounts.
11. Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.
12. The **Party Account Access - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.
13. The screen with success message appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.
After following above steps the summary of mapped accounts and transactions available for party.

12.2 Party Account Access- View

The Corporate Administrator can view the list of account(s) and transactions for which access has been provided to the party.

Account(s) and transactions for which access has been provided to the corporate party.

Party ID and Party Name of the corporate administrator are defaulted and not allowed for input. User list of the corporate party is displayed with details like user ID, user name and mapping details.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	Party Id of the corporate user.
Party Name	Party name of the corporate user.

To view the party account and transaction access:

1. Navigate to the screen, account access summary page with two sections **Own Account Mapping Summary** and **Linked Party Account Mapping Summary** appears.
Linked party account mapping will only be available if the selected party has Party to Party Linkage maintained.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
2. Click **Account Type** i.e. Current and Savings / TD / Loans/ Liquidity Management – Real Account/ Virtual Account Management – Real Account/ Virtual Account in the summary details for the party, which will navigate to the view page.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.

Party Account Access - Summary

ATM/Branch

futura bank

Welcome, Donald Lopes
Last login 26 Nov 01:24 PM

Party Account Access

Own Account Mapping Summary

Account Type	Total Number of Accounts	Number of Accounts Mapped
Current & Savings	3	3
Term Deposits	7	7
Loans	0	0
Liquidity Management - Real Account	0	0
Virtual Account Management - Real Account	0	0
Virtual Account	0	0

Linked Party Account Mapping Summary

KPI INDUSTRIES

Account Type	Total Number of Accounts	Number of Accounts Mapped
Current & Savings	4	4
Term Deposits	27	27
Loans	3	3

Cancel

Note

The function enables you to set up account and transaction access rules for a corporate customer. You can decide the account(s) along with transaction(s) for each of the selected account that needs to be provided access for the corporate customer. Accounts of the parent as well as of the linked party (if any) will be available for access definition.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	The party id of the corporate administrator.
Party Name	The name of the party.
Own Account Mapping Summary	Click on Account Type to view the respective mapping details.

Field Name	Description
Account Type	<p>All account types available under the party. The account type can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current & Savings • Term Deposits • Loans • Liquidity Management – Real Account • Virtual Account Management – Real Account • Virtual Account

Total Number of Accounts Total number of accounts available under the party.

Number of Accounts Mapped Number of accounts mapped to the particular account type.

Linked Party Account Mapping Summary

Click on **Account Type** to view the respective mapping details.

3. Click **Account Type** i.e. Current and Savings / TD / Loans/ Liquidity Management – Real Account/ Virtual Account Management – Real Account/ Virtual Account, all the accounts held by the selected party as a relationship with the bank as available in the core banking system will be fetched and displayed in the respective categories i.e. Current and Savings, Term Deposits, Loans, Liquidity Management – Real Account, Virtual Account Management – Real Account, Virtual Account.
In case of mapping of linked party accounts to the parent party, select on the account type in the linked party summary section.
4. Navigate to the specific category tab viz. Current and Savings, Term Deposits, Loans, Liquidity Management – Real Account, Virtual Account Management – Real Account, Virtual Account etc., the administrator can view both the accounts for which access has been provided and the ones for which access is not provided.
Can also view the selection done for New Accounts mapping i.e. Auto/Manual.
5. The cookie message appears at the bottom of the category tab indicating the administrator that account mapping for other category tabs can be done by visiting the respective tabs.
6. Click **Next**. The **Party Account Access – View** (Transaction Mapping) screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.

Party Account Access – View (Own Account Mapping Summary)

ATM/Branch

Search
Welcome, Donald Lopes
Last login 26 Nov 01:24 PM

Party Account Access

Party ID: ***647
Party Name: HP INDUSTRIES

Account Mapping

Current & Savings
Term Deposit
Loans
Liquidity Management - Real Account
Virtual Account Management - Real Account
Virtual Account

New Accounts

Map Accounts +

Auto
Manual

Existing Accounts

Map All Accounts

	Account Number	Currency	Product Name	Account Status
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AT30464700039	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AT30464700028	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AT30464700017	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE

Edit
Next
Delete
Cancel

Back

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Party Account Access - View (Linked Party Account Mapping Summary)

ATM/Branch

futura bank

Welcome, Donald Lopes
Last login 26 Nov 01:24 PM

Party Account Access

Parent Party ID: ***647
Parent Party Name: HP INDUSTRIES

Linked Party ID: 004667
Linked Party Name: KPI INDUSTRIES

Linked Party Account Mapping

Current & Savings | Term Deposit | Loans

New Accounts

Map Accounts

Existing Accounts

Map All Accounts

	Account Number	Currency	Product Name	Account Status
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AT30466700051	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AT30466700038	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AT30466700029	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AT30466700018	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Current and Savings / Term Deposits/ Loans

New Accounts

Map Accounts Mapping of the accounts.
The options can be:

- **Auto:** gives default access to the all future newly added accounts and transactions of the party as soon as the account is opened.
- **Manual:** gives specific access to future accounts. This is to explicitly map new accounts and transactions if access needs to be provided

Existing Accounts

Map All Accounts Mapping all the existing accounts under the selected category to enable for channel banking.

Field Name	Description
Account Number	List of account numbers present in a particular account type.
Currency	Account currency.
Product Name	Name of the product available under the party.
Account Status	Status of the account access for the party

7. Click **Next**. The **Party Account Access- View** screen for account selected and transactions enabled for the selected account appears.
OR
Click **Edit** to modify the account access.
OR
Click **Delete** to delete the Party Account Access setup.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.

Party Account Access - Transaction- Own Account Mapping- View

futura bank
ATM/Branch

Party ID: ***647
Welcome, Donald Lopes
Last login: 25 Nov 01:24 PM

Party Name: HP INDUSTRIES

Current & Savings | Term Deposit | Loans | Liquidity Management - Real Account | Virtual Account Management - Real Account | Virtual Account

Map All Transactions to All Accounts

Account Number	Currency	Product Name	Account Status
AT30464700039	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE

Map All Transactions

- CASA Inquiries
 - CASA Interest Certificate
 - Party CASA Interest Certificate
 - Inquire Sweep-in Instruction
- Loans
 - Loan Settlement
- Bank Guarantee
 - Initiate Outward Guarantee
- Payments
 - Domestic Payment
 - Domestic Draft
 - QR Payment
 - Self Transfer
 - International Draft
 - International Transfer
 - Internal Transfer
 - Instruction Cancellation
 - Bill Payment
 - External Transfer
 - Peer2Peer Transfer
- Letter of Credit
 - Initiate Letter of Credit
- Reports
 - Request User Report Account
- File Upload
 - File Upload - Record Cancellation
 - Mixed Payment - Upload
 - International Payment - File Level Approval
 - Mixed Payment - File Level Approval
 - Domestic Transfer - Record Level Approval
 - Internal Transfer - Upload
 - Internal Transfer - Record Level Approval
 - International Payment - Record Level Approval
 - International Payment - Upload
 - Domestic Payment - File Level Approval
 - Mixed Payment - Record Level Approval
 - Domestic Payment - Upload
 - File Upload - File Cancellation
- V2 Fund Transfer
 - V2 International Demand Draft
 - V2 Domestic Demand Draft
 - V2 Self Transfer
 - V2 Domestic Fund Transfer
 - V2 Peer To Peer Transfer
 - V2 International Fund Transfer
 - V2 Internal Fund Transfer
- Credit Cards
 - Register CC AutoRepay
 - de-register CC AutoRepay
 - Update CC AutoRepay
- Biller Maintenance
 - Delete Biller Registration
 - Create Biller Registration
 - Update Biller Registration
- All Inquiry Transactions
 - Payments Inquiries
 - CASA Inquiries
- Sweep-in Instruction
 - Create Sweep-in Instruction
 - Delete Sweep-in Instruction
- CASA
 - Replace Debit card
 - Stop/Unblock Cheque
 - Validate Card Details
 - E-Statement Subscription
 - List Demand Deposit Electronic Statement
 - Request DC Limit Change
 - Allow International Transaction on DC
 - Block Debit Card
 - Sweep-in instruction
 - Apply Debit Card
 - Reset Debit Card Pin
 - Request Debit Card Pin
 - Cheque Book Request
 - Demand Deposit Electronic Statement Download
 - Request Demand Deposit Statement
- Credit Card Financial
 - Credit Card Payment
- PFM
 - Create Standing Instruction Goal Account
 - Update Goal Account
 - Read Goal Account
 - Create Goal Account
 - List Goal Account
 - Fetch Transactions Goal Account
 - Cancel Standing Instruction Goal Account
 - Payin Goal Account
 - Fetch categorized Transactions
 - Redeem Goal Account
- Open Banking
 - Open Banking Payments
 - Open Banking Account Inquiries
- Term Deposits - Financial
 - Create RD
 - Deposit Top-Up
 - New Deposit
- Electronic Bill Payment
 - Create Bill Payment

AT30464700028	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE
AT30464700017	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE

No items to display.

Edit
Cancel
Back

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security information | Terms and Conditions

Party Account Access - Transaction- Account Mapping (Linked Account Mapping) - View

futura bank
ATM/Branch

Parent Party ID: ****547
Parent Party Name: HP INDUSTRIES
>
Linked Party ID: 004667
Linked Party Name: KPI INDUSTRIES

Party Account Access

Current & Savings | Term Deposit | Loans

Map All Transactions to All Accounts

Account Number	Currency	Product Name	Account Status
AT30466700051	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE

Map All Transactions

- CASA Inquiries
 - CASA Interest Certificate
 - Party CASA Interest Certificate
 - Inquire Sweep-in Instruction
- Loans
 - Loan Settlement
- Bank Guarantee
 - Initiate Outward Guarantee
- Payments
 - Domestic Payment
 - Domestic Draft
 - QR Payment
 - Self Transfer
 - International Draft
 - International Transfer
 - Internal Transfer
 - Instruction Cancellation
 - Bill Payment
 - External Transfer
 - PeerToPeer Transfer
- Letter Of Credit
 - Initiate Letter of Credit
- Reports
 - Request User Report Account
- File Upload
 - File Upload - Record Cancellation
 - Mixed Payment - Upload
 - International Payment - File Level Approval
 - Mixed Payment - File Level Approval
 - Domestic Transfer - Record Level Approval
 - Internal Transfer - Upload
 - Internal Transfer - Record Level Approval
 - International Transfer - File Level Approval
 - International Payment - Record Level Approval
 - International Payment - Upload
 - Domestic Payment - File Level Approval
 - Mixed Payment - Record Level Approval
 - Domestic Payment - Upload
 - File Upload - File Cancellation
- V2 Fund Transfer
 - V2 International Demand Draft
 - V2 Domestic Demand Draft
 - V2 Self Transfer
 - V2 Domestic Fund Transfer
 - V2 Peer To Peer Transfer
 - V2 International Fund Transfer
 - V2 Internal Fund Transfer
- Credit Cards
 - Register CC AutoRepay
 - de-register CC AutoRepay
 - Update CC AutoRepay
- Biller Maintenance
 - Delete Biller Registration
 - Create Biller Registration
 - Update Biller Registration
- All Inquiry Transactions
 - Payments Inquiries
 - CASA Inquiries
- Sweep-in Instruction
 - Create Sweep-in Instruction
 - Delete Sweep-in Instruction
- CASA
 - Replace Debit card
 - Stop/Unblock Cheque
 - Validate Card Details
 - E-Statement Subscription
 - List Demand Deposit Electronic Statement
 - Request DC Limit Change
 - Allow international transaction on DC
 - Block Debit Card
 - Sweep-in Instruction
 - Apply Debit Card
 - Reset Debit Card Pin
 - Request Debit Card Pin
 - Cheque Book Request
 - Demand Deposit Electronic Statement Download
 - Request Demand Deposit Statement
- Credit Card Financial
 - Credit Card Payment
- PFM
 - Create Standing Instruction Goal Account
 - Update Goal Account
 - Read Goal Account
 - Create Goal Account
 - List Goal Account
 - Fetch Transactions Goal Account
 - Cancel Standing Instruction Goal Account
 - PayIn Goal Account
 - Fetch categorized Transactions
 - Redeem Goal Account
- Open Banking
 - Open Banking Payments
 - Open Banking Account Inquiries
- Term Deposits - Financial
 - Create RD
 - Deposit Top-Up
 - New Deposit
- Electronic Bill Payment
 - Create Bill Payment

AT30466700038	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE
AT30466700029	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE
AT30466700018	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE


No items to display.

Edit
Cancel
Back

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security information | Terms and Conditions

User Manual Oracle Banking Digital Experience Core – Corporate Admin

119

8. Click  against the particular account number to view the mapped transactions.
OR
Click **Edit** to update transaction mapping.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
9. Click **Edit** to update the **Party Account Access** account mapping for new accounts and existing accounts.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.

12.3 Party Account Access - Edit

This option enables the corporate administrator to edit the transaction access for the party.

Party ID and Party Name of the corporate administrator are defaulted and not allowed for input.

To edit account and transaction access for the party:

1. Navigate to the screen, account access summary page with two sections **Own Account Mapping Summary** and **Linked Party Account Mapping Summary** appears.
Linked party account mapping will only be available if the selected party has Party to Party Linkage maintained.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
2. Click **Account Type** i.e. Current and Savings/ Term Deposits/ Loans/ Liquidity Management – Real Account/ Virtual Account Management – Real Account/ Virtual Account in the summary details for the party, which will navigate to the view page.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.
3. If there is no mapping done for a party (own/ linked), the message **No Accounts mapped for the party** with **Map** appears.
4. Click **Account Type** i.e. Current and Savings/ Term Deposits/ Loans/ Liquidity Management – Real Account/ Virtual Account Management – Real Account/ Virtual Account in the summary details for the party, which will navigate to the view page.
All the accounts held by the selected party as a relationship with the bank as available in the core banking system or respective mid-office system will be fetched and displayed in the respective categories i.e. Current and Savings, Term Deposits, Loans, Liquidity Management – Real Account, Virtual Account Management – Real Account, Virtual Account.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.
5. In case the selected party is mapped as a parent party to another party, select on the account type in the linked party summary section.
6. Click on **Account type** link to view/edit the details

7. Navigate to the specific category tab viz. Current and Savings, Term Deposits, Loans,, the administrator can view both the accounts for which access has been provided and the ones for which access is not provided.
8. Click **Edit**. The **Party Account Access - Edit** screen appears.
This enables the selection and de-selection option against the accounts and also allow changing the map accounts from Auto to Manual and vice-versa.
OR
Click **Next** to next tab (Current and Savings/ Term Deposits/ Loans/ Liquidity Management – Real Account/ Virtual Account Management – Real Account/ Virtual Account)
OR
Click **Delete** to delete the Party Account Access setup.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.
9. Click **Account Type** for which you want to edit the mapping of the accounts.
10. The cookie message displayed indicating the administrator that account mapping for other category tabs can be viewed by visiting the respective tabs.

Party Account Access (Own Account Mapping) - Edit

ATM/Branch

futura bank

Welcome, Donald Lopes
Last login 26 Nov 01:24 PM

Party Account Access

Party ID: ***647
Party Name: HP INDUSTRIES

Current & Savings | Term Deposit | Loans | Liquidity Management - Real Account | Virtual Account Management - Real Account | Virtual Account

Map All Transactions to All Accounts

Account Number	Currency	Product Name	Account Status
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AT30464700039	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AT30464700028	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AT30464700017	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE

No items to display.

Edit **Cancel** Back

Party Account Access (Linked Party Account Mapping) – Edit

ATM/Branch

futura bank

Welcome, Donald Lopes
Last login 26 Nov 01:24 PM

Party Account Access

Parent Party ID: **647
Parent Party Name: HP INDUSTRIES

Linked Party ID: 004667
Linked Party Name: KPI INDUSTRIES


Current & Savings | Term Deposit | Loans

Map All Transactions to All Accounts

Account Number	Currency	Product Name	Account Status
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AT30466700051	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AT30466700038	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AT30466700029	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AT30466700018	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE

No items to display.

Edit Cancel Back

11. To map the new accounts, select appropriate option from **Map Accounts** field;
Select **Auto** if you wish to allow access to all future Current and Savings/ Term Deposits/ Loans/ Liquidity Management – Real Account/ Virtual Account Management – Real Account/ Virtual Account.
OR
Select **Manual** if you wish to allow specific access to all future Current and Savings/ Term Deposits/ Loans/ Liquidity Management – Real Account/ Virtual Account Management – Real Account/ Virtual Account.
12. Select the respective check boxes preceding the **Account Number** to be mapped.
OR
Select **Map All Accounts**, if you want to map all the account numbers.
13. Click **Next**. The **Party Account Access - Edit** screen with mapped transaction - account appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.
14. To map the transactions to the account, click  against the particular account number to view the transaction mapping.
15. Select the respective check boxes preceding the transaction to be mapped.
OR
Select **Map All Transactions**, if you want to map all the transactions to all accounts.

Party Account Access - Transaction- Account Mapping (Own Account Mapping) - Edit

Administrator Approver
ATM/Branch
English

futura bank

Last login: 14 Dec 05:53 PM

Party Account Access

Party ID: *****647**
 Party Name: **HP INDUSTRIES**

[Current & Savings](#)
[Term Deposit](#)
[Loans](#)
[Liquidity Management - Real Account](#)
[Virtual Account Management - Real Account](#)
[Virtual Account](#)

Map All Transactions to All Accounts

Account Number	Currency	Product Name	Account Status
AT30464700039	GBP	-	ACTIVE

Map All Transactions

- CASA Inquiries
 - CASA Interest Certificate
 - Party CASA Interest Certificate
 - Inquire Sweep-in Instruction
- Loans
 - Loan Settlement
- Bank Guarantee
 - Institute Outward Guarantee
- Payments
 - Domestic Payment
 - Domestic Draft
 - QR Payment
 - Self Transfer
 - International Draft
 - International Transfer
 - Internal Transfer
 - Instruction Cancellation
 - Bill Payment
 - External Transfer
 - PeerToPeer Transfer
- Letter Of Credit
 - Institute Letter of Credit
- Reports
 - Request User Report Account
- File Upload
 - File Upload - Record Cancellation
 - Mixed Payment - Upload
 - International Payment - File Level Approval
 - Mixed Payment - File Level Approval
 - Domestic Transfer - Record Level Approval
 - Internal Transfer - Upload
 - Internal Transfer - Record Level Approval
 - Internal Transfer - File Level Approval
 - International Payment - Record Level Approval
 - International Payment - Upload
 - Domestic Payment - File Level Approval
 - Mixed Payment - Record Level Approval
 - Domestic Payment - Upload
 - File Upload - File Cancellation
- V2 Fund Transfer
 - V2 International Demand Draft
 - V2 Domestic Demand Draft
 - V2 Self Transfer
 - V2 Domestic Fund Transfer
 - V2 Peer To Peer Transfer
 - V2 International Fund Transfer
 - V2 Internal Fund Transfer
- Credit Cards
 - Register CC AutoRepay
 - de-register CC AutoRepay
 - Update CC AutoRepay
- Biller Maintenance
 - Delete Biller Registration
 - Create Biller Registration
 - Update Biller Registration
- All Inquiry Transactions
 - Payments Inquiries
 - CASA Inquiries
- Sweep-in Instruction
 - Create Sweep-in Instruction
 - Delete Sweep-in Instruction
- CASA
 - Replace Debit card
 - Stop/Unblock Cheque
 - Validate Card Details
 - E-Statement Subscription
 - List Demand Deposit Electronic Statement
 - Request DC Limit Change
 - Allow International Transaction on DC
 - Block Debit Card
 - Sweep-in Instruction
 - Apply Debit Card
 - Reset Debit Card Pin
 - Request Debit Card Pin
 - Cheque Book Request
 - Demand Deposit Electronic Statement Download
 - Request Demand Deposit Statement
- Credit Card Financial
 - Credit Card Payment
- PFM
 - Create Standing Instruction Goal Account
 - Update Goal Account
 - Read Goal Account
 - Create Goal Account
 - List Goal Account
 - Fetch Transactions Goal Account
 - Cancel Standing Instruction Goal Account
 - Payin Goal Account
 - Fetch categorized Transactions
 - Redeem Goal Account
- Open Banking
 - Open Banking Payments
 - Open Banking Account Inquiries
- Term Deposits - Financial
 - Create RD
 - Deposit Top-Up
 - New Deposit
- Electronic Bill Payment
 - Create Bill Payment

Account Number	Currency	Product Name	Account Status
AT30464700028	GBP	-	ACTIVE
AT30464700017	GBP	-	ACTIVE
AT30464700243	GBP	-	ACTIVE

No items to display.

Save
Cancel
[Back](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Party Account Access - Transaction- Account Mapping (Linked Party Account Mapping) - Edit

The screenshot displays the 'Party Account Access' configuration page for account AT30466700051. The interface includes a header with the 'futura bank' logo, user information (Administrator Approver), and a search bar. The main content area shows the account details and a list of transaction types that can be mapped to this account. The 'Map All Transactions' checkbox is checked, and a large list of transaction types is displayed with checkboxes for selection. At the bottom, there are three rows of account information and a 'No items to display' message.

Account Number	Currency	Product Name	Account Status
AT30466700051	GBP	-	ACTIVE
AT30466700038	GBP	-	ACTIVE
AT30466700029	GBP	-	ACTIVE
AT30466700018	GBP	-	ACTIVE

No items to display.

Buttons: Save, Cancel, Back

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

16. Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.
17. The **Party Account Access - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.

The screen with success message appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

12.4 Party Account Access - Delete

As part of this option, own account mapping and/or linked party account mapping can be deleted.

To delete account and transaction access for the party:

1. Navigate to the screen, account access summary page with two sections **Own Account Mapping Summary** and **Linked Party Account Mapping Summary** appears.
Linked party account mapping will only be available if the selected party has Party to Party Linkage maintained.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
2. If there is no mapping done for a party (own/ linked), the message **No Accounts mapped for the party** with **Map** appears.
3. Click **Account Type** i.e. Current and Savings/ Term Deposits/ Loans/ Liquidity Management – Real Account/ Virtual Account Management – Real Account/ Virtual Account in the summary details for the party, which will navigate to the view page.
All the accounts held by the selected party as a relationship with the bank as available in the core banking system or respective mid office system will be fetched and displayed in the respective categories i.e. Current and Savings, Term Deposits, Loans, Liquidity Management – Real Account, Virtual Account Management – Real Account, Virtual Account.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.
4. In case of mapping of linked party accounts to the parent party, select on the account type in the linked party summary section.
5. Navigate to the specific category tab viz. Current and Savings, Term Deposits, Loans, Liquidity Management – Real Account, Virtual Account Management – Real Account, Virtual Account., the administrator can view both the accounts for which access has been provided and the ones for which access is not provided.
6. Click **Delete**. The application prompt the administrator with a message 'Are you sure you want to delete Party Account Access setup for linked Party ID – Party name' with an option of Yes / No.
7. Click **Yes** to proceed with the deletion request.
It will navigate to confirmation page with a success message and the status.
OR
Click **No** if you do not wish to proceed with deletion.

8. The success message and the status appear.
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

FAQs

1. Is it necessary to setup Party Account Access Management before setting up User Account Access?

Yes. Party account access management setup must be done before the user level mapping of accounts and transactions.

2. What is the significance of Auto and Manual option in 'Map Accounts'?

This feature allows the administrator to configure access policies for accounts and associated transactions which may get added subsequently in the future.

Auto: This option gives access to the newly added accounts and transactions of the party as soon as the account is opened. This option can be selected whenever corporate administrator wishes to provide access to new accounts by default

Manual: If this option is selected newly added accounts and transactions does not get access by default. This is to ensure that access to accounts and transactions is provided only upon receiving specific instructions from corporates

3. Party Account Access has not been maintained for the party for Own or Linked party, still there is no 'Map' button available?

It is possible that the channel access and/or party preferences has not been maintained for the party whose accounts needs to be provided for access to the selected party. There will be an appropriate message provided to the user below the party details. Before proceeding with account access, administrator can visit 'Party Preferences' screen and maintain the preferences and/or channel access for the party.

4. Will Party Account Access – Deletion for a party (Own/Linked) lead to automatic deletion of User Account Access?

Yes. Deletion of account access for a party will lead to automatic deletion of access for the users of that party.

5. If I remove access of account(s) and transaction(s) for a party, will it lead to automatic access removal for the users of that party

Yes. Access removal at party level for an account and/or transaction will automatically remove access at user level of the selected party.

6. I have mapped/edited/deleted party account access for a party but it is not reflecting in the system even after a successful maintenance save message?

There is a possibility that the maintenance is saved but the status is 'Pending Approval'. For the maintenance, if there is an approval required then the changes will reflect only once the approver(s) approve the submitted request.
If the setup does not require an approval workflow or is self / auto approved, then the same will reflect immediately.

[Home](#)

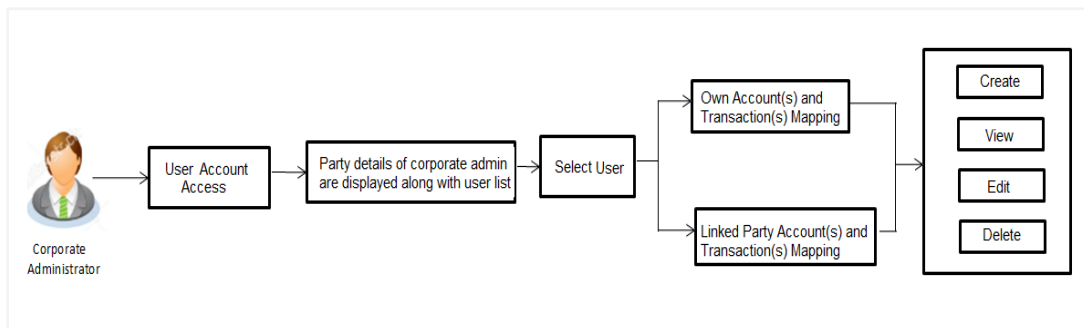
13. User Account Access

Using this option the Corporate Administrator can set up account and transaction access for user(s) of the corporate party. This maintenance can be done only after the Party Account Access is setup for the party of the user(s). The user level mapping of accounts and transactions must be done in order to provide access to the accounts for performing transactions to the specific user. If this step is not followed, the corresponding user will not be able to view any accounts on the dashboard screen or at the individual transactions.

Pre-Requisites

- Account Access should be maintained for the corporate party of the user for which access is to be maintained
- Account Access for the party should be maintained for linked party accounts if the user needs access to linked party accounts.
- Party preferences should be created for the party of the user for which access is to be maintained
- Channel Access should be enabled for party of the user for which account access is to be maintained
- Transaction access is provided to Corporate Administrator.
- Approval rule set up for Corporate Administrator to perform the actions.

Workflow



Features Supported In Application

The following options are available as part of this maintenance:

- User Account Access - Mapping (Own accounts and linked party accounts)
- User Account Access – View (Own accounts and linked party accounts)
- User Account Access - Edit (Own accounts and linked party accounts)
- User Account Access - Delete (Own Accounts and linked party accounts)

How to reach here:

Corporate Administrator Dashboard > Account Access > User Account Access

OR

Administrator Dashboard > Toggle Menu > Access Management > Account Access > User Account Access

13.1 User Account Access - Mapping (Create)

The Corporate Administrator has the list of account(s) and transactions for which access needs to be provided to the user(s) of the corporate party. Party Id and Party Name of the Corporate Administrator are defaulted and not allowed for input. User list of the corporate party is displayed with details like user ID, user name and mapping details.

This option lets the Corporate Administrator to provide account access to specific users of a party.

To provide the user with account and transaction access:

1. In the **User Account Access** screen, click the **User ID** link, to navigate to **Account Access summary** section with two sections **Own Account Mapping Summary** and **Linked Party Account Mapping Summary**.

Linked party account mapping will only be available if the party to which Corporate Administrator is associated has Party to Party Linkage maintained.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

User Account Access

The screenshot displays the 'User Account Access' interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with the Futura Bank logo and a user profile for Donald Lopes. The main content area is titled 'User Account Access' and contains a 'Search Results' table. The table lists various users with their initials, user names, full names, and mapping status (indicated by checkmarks or icons). A 'Note' box on the right provides instructions on how to use the mapping function. A 'Cancel' button is located at the bottom left of the table area.



Initials	User Name	Full Name	Mapping
KB	143Checker1	Kim Bohr	✓
JB	143Checker2	John Bohr	✓
CB	143Checker3	Cathie Bohr	✓
MB	143Checker4	Mark Bohr	✓
DL	143CorpAdmU1	Donald Lopes	✓
MJ	143Maker1	Mitchell John	✓
SB	143Maker2	Spiry Bohr	✓
AB	143Maker3	Alida Bohr	✓
JB	143Maker4	Johnson Bohr	✓
MB	143Viewer1	Mita Bohr	✓
BB	143Maker0	Bob Bohr	⚙️
JB	corpuser10	Joe Bohr	⚙️
DL	donaldlopes	Donald Lopes	⚙️


Note

The function enables you to set up account and transaction access rules for a corporate user. You can decide the account(s) along with transaction(s) for each of the selected account that the corporate user needs to be provided access. Accounts of the parent as well as of the linked party (if any) will be available for access definition.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	The party ID searched by the Corporate Administrator.
Party Name	The name of the party.
Search Result	
Initials	Initials of the selected user.
User Name	User name of the selected user.
Full Name	Full name of the selected user.
Mapping	Displays the whether mapping of the accounts is done or not. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> •  - denotes that the account mapping is done •  - denotes that the account mapping is not done

2. Click  against the user record for which you want to view the details. The **User Account Access – Mapping Summary** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.

User Account Access – Summary Page

ATM/Branch

🔍
📧 Welcome, Donald Lopes
📅 Last login 26 Nov 01:24 PM

User Account Access

User ID: 143Checker1
User Name: Kim Bohr

Own Account Mapping Summary

Account Type	Total Number of Accounts	Number of Accounts Mapped
Current & Savings	3	3
Term Deposits	7	7
Loans	0	0
Liquidity Management - Real Account	0	0
Virtual Account Management - Real Account	0	0
Virtual Account	0	0

Linked Party Account Mapping Summary

KPI INDUSTRIES

Account Type	Total Number of Accounts	Number of Accounts Mapped
Current & Savings	4	4
Term Deposits	27	13
Loans	3	1

[Cancel](#)

Note

The function enables you to set up account and transaction access rules for a corporate user. You can decide the account(s) along with transaction(s) for each of the selected account that the corporate user needs to be provided access. Accounts of the parent as well as of the linked party (if any) will be available for access definition.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	The party ID searched by the Corporate Administrator.
Party Name	The name of the party.
User ID	User ID of the selected user.
User Name	User name of the selected user

Own Account Mapping Summary

Account Type	All account types available under the party. The account type can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current & Savings • Term Deposits • Loans • Liquidity Management – Real Account • Virtual Account Management – Real Account • Virtual Account
---------------------	---

Total Number of Accounts Total number of accounts available under the party.

Number of Accounts Mapped Number of accounts mapped to the particular account type.

Linked Party Account Mapping Summary

Click on **Account Type** to view the respective mapping details.

3. If there is no mapping done for the user for a party (own/ linked), there will be a message **No Accounts mapped for the party with Map.**
4. If the access for the party to which the user belongs to is not done, then there will be no **Map** button.
5. Click **Map**. The **User Account Access - Create** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.
6. All the accounts held by the selected party as a relationship with the bank as available in the core banking system or respective mid office system will be fetched and displayed in the respective categories i.e. Current and Savings, Term Deposits, Loans, Liquidity Management – Real Account, Virtual Account Management – Real Account, Virtual Account..
In case of mapping of linked party accounts to the user, corporate administrator will select

the parent party as part of party search section, select the user of the parent party and click **Map** against the linked party of which account access is to be provided.

7. Navigate to the specific category tab viz. Current and Savings, Term Deposits, Loans, Liquidity Management – Real Account, Virtual Account Management – Real Account, Virtual Account ., and select a global check box of **Map all accounts** to enable all the existing accounts under the selected category for channel banking (on screen, it will serve as a **Select All** function).

OR

If specific accounts are required to be given access to the user, then the corporate administrator needs to select the respective check boxes preceding the account number.

8. Select **Apply Party Level Changes Automatically** to automatically apply the party changes.
The cookie message appears indicating the administrator that account mapping for other category tabs can be done by visiting the respective tabs.

User Account Access - Account Mapping (Own Account Mapping) - Create

ATM/Branch

futura bank

Welcome, Donald Lopes
Last login 26 Nov 04:19 PM

User Account Access

Party ID: ***647
Party Name: HP INDUSTRIES
User ID: 143Checker1
User Name: Kim Bohr

Account Mapping

Current & Savings | Term Deposit | Loans | Liquidity Management - Real Account | Virtual Account Management - Real Account | Virtual Account

Apply Party Level Changes Automatically
 Map All Accounts

	Account Number	Currency	Product Name	Account Status
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AT30464700017	GBP	-	ACTIVE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AT30464700028	GBP	-	ACTIVE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AT30464700039	GBP	-	ACTIVE

Next Cancel Back

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

User Account Access - Account Mapping (Linked Account Mapping) - Create

The screenshot displays the 'User Account Access' configuration page. At the top, the Futura Bank logo and user information (Welcome, Donald Lopes) are visible. The main content area is titled 'User Account Access' and contains the following details:

Parent Party ID	***647	Linked Party ID	004667
Party Name	HP INDUSTRIES	Linked Party Name	KPI INDUSTRIES
User ID	143Checker1		
User Name	Kim Bohr		

Below this is the 'Linked Party Account Mapping' section, which includes tabs for 'Current & Savings', 'Term Deposit', and 'Loans'. Under 'Current & Savings', there are checkboxes for 'Apply Party Level Changes Automatically' (checked) and 'Map All Accounts' (unchecked). A table lists the mapped accounts:

	Account Number	Currency	Product Name	Account Status
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AT30466700038	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AT30466700029	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AT30466700018	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AT30466700051	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE

At the bottom of the mapping section, there are three buttons: 'Next' (red), 'Cancel' (grey), and 'Back' (blue). The footer contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

9. Click **Next**. The **User Account Access - Create** (Transaction Mapping) screen appears.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

User Account Access - Transaction- Account Mapping (Own Account Mapping) – Create

futura bank

ATM/Branch
Welcome, Donald Lopes
Last login 26 Nov 04:19 PM

User Account Access

Party ID: ***647
 Party Name: HP INDUSTRIES
 User ID: 143Checker1
 User Name: Kim Bohr

Map All Transactions to All Accounts

Account Number	Currency	Product Name	Account Status
AT30464700017	GBP	-	ACTIVE

Map All Transactions

- CASA Inquiries
 - CASA Interest Certificate
 - Party CASA Interest Certificate
 - Inquire Sweep-in Instruction
- Loans
 - Loan Settlement
- Bank Guarantee
 - Initiate Outward Guarantee
- Payments
 - Domestic Payment
 - Domestic Draft
 - QR Payment
 - Self Transfer
 - International Draft
 - International Transfer
 - Internal Transfer
 - Instruction Cancellation
 - Bill Payment
 - External Transfer
 - PeerToPeer Transfer
- Letter Of Credit
 - Initiate Letter of Credit
- Reports
 - Request User Report Account
- File Upload
 - File Upload - Record Cancellation
 - Mixed Payment - Upload
 - International Payment - File Level Approval
 - Mixed Payment - File Level Approval
 - Domestic Transfer - Record Level Approval
 - Internal Transfer - Upload
 - Internal Transfer - Record Level Approval
 - Internal Transfer - File Level Approval
 - International Payment - Record Level Approval
 - International Payment - Upload
 - Domestic Payment - File Level Approval
 - Mixed Payment - Record Level Approval
 - Domestic Payment - Upload
 - File Upload - File Cancellation
- V2 Fund Transfer
 - V2 International Demand Draft
 - V2 Domestic Demand Draft
 - V2 Self Transfer
 - V2 Domestic Fund Transfer
 - V2 Peer To Peer Transfer
 - V2 International Fund Transfer
 - V2 Internal Fund Transfer
- Credit Cards
 - Register CC AutoRepay
 - Delete Biller Registration
 - All Inquiry Transactions
 - Payments Inquiries
 - Sweep-in Instruction
 - Create Sweep-in Instruction
 - Delete Sweep-in Instruction
 - CASA
 - Replace Debit card
 - Stop/Unblock Cheque
 - Validate Card Details
 - E-Statement Subscription
 - List Demand Deposit Electronic Statement
 - Credit Card Financial
 - Credit Card Payment
 - de-register CC AutoRePay
 - Create Biller Registration
 - CASA Inquiries
 - Delete Sweep-in Instruction
 - Request DC Limit Change
 - Allow International Transaction on DC
 - Block Debit Card
 - Sweep-in Instruction
 - Apply Debit Card
 - Reset Debit Card Pin
 - Request Debit Card Pin
 - Cheque Book Request
 - Demand Deposit Electronic Statement Download
 - Request Demand Deposit Statement

PFM

- Create Standing Instruction Goal Account
- Update Goal Account
- Read Goal Account
- Create Goal Account
- List Goal Account
- Fetch Transactions Goal Account
- Cancel Standing Instruction Goal Account
- Payin Goal Account
- Fetch categorized Transactions
- Redeem Goal Account

Open Banking

- Open Banking Payments
- Open Banking Account Inquiries

Term Deposits - Financial

- Create RD
- Deposit Top-Up
- New Deposit

Electronic Bill Payment

- Create Bill Payment

▶ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AT30466700029	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE
▶ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AT30466700018	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE
▶ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AT30466700051	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE

No items to display.

[Back](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | [Security Information](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

User Account Access - Transaction- Account Mapping (Linked Account)-Create

futura bank

ATM/Branch
Welcome, Donald Lopes
Last login 26 Nov 04:21 PM

User Account Access

Parent Party ID: ***647	Linked Party ID: 004667
Parent Party Name: HP INDUSTRIES	Linked Party Name: KPI INDUSTRIES
User ID: 143Checker1	
User Name: Kim Bohr	

Map All Transactions to All Accounts

Account Number	Currency	Product Name	Account Status
AT30466700038	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE

Map All Transactions

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CASA Inquiries <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CASA Interest Certificate <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loans <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loan Settlement <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bank Guarantee <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Initiate Outward Guarantee <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payments <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Domestic Payment <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Domestic Draft <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> QR Payment <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Self Transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Letter Of Credit <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Initiate Letter of Credit <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Reports <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Request User Report Account <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> File Upload <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> File Upload - Record Cancellation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mixed Payment - Upload <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> International Payment - File Level Approval <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mixed Payment - File Level Approval <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Domestic Transfer - Record Level Approval <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V2 Fund Transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V2 International Demand Draft <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V2 Domestic Demand Draft <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V2 Self Transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Credit Cards <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Register CC AutoRepay <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Biller Maintenance <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Delete Biller Registration <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> All Inquiry Transactions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payments Inquiries <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sweep-in Instruction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Create Sweep-in Instruction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CASA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Replace Debit card <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stop/Unblock Cheque <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Validate Card Details <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> E-Statement Subscription <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> List Demand Deposit Electronic Statement <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Credit Card Financial <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Credit Card Payment <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PFM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Create Standing Instruction Goal Account <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Update Goal Account <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read Goal Account <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Create Goal Account	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Party CASA Interest Certificate <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> International Draft <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> International Transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> International Transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Instruction Cancellation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Internal Transfer - Upload <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Internal Transfer - Record Level Approval <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Internal Transfer - File Level Approval <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> International Payment - Record Level Approval <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> International Payment - Upload <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V2 Domestic Fund Transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V2 Peer To Peer Transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> de-register CC AutoRePay <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Create Biller Registration <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CASA Inquiries <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Request DC Limit Change <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Allow International Transaction on DC <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Block Debit Card <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sweep-in Instruction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Apply Debit Card <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> List Goal Account <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fetch Transactions Goal Account <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cancel Standing Instruction Goal Account	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inquire Sweep-in Instruction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bill Payment <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> External Transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PeerToPeer Transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Domestic Payment - File Level Approval <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mixed Payment - Record Level Approval <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Domestic Payment - Upload <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> File Upload - File Cancellation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V2 International Fund Transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V2 Internal Fund Transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Update CC AutoRepay <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Update Biller Registration <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Delete Sweep-in Instruction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Reset Debit Card Pin <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Request Debit Card Pin <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cheque Book Request <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Demand Deposit Electronic Statement Download <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Request Demand Deposit Statement <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payin Goal Account <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fetch categorized Transactions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Redeem Goal Account
---	--	--

PFM
 Create Standing Instruction Goal Account
 Update Goal Account
 Read Goal Account
 Create Goal Account

List Goal Account
 Fetch Transactions Goal Account
 Cancel Standing Instruction Goal Account

Payin Goal Account
 Fetch categorized Transactions
 Redeem Goal Account

Open Banking
 Open Banking Payments
 Term Deposits - Financial
 Create RD
 Electronic Bill Payment
 Create Bill Payment

Open Banking Account Inquiries
 Deposit Top-Up
 New Deposit


▶ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AT30466700029	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE
▶ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AT30466700018	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE
▶ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AT30466700051	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE

No items to display.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	The party ID searched by the Corporate Administrator.
Party Name	The name of the party.
User ID	User ID of the selected user.
User Name	User name of the selected user.
Account Mapping	
CASA/ Term Deposits/ Loans	
Apply Party Level Changes Automatically	User will get access to accounts that are allowed/ disallowed at the party level.
Map All Transactions to All Accounts	Mapping all the transactions to all the existing accounts.
Account Number	List of account numbers present in a particular account type.
Currency	Account currency.
Product Name	Name of the product.
Account Status	Status of the account access for the party

10. To map the transactions to the account, click  against the particular account number to view the transaction mapping.
11. Select the respective check boxes preceding the transaction to be mapped.
OR
Select **Map All Transactions**, if you want to map all the transactions to all accounts.
12. Select **Apply Party Level Changes Automatically** to automatically apply the party changes.
13. Click **Save**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.
14. The **User Account Access - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.
15. The screen with success message appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

13.2 User Account Access- Search

The Corporate Administrator can view the list of account(s) and transactions for which access has been provided to the user.

Party Id and Party Name of the Corporate Administrator are defaulted and not allowed for input. User list of the corporate party is displayed with details like user ID, user name and mapping details.

To view the account and transaction access:

1. In the **User Account Access** screen, click the **User ID** link, to navigate to **Account Access summary** section with two sections **Own Account Mapping Summary** and **Linked Party Account Mapping Summary**.
Linked party account mapping will only be available if the party to which Corporate Administrator is associated has Party to Party Linkage maintained.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
2. Click **Account Type** i.e. Current and Savings/ Term Deposits/ Loans/ Liquidity Management – Real Account/ Virtual Account Management – Real Account/ Virtual Account in the summary details for the party, which will navigate to the view page.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.

User Account Access

The screenshot displays the 'User Account Access' page in the Futura Bank system. The page header includes the Futura Bank logo and a user profile for Donald Lopes. The main content area is titled 'User Account Access' and features a 'Search Results' table. The table has four columns: 'Initials', 'User Name', 'Full Name', and 'Mapping'. The 'Mapping' column contains green checkmarks for most users, indicating successful mapping, and gear icons for others, indicating a need for configuration. A 'Note' box on the right side of the table provides instructions on how to set up account and transaction access rules for corporate users. At the bottom left of the table area, there is a 'Cancel' button. The footer of the page contains copyright information for Oracle.

Initials	User Name	Full Name	Mapping
KB	143Checker1	Kim Bohr	✓
JB	143Checker2	John Bohr	✓
CB	143Checker3	Cathie Bohr	✓
MB	143Checker4	Mark Bohr	✓
DL	143CorpAdmU1	Donald Lopes	✓
MJ	143Maker1	Mitchell John	✓
SB	143Maker2	Slipry Bohr	✓
AB	143Maker3	Alida Bohr	✓
JB	143Maker4	Johnson Bohr	✓
MB	143Viewer1	Mitta Bohr	✓
BB	143Maker0	Bob Bohr	⚙️
JB	corpuser10	Joe Bohr	⚙️
DL	donaldlopes	Donald Lopes	⚙️

Note

The function enables you to set up account and transaction access rules for a corporate user. You can decide the account(s) along with transaction(s) for each of the selected account that the corporate user needs to be provided access. Accounts of the parent as well as of the linked party (if any) will be available for access definition.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	The party ID searched by the Corporate Administrator.
Party Name	The name of the party.
Search Result	
Initials	Initials of the selected user.
User Name	User name of the selected user.
Full Name	Full name of the selected user.
Mapping	Displays whether mapping of the accounts is done or not.

- Click **Account Type** i.e. Current and Savings/ Term Deposits/ Loans/ Liquidity Management – Real Account/ Virtual Account Management – Real Account/ Virtual Account, all the accounts held by the selected party as a relationship with the bank as available in the core banking system or respective mid-office system will be fetched and displayed in the respective categories i.e. Current and Savings, Term Deposits, Loans, Liquidity Management – Real Account, Virtual Account Management – Real Account,

Virtual Account.

In case of mapping of linked party accounts to the parent party, select on the account type in the linked party summary section.

4. The cookie message appears indicating the administrator that account mapping for other category tabs can be done by visiting the respective tabs.
5. Click **Next**. The **User Account Access – View (Transaction Mapping)** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.

User Account Access – View (Own Account Mapping Summary)

ATM/Branch

futura bank

Welcome, Donald Lopes
Last login 26 Nov 01:24 PM

User Account Access

Party ID ***647
Party Name HP INDUSTRIES
User ID 143Checker1
User Name Kim Bohr

Account Mapping

Current & Savings | Term Deposit | Loans | Liquidity Management - Real Account | Virtual Account Management - Real Account | Virtual Account

Apply Party Level Changes Automatically
 Map All Accounts

	Account Number	Currency	Product Name	Account Status
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AT30464700039	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AT30464700028	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AT30464700017	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE

Edit Next Delete Cancel Back

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

User Account Access – View (Linked Party Account Mapping Summary)

The screenshot shows the 'User Account Access' page for Futura Bank. The user is logged in as Donald Lopes. The page displays the following information:

View

Parent Party ID	***647	Linked Party ID	004667
Party Name	HP INDUSTRIES	Linked Party Name	KPI INDUSTRIES
User ID	143Checker1		
User Name	Kim Bohr		

Linked Party Account Mapping

Current & Savings | Term Deposit | Loans

Apply Party Level Changes Automatically
 Map All Accounts

	Account Number	Currency	Product Name	Account Status
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AT30466700038	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AT30466700029	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AT30466700018	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AT30466700051	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE

Buttons: Edit, Next, Delete, Cancel, Back

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

View

Party ID The party ID searched by the Corporate Administrator.

Party Name The name of the party.

User ID User ID of the user of selected party.

User Name User name of the user of the selected party.

Account Mapping

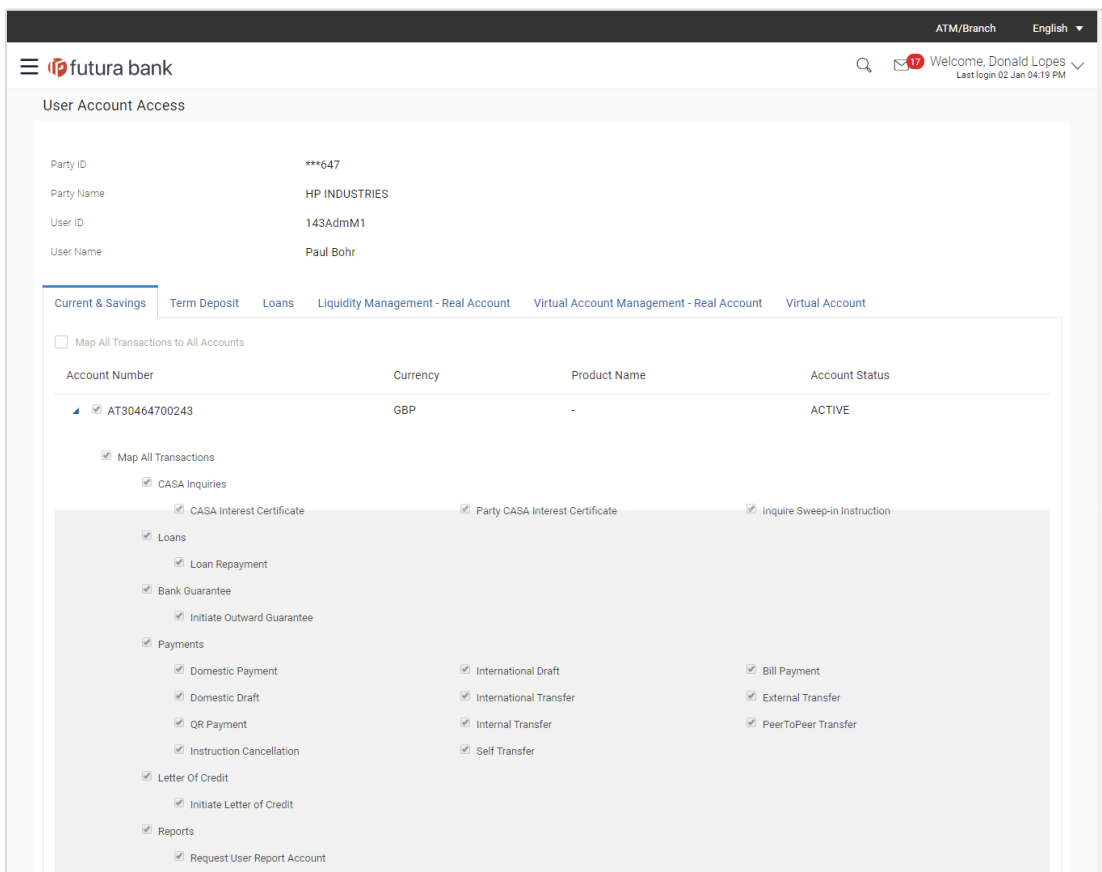
Current and Savings/ Term Deposits/ Loans/ Liquidity Management – Real Account/ Virtual Account Management – Real Account/ Virtual Account

Apply Party Level Changes Automatically User will get access to accounts that are allowed/ disallowed at the party level.

Field Name	Description
Map All Accounts	Mapping all the existing accounts under the selected category to enable for channel banking.
Account Number	List of account numbers present in a particular account type.
Currency	Account currency.
Product Name	Name of the product.
Account Status	Status of the account access for the party

- Click **Next**. The **User Account Access- View** screen for account selected and transactions enabled for the selected account appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.

User Account Access - Transaction- Own Account Mapping- View



- File Upload
 - File Upload - Record Cancellation
 - Mixed Payment - Upload
 - International Payment - File Level Approval
 - Mixed Payment - File Level Approval
 - Domestic Transfer - Record Level Approval
- V2 Fund Transfer
 - V2 International Demand Draft
 - V2 Domestic Demand Draft
 - V2 Self Transfer
- Credit Cards
 - Register CC AutoRepay
 - de-register CC AutoRePay
 - Update CC AutoRepay
- Biller Maintenance
 - Delete Biller Registration
 - Create Biller Registration
 - Update Biller Registration
- All Inquiry Transactions
 - Payments Inquiries
 - CASA Inquiries
- Sweep-In Instruction
 - Create Sweep-in Instruction
 - Delete Sweep-in Instruction
- CASA
 - Replace Debit card
 - Stop/Unblock Cheque
 - Validate Card Details
 - E-Statement Subscription
 - List Demand Deposit Electronic Statement
 - Request DC Limit Change
 - Allow International Transaction on DC
 - Block Debit Card
 - Sweep-In Instruction
 - Apply Debit Card
 - Reset Debit Card Pin
 - Request Debit Card Pin
 - Cheque Book Request
 - Demand Deposit Electronic Statement Download
 - Request Demand Deposit Statement
- Credit Card Financial
 - Credit Card Payment
- PFM
 - Create Standing Instruction Goal Account
 - Update Goal Account
 - Read Goal Account
 - Create Goal Account
 - List Goal Account
 - Fetch Transactions Goal Account
 - Cancel Standing Instruction Goal Account
 - Redeem Goal Account
 - Payin Goal Account
 - Fetch categorized Transactions
- Open Banking
 - Open Banking Payments
 - Open Banking Account Inquiries
- Term Deposits - Financial
 - Create RD
 - Deposit Top-Up
 - New Deposit
- Electronic Bill Payment
 - Create Bill Payment
- Internal Transfer - Upload
- Internal Transfer - Record Level Approval
- Internal Transfer - File Level Approval
- International Payment - Record Level Approval
- International Payment - Upload
- V2 Domestic Fund Transfer
- V2 Peer To Peer Transfer
- V2 International Fund Transfer
- V2 Internal Fund Transfer
- Domestic Payment - File Level Approval
- Mixed Payment - Record Level Approval
- Domestic Payment - Upload
- File Upload - File Cancellation

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AT30464700039	GBP	-	ACTIVE
<input type="checkbox"/>	AT30464700028	GBP	-	ACTIVE
<input type="checkbox"/>	AT30464700017	GBP	-	ACTIVE

No items to display.

Edit
Cancel
Back

User Account Access - Transaction- Account Mapping (Linked Account Mapping) - View

futura bank

ATM/Branch
Welcome, Donald Lopes
Last login 26 Nov 04:21 PM

User Account Access

Parent Party ID	***647	>	Linked Party ID	004667
Parent Party Name	HP INDUSTRIES		Linked Party Name	KPI INDUSTRIES
User ID	143Checker1			
User Name	Kim Bohr			

Current & Savings

Term Deposit

Loans

Map All Transactions to All Accounts

Account Number	Currency	Product Name	Account Status
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AT30466700038	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE

Map All Transactions

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CASA Inquiries	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Party CASA Interest Certificate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inquire Sweep-in Instruction
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CASA Interest Certificate		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loans		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loan Settlement		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bank Guarantee		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Initiate Outward Guarantee		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payments		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Domestic Payment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> International Draft	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bill Payment
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Domestic Draft	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> International Transfer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> External Transfer
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> QR Payment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Internal Transfer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PeerToPeer Transfer
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Self Transfer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Instruction Cancellation	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Letter Of Credit		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Initiate Letter of Credit		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Reports		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Request User Report Account		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> File Upload		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> File Upload - Record Cancellation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Internal Transfer - Upload	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Domestic Payment - File Level Approval
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mixed Payment - Upload	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Internal Transfer - Record Level Approval	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mixed Payment - Record Level Approval
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> International Payment - File Level Approval	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Internal Transfer - File Level Approval	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Domestic Payment - Upload
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mixed Payment - File Level Approval	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> International Payment - Record Level Approval	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> File Upload - File Cancellation
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Domestic Transfer - Record Level Approval	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> International Payment - Upload	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V2 Fund Transfer		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V2 International Demand Draft	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V2 Domestic Fund Transfer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V2 International Fund Transfer
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V2 Domestic Demand Draft	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V2 Peer To Peer Transfer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V2 Internal Fund Transfer
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V2 Self Transfer		


The screenshot displays a configuration interface for 'User Account Access'. It features a list of services, each with a checked checkbox indicating it is enabled. The services are organized into several categories:

- CASA:** Replace Debit card, Stop/Unblock Cheque, Validate Card Details, E-Statement Subscription, List Demand Deposit Electronic Statement, Credit Card Financial, Credit Card Payment.
- PFM:** Create Standing Instruction Goal Account, Update Goal Account, Read Goal Account, Create Goal Account, Open Banking, Open Banking Payments, Term Deposits - Financial, Create RD, Electronic Bill Payment, Create Bill Payment.
- Other Services:** Request DC Limit Change, Allow International Transaction on DC, Block Debit Card, Sweep-In Instruction, Apply Debit Card, Reset Debit Card Pin, Request Debit Card Pin, Cheque Book Request, Demand Deposit Electronic Statement Download, Request Demand Deposit Statement, List Goal Account, Fetch Transactions Goal Account, Cancel Standing Instruction Goal Account, Payin Goal Account, Fetch categorized Transactions, Redeem Goal Account, Open Banking Account Inquiries, Deposit Top-Up, New Deposit.

Below the service list, there is a table of accounts:

▶ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AT30466700029	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE
▶ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AT30466700018	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE
▶ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AT30466700051	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE

Below the table, it states 'No items to display.' At the bottom of the configuration area, there are three buttons: 'Edit' (red), 'Cancel' (black), and 'Back' (grey). At the very bottom of the page, there is a copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

7. Click  against the particular account number to view the mapped transactions.
OR
Click **Edit** to update transaction mapping.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
8. Click **Edit** to update the **User Account Access** account mapping for new accounts and existing accounts.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.

13.3 User Account Access - Edit

The Corporate Administrator gets a request with the list of account(s) and transactions for which access details needs to be edited for a selected user of the party.

Party Id and Party Name of the Corporate Administrator are defaulted and not allowed for input. User list of the corporate party is displayed with details like user ID, user name and mapping details.

To edit account and transaction access for the user:

1. In the **User Account Access** screen, click the **User ID** link, to navigate to **Account Access summary** section with two sections **Own Account Mapping Summary** and **Linked Party Account Mapping Summary**.
Linked party account mapping will only be available if the party to which Corporate Administrator is associated has Party to Party Linkage maintained.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Clear** to clear the search parameters.
2. Click **Account Type** i.e. Current and Savings/ Term Deposits/ Loans/ Liquidity Management – Real Account/ Virtual Account Management – Real Account/ Virtual Account in the summary details for the party, which will navigate to the view page.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.
3. In case of mapping of linked party accounts to the parent party, select on the account type in the linked party summary section.
4. Navigate to the specific category tab viz. . Current and Savings, Term Deposits, Loans, Liquidity Management – Real Account, Virtual Account Management – Real Account, Virtual Account, the administrator can view both the accounts for which access has been provided and the ones for which access is not provided.
5. Click **Edit**. The **User Account Access - Edit** screen appears.
This enables the selection and de-selection option against the accounts. There is also an option to edit check box '**Apply Party Level Changes Automatically**' to apply/ remove the party changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.
6. Click **Account Type** for which you want to edit the mapping of the accounts.
The cookie message displayed indicating the administrator that account mapping for other category tabs can be viewed by visiting the respective tabs.

User Account Access (Own Account Mapping) – Edit

ATM/Branch English

futura bank Welcome, Donald Lopes
Last login 02 Jan 04:19 PM

User Account Access

Party ID ***647
Party Name HP INDUSTRIES
User ID 143AdmM1
User Name Paul Bohr

Account Mapping

Current & Savings Term Deposit Loans Liquidity Management - Real Account Virtual Account Management - Real Account Virtual Account

Apply Party Level Changes Automatically
 Map All Accounts

	Account Number	Currency	Product Name	Account Status
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AT30464700243	GBP	-	ACTIVE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AT30464700039	GBP	-	ACTIVE
<input type="checkbox"/>	AT30464700028	GBP	-	ACTIVE
<input type="checkbox"/>	AT30464700017	GBP	-	ACTIVE

Next Cancel Back

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

User Account Access (Linked Party Account Mapping) – Edit

ATM/Branch

futura bank Welcome, Donald Lopes
Last login 26 Nov 04:21 PM

User Account Access

Parent Party ID ***647 > Linked Party ID 004667
Parent Party Name HP INDUSTRIES Linked Party Name KPI INDUSTRIES
User ID 143Checker1
User Name Kim Bohr

Current & Savings Term Deposit Loans

Map All Transactions to All Accounts


	Account Number	Currency	Product Name	Account Status
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AT30466700038	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AT30466700029	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AT30466700018	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AT30466700051	GBP	Savings Account - Regular	ACTIVE

No items to display.

Edit Cancel Back

7. Select the respective check boxes preceding the **Account Number** to be mapped.
OR
Select **Map All Accounts**, if you want to map all the account numbers.

Select/Unselect check box '**Apply Party Level Changes Automatically**' to apply/remove the party changes.

8. Click **Next**. The **User Account Access - Edit** screen with mapped account appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.
9. To map the transactions to the account, click  against the particular account number to view the transaction mapping.
10. Select the respective check boxes preceding the transaction to be mapped.
OR
Select **Map All Transactions**, if you want to map all the transactions to all accounts.

User Account Access - Transaction- Account Mapping (Own Account Mapping) - Edit

futura bank
ATM/Branch English

Welcome, Donald Lopes
Last login: 02 Jan 2019 10:15 PM

User Account Access

Party ID: ***647
 Party Name: HP INDUSTRIES
 User ID: 143AdmM1
 User Name: Paul Bohr

Current & Savings | Term Deposit | Loans | Liquidity Management - Real Account | Virtual Account Management - Real Account | Virtual Account

Map All Transactions to All Accounts

Account Number	Currency	Product Name	Account Status
AT30464700243	GBP	-	ACTIVE

Map All Transactions

- CASA Inquiries
 - CASA Interest Certificate
 - Party CASA Interest Certificate
 - Inquire Sweep-in Instruction
- Loans
 - Loan Repayment
- Bank Guarantee
 - Initiate Outward Guarantee
- Payments
 - Domestic Payment
 - Domestic Draft
 - OR Payment
 - Instruction Cancellation
 - International Draft
 - International Transfer
 - Internal Transfer
 - Self Transfer
 - Bill Payment
 - External Transfer
 - PeerToPeer Transfer
- Letter Of Credit
 - Initiate Letter of Credit
- Reports
 - Request User Report Account
- File Upload
 - File Upload - Record Cancellation
 - Mixed Payment - Upload
 - International Payment - File Level Approval
 - Mixed Payment - File Level Approval
 - Domestic Transfer - Record Level Approval
 - Internal Transfer - Upload
 - Internal Transfer - Record Level Approval
 - Internal Transfer - File Level Approval
 - International Payment - Record Level Approval
 - International Payment - Upload
 - Domestic Payment - File Level Approval
 - Mixed Payment - Record Level Approval
 - Domestic Payment - Upload
 - File Upload - File Cancellation
- V2 Fund Transfer
 - V2 International Demand Draft
 - V2 Domestic Demand Draft
 - V2 Self Transfer
 - V2 Domestic Fund Transfer
 - V2 Peer To Peer Transfer
 - V2 International Fund Transfer
 - V2 Internal Fund Transfer
- Credit Cards
 - Register CC AutoRepay
 - Delete Biller Registration
 - All Inquiry Transactions
 - Sweep-in Instruction
 - CASA
 - Replace Debit card
 - Stop/Unblock Cheque
 - Validate Card Details
 - E-Statement Subscription
 - List Demand Deposit Electronic Statement
- Credit Card Financial
 - Credit Card Payment
- PFM
 - Create Standing Instruction Goal Account
 - Update Goal Account
 - Read Goal Account
 - Create Goal Account
- Open Banking
 - Open Banking Payments
 - Term Deposits - Financial
 - Create RD
 - Electronic Bill Payment
 - Create Bill Payment

AT30464700039	GBP	-	ACTIVE
AT30464700028	GBP	-	ACTIVE
AT30464700017	GBP	-	ACTIVE

No items to display.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

User Account Access - Transaction- Account Mapping (Linked Party Account Mapping) - Edit

futura bank
ATM/Branch English

Welcome, Donald Lopez
Last login: 02 Jan 2018 PM

User Account Access

Parent Party ID: ****47 Linked Party ID: 004667
 Parent Party Name: HP INDUSTRIES Linked Party Name: KPI INDUSTRIES
 User ID: 143Checker1
 User Name: Kim Bohr

Current & Savings Term Deposit Loans

Map All Transactions to All Accounts

Account Number	Currency	Product Name	Account Status
AT30464700243	GBP	-	ACTIVE

Map All Transactions

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CASA Inquiries	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Party CASA Interest Certificate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inquire Sweep-in Instruction
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loans	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loan Repayment	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bank Guarantee	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Initiate Outward Guarantee	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payments	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Domestic Payment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> International Draft
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Domestic Draft	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> International Transfer
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> QR Payment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Internal Transfer
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Instruction Cancellation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Self Transfer
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Letter Of Credit	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Initiate Letter of Credit	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bill Payment
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> External Transfer
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PeerToPeer Transfer
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Reports	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Request User Report Account	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> File Upload	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> File Upload - Record Cancellation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Internal Transfer - Upload
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mixed Payment - Upload	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Internal Transfer - Record Level Approval
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> International Payment - File Level Approval	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Internal Transfer - File Level Approval
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mixed Payment - File Level Approval	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> International Payment - Record Level Approval
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Domestic Transfer - Record Level Approval	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> International Payment - Upload
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V2 Fund Transfer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V2 International Demand Draft	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V2 Domestic Fund Transfer
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V2 Domestic Demand Draft	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V2 Peer To Peer Transfer
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V2 Self Transfer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V2 International Fund Transfer
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V2 Internal Fund Transfer
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Credit Cards	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Register CC AutoRepay	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> de-register CC AutoRePay
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Update CC AutoRepay
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Biller Maintenance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Delete Biller Registration	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Create Biller Registration
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Update Biller Registration
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> All Inquiry Transactions	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payments Inquiries	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CASA Inquiries
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sweep-in Instruction	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Create Sweep-in Instruction	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Delete Sweep-in Instruction
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CASA	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Replace Debit card	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Request DC Limit Change
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stop/Unlock Cheque	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Allow International Transaction on DC
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Validate Card Details	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Block Debit Card
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> E-Statement Subscription	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sweep-in Instruction
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> List Demand Deposit Electronic Statement	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Apply Debit Card
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Reset Debit Card Pin
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Request Debit Card Pin
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cheque Book Request
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Demand Deposit Electronic Statement Download
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Request Demand Deposit Statement
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Credit Card Financial	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Credit Card Payment	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PFM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Create Standing Instruction Goal Account	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> List Goal Account
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Update Goal Account	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fetch Transactions Goal Account
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read Goal Account	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cancel Standing Instruction Goal Account
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Create Goal Account	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Redeem Goal Account
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Open Banking	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Open Banking Payments	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Open Banking Account Inquiries
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Term Deposits - Financial	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Create TD	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Deposit Top-Up
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Electronic Bill Payment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New Deposit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Create Bill Payment	

AT30464700039	GBP	-	ACTIVE
AT30464700028	GBP	-	ACTIVE
AT30464700017	GBP	-	ACTIVE

No items to display.

Save
Cancel
Back

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

11. Click **Save**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.
12. The **User Account Access - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Edit** to edit the transaction.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
13. The **User Account Access - Confirmation** screen with success message appears.
14. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

13.4 User Account Access - Delete

The Corporate Administrator gets a request with the user information of a party for which access details needs to be deleted. As part of this option, own account mapping and/or linked party account mapping can be deleted for a user.

To delete account and transaction access for the user:

1. In the **User Account Access** screen, click the **User ID** link, to navigate to **Account Access summary** section with two sections **Own Account Mapping Summary** and **Linked Party Account Mapping Summary**.
Linked party account mapping will only be available if the party to which Corporate Administrator is associated has Party to Party Linkage maintained.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Clear** to clear the search parameters.
2. Click **Account Type** i.e. Current and Savings/TD/Loan/ Liquidity Management – Real Account/ Virtual Account Management – Real Account/ Virtual Account in the summary details for the party, which will navigate to the view page.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.
3. In case of mapping of linked party accounts to the parent party, select on the account type in the linked party summary section.
4. Navigate to the specific category tab viz. CASA, Term Deposits, Loans etc., the administrator can view both the accounts for which access has been provided and the ones for which access is not provided.
5. Click **Delete**.
The application will prompt the administrator with a deletion message with an option of Yes / No.
6. Click **Yes** to proceed with the deletion request. It will navigate to confirmation page with a success message and the status.
OR
Click **No** if you do not wish to proceed with deletion.

7. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

FAQs

1. **Is it necessary to setup Party Account Access Management before setting up User Account Access?**

Yes, party account access management setup must be done before the user level mapping of accounts and transactions.

2. **User Account Access has not been maintained for the user for Own or Linked party, still there is no 'Map' button available?**

It is possible that the account access maintenance has not been done for the party to which the user belongs to. In such a case, corporate admin will need to maintain account access for the party and only then proceed with User Account Access.

3. **Will Party Account Access – Deletion for a party (Own/Linked) lead to automatic deletion of User Account Access?**

Yes, deletion of account access for a party will lead to automatic deletion of access for the users of that party.

4. **If I remove access of account(s) and transaction(s) for a party, will it lead to automatic access removal for the users of that party?**

Yes, access removal at party level for an account and/or transaction will automatically remove access at user level of the selected party.

5. **I am unable to see some of the account(s) and/or transaction(s) for mapping as part of User Account Access that were available in Party Account Access for the party of the user?**

There is a possibility that these accounts and/or transactions have not been provided access at party level of the selected user. The accounts and transactions that are unmapped at party level will not be visible at user level of the selected party.

6. **I have mapped/edited/deleted user account access for a party but it is not reflecting in the system even after a successful maintenance save message?**

There is a possibility that the maintenance is saved but the status is 'Pending Approval'. For the maintenance, if there is an approval required then the changes will reflect only once the approver(s) approve the submitted request. If the setup does not require an approval workflow or is self / auto approved, then the same will reflect immediately.

[Home](#)

14. Party Resource Access

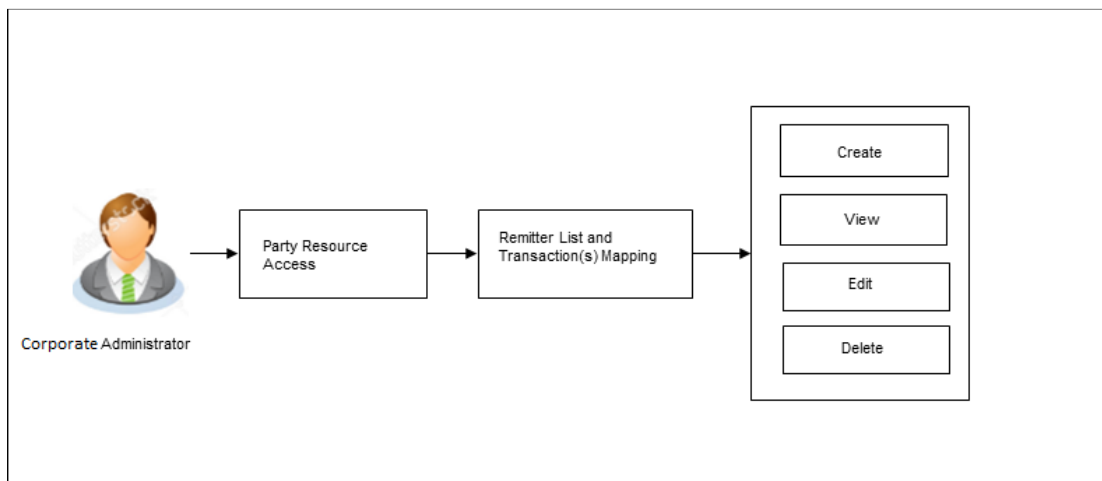
Using this maintenance, the Corporate Administrator can provide access to Virtual Account Management Resource 'Remitter List'.

The Party Resource Access screen lists the remitter IDs for the selected Corporate. The Corporate administrator can select a global check box of 'Map All Remitter List ' to enable all the existing remitter list under the party for channel banking. If specific remitters are required to be given access then the user needs to select the respective check boxes preceding the remitter ID.

Pre-Requisites

- Party preferences should be created for the party for which access is to be maintained
- Channel Access should be enabled for party for which resource access is to be maintained
- Transaction access is provided to Corporate Administrator.
- Approval rule set up for Corporate Administrator to perform the actions.

Workflow



Features Supported In Application

The following options are available as part of this maintenance:

- Party Resource Access - Mapping
- Party Resource Access – View
- Party Resource Access - Edit
- Party Resource Access - Delete

How to reach here:

Corporate Administrator Dashboard > Resource Access > Party Resource Access

OR

Corporate Administrator Dashboard > Toggle menu > Access Management > Resource Access > Party Resource Access

14.1 Party Resource Access - Mapping (Create)

The Corporate Administrator gets a request with the Virtual Account Management Remitter list for which access needs to be provided to the party.

To provide the party with remitter's access:

1. If there is no mapping done for a party, there will be a message **No Remitter List mapped** with **Map** button.

Party Resource Access

The screenshot shows the 'Party Resource Access' configuration page. It includes the following details:

- Party ID:** ***647
- Party Name:** HP INDUSTRIES
- Module Name:** Virtual Account Management (Remitter List)
- Remitter List Mapping Summary:** No Remitter Lists mapped. A red 'Map' button is visible.
- Note:** The function enables you to set up resource (Program, Facility and Remitter List) and transaction access rules for a corporate customer. You can decide the resources along with transaction(s) for each of the selected resources that needs to be provided access for the corporate customer.
- Navigation:** 'Cancel' and 'Back' buttons are located at the bottom left.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	The party id of the user.
Party Name	The name of the party.
Module Name	The name of the module. Only Virtual Account Management (Remitter List) is supported.

Remitter List Mapping Summary

2. Click **Map**. The **Party Resource Access - Create** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.

Party Resource Access - Create

Party Resource Access

Party ID: ***647
 Party Name: HP INDUSTRIES
 Module Name: Virtual Account Management (Remitter List)

1 ————— 2
 Remitter List Mapping — Transaction Mapping

Remitter List Mapping

Map All Remitter Lists

Remitter List ID	Remitter List Name	Status
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2233551	MMC	Active

New Remitter List Mapping ? Auto Manual

Next Cancel Back

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	The party id of the user.
Party Name	The name of the party.
Module Name	The name of the module.
Remitter List Mapping	
Map All Remitter List	Mapping all the existing remitter list IDs to enable for channel banking.
Remitter List ID	List of remitter IDs present for the selected party.
Remitter List Name	Name of the remitter list available under the party.
Status	Status of the remitter list.

Field Name	Description
New Remitter List Mapping	<p>Mapping of the remitters.</p> <p>The options can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Auto: gives default access to the all future newly added remitter list IDs and transactions of the party • Manual: gives specific access to future remitter list IDs. This is to explicitly map new remitter lists and transactions if access needs to be provided

3. All the Remitter List IDs of the selected party as a relationship with the bank as available in the VAM mid-office system will be fetched and displayed.
4. Select a global check box of **Map All Remitter List** to enable all the existing remitters for channel banking (on screen, it will serve as a **Select All** function).
OR
If specific remitter list IDs are required to be given access then the user needs to select the respective check boxes preceding the remitter ID.
5. To map the new remitter list, select appropriate option from **New Remitter List Mapping** field;
Select **Auto** if you wish to allow access to all future Remitter List.
OR
Select **Manual** if you wish to explicitly map new remitter list and transactions.
6. Click **Next**. The **Party Resource Access - Create** (Transaction Mapping) screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.

Party Resource Access - Transaction Mapping - Create

Party Resource Access

Party ID: ***647
 Party Name: HP INDUSTRIES
 Module Name: Virtual Account Management (Remitter List)

1 ————— 2
 Remitter List Mapping ————— Transaction Mapping

Transaction Mapping

Map All Transactions to All Remitter Lists

Remitter List ID	Remitter List Name	Status
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2233551	MMC	Active

Map All Transaction


Virtual Identifier Maintenance

Update Virtual Identifiers Virtual Identifier Inquiry

View Virtual Identifiers List File Upload

Virtual Remitters List - Upload

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

7. To map the transactions to the remitter ID, click  against the particular remitter list ID to view the transaction mapping.
8. Select the respective check boxes preceding the transaction to be mapped.
OR
Select **Map All Transactions to All Remitter List**, if you want to map all the transactions to all remitter lists.
9. Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.
10. The **Party Resource Access - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.
11. The screen with success message appears along with the reference number and status of the transaction. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

14.2 Party Resource Access- View

The Corporate Administrator can view the remitter lists and transactions under each remitter list ID for which access has been provided to the party.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	Party Id of the corporate user.
Party Name	Party name of the corporate user.

To view the remitter and transaction access:

1. Navigate to the **Party Resource Access** screen. The **Party Resource Access - Summary** screen with Remitter List Mapping Summary appears that provides details of the Total no. of Remitter List IDs and the number of Remitter List IDs mapped.

Party Resource Access - Summary

The screenshot displays the 'Party Resource Access' summary page. At the top, the Futura Bank logo and user details are visible. The main content area includes:

- Party ID:** ***647
- Party Name:** HP INDUSTRIES
- Module Name:** Virtual Account Management (Remitter List)

The **Remitter List Mapping Summary** table is as follows:

Resource Type	Total Number of Remitter Lists	Number of Remitter Lists Mapped
Remitter List	1	1

A 'Note' box on the right states: "The function enables you to set up resource (Program, Facility and Remitter List) and transaction access rules for a corporate customer. You can decide the resources along with transaction(s) for each of the selected resources that needs to be provided access for the corporate customer."

At the bottom left, there is a 'Cancel' button. The footer contains copyright information: "Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions"

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	The party id of the user.
Party Name	The name of the party.
Module Name	The name of the module.

Remitter List Mapping Summary

Click on **Resource Type** to view the respective mapping details.

Field Name	Description
Resource Type	The resource types available under the party for the selected module. Resource type for Virtual Account Management module is Remitter List.
Total Number of Remitter Lists	Total number of remitter lists available under the party.
Number of Remitter Lists Mapped	Number of remitter lists mapped to the party.

- Click the **Remitter List** link, which will navigate to the view page.
OR
Click Cancel to cancel the transaction and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click Back to navigate to the previous screen.

Party Resource Access – View

ATM/Branch English OBPM HEL Branch 14.2

futura bank Welcome, Sweta Thakur Last login 20 Nov 06:41 PM

Party Resource Access

Party ID ***647
Party Name HP INDUSTRIES
Module Name Virtual Account Management (Remitter List)

1 Remitter List Mapping 2 Transaction Mapping

Remitter List Mapping

Map All Remitter Lists

Remitter List ID	Remitter List Name	Status
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2233551	MMC	Active

New Remitter List Mapping

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Remitter List Mapping	
Map All Remitter List	Mapping all the remitters of the VAM module to enable for channel banking.

Field Name	Description
Remitter List ID	List of remitter IDs present in a particular resource type.
Remitter List Name	Name of the remitter list available under the party.
Status	Status of the remitter list.
New Remitter List Mapping	<p>Mapping of the remitters.</p> <p>The options can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Auto: gives default access to the all future newly added remitter lists and transactions of the party • Manual: gives specific access to future remitter lists. This is to explicitly map new remitter lists and transactions if access needs to be provided

3. Click **Next**. The **Party Resource Access- View** screen to view the selected remitter lists and transactions enabled for the selected remitter lists appears.
OR
Click **Edit** to modify the remitter list mapping.
OR
Click **Delete** to delete the Party Resource Access setup.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.

Party Resource Access - Transaction Mapping- View

Party Resource Access

Party ID: ***647
 Party Name: HP INDUSTRIES
 Module Name: Virtual Account Management (Remitter List)

1 ————— 2
 Remitter List Mapping ————— Transaction Mapping

Transaction Mapping


Map All Transactions to All Remitter Lists

Remitter List ID	Remitter List Name	Status
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2233551	MMC	Active

Map All Transaction

- Virtual Identifier Maintenance
 - Update Virtual Identifiers
 - View Virtual Identifiers List
 - Virtual Remitters List - Upload
- Virtual Identifier Inquiry
- File Upload

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

4. Click  against the particular Remitter List to view the mapped transactions.
 OR
 Click Edit to update transaction mapping.
 OR
 Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
 OR
 Click Back to navigate to the previous screen.

14.3 Party Resource Access - Edit

The Corporate Administrator gets a request with the list of remitter lists and transactions under each Remitter List for which access details needs to be edited for the party.

To edit remitter lists and transaction access for the party:

1. Navigate to the **Party Resource Access - Summary** screen.
2. If there is no mapping done for a party, the message **No Resource mapped for the party** with **Map** option appears.
3. Click the **Remitter Type** link to view/ edit the details. The **Party Resource Access- View** screen appears.
4. Click **Edit**. The **Party Resource Access - Edit** screen appears.
 This enables the selection and de-selection option against the Remitter List IDs and allows changing the map remitters from Auto to Manual and vice-versa.
 OR
 Click **Next** to go to the next tab (Transaction Mapping).
 OR

Click **Delete** to delete the Party Resource Access setup.
 OR
 Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 OR
 Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.

Party Resource Access - Remitter List Mapping - Edit

ATM/Branch English OBPM HEL Branch 14.2

futura bank Welcome, Sweta Thakur
Last login: 20 Nov 06:41 PM

Party Resource Access

Party ID ***647
 Party Name HP INDUSTRIES
 Module Name Virtual Account Management (Remitter List)

1 ————— 2
 Remitter List Mapping Transaction Mapping

Remitter List Mapping

Map All Remitter Lists

	Remitter List ID	Remitter List Name	Status
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2233551	MMC	Active

New Remitter List Mapping ? **Auto** **Manual**

Next **Cancel** **Back**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

5. To map the new resources (remitter lists), select appropriate option from **New Remitter List Mapping** field;
 Select **Auto** if you wish to allow access to all future remitter list.
 OR
 Select **Manual** if you wish to allow specific access to all future remitter list.
6. Select the respective check boxes preceding the **Remitter List ID** to be mapped.
 OR
 Select **Map All Remitter List**, if you want to map all the remitters.
7. Click **Next**. The **Party Resource Access - Edit** screen with mapped transaction - to the remitter appears.
 OR
 Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 OR
 Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.

Party Resource Access - Transaction Mapping - Edit

Party Resource Access

Party ID: ***647
 Party Name: HP INDUSTRIES
 Module Name: Virtual Account Management (Remitter List)

1 ————— 2
 Remitter List Mapping — Transaction Mapping

Transaction Mapping

Map All Transactions to All Remitter Lists

Remitter List ID	Remitter List Name	Status
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2233551	MMC	Active

Map All Transaction


Virtual Identifier Maintenance

Update Virtual Identifiers Virtual Identifier Inquiry

View Virtual Identifiers List File Upload

Virtual Remitters List - Upload

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

8. To map the transactions to the Remitter lists, click  against the particular remitter list ID to view the transaction mapping.
9. Select the respective check boxes preceding the transaction to be mapped.
 OR
 Select **Map All Transactions**, if you want to map all the transactions to all remitter list IDs.
10. Click **Save** to save the changes.
 OR
 Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 OR
 Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.
11. The **Party Resource Access - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
 OR
 Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
 OR
 Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.
12. The screen with success message appears along with the reference number and status of the transaction. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

14.4 Party Resource Access - Delete

As part of this option, remitter list mapping and /transaction mapping can be deleted.

To delete remitter list and transaction access for the party:

1. Navigate to the **Party Resource Access - Summary** screen.
2. If there is no mapping done for a party (own/ linked), the message **No Remitters mapped for the party** with **Map** option appears.
3. Click the **Remitter List** link to view/ delete the details. The **Party Resource Access - View** screen appears.
4. Click **Delete**. The application prompt the administrator with a message 'Are you sure you want to delete Remitter List Mapping setup for Party ID – Party name' with an option of Yes / No.
5. Click **Yes** to proceed with the deletion request.
It will navigate to confirmation page with a success message and the status.
OR
Click **No** if you do not wish to proceed with deletion.
6. The success message and the status appears.
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

[Home](#)

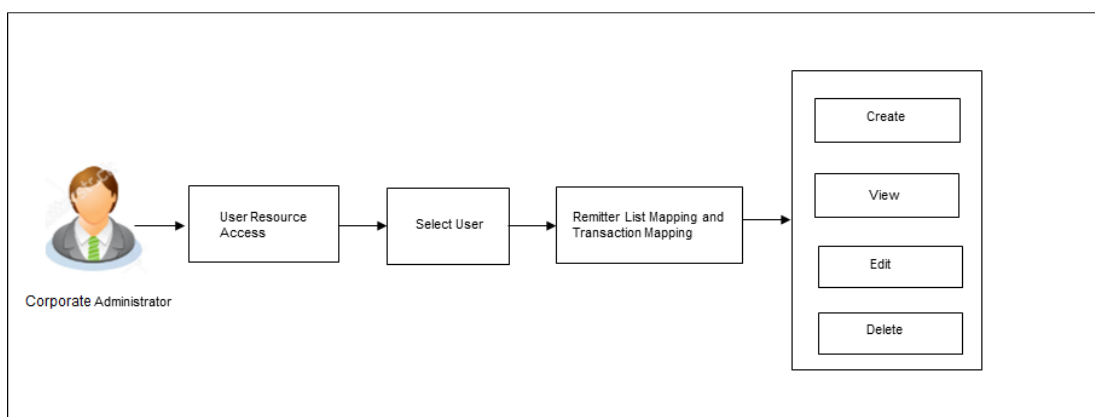
15. User Resource Access

Using this option the Corporate Administrator can set up remitter list mapping and transaction access for user(s) of the corporate party. This maintenance can be done only after the Party Resource Access is setup for the party of the user(s).

Pre-Requisites

- Resource Access should be maintained for the party of the user for which access is to be maintained
- Party preferences should be created for the party of the user for which access is to be maintained
- Channel Access should be enabled for party of the user for which resource access is to be maintained
- Transaction access is provided to Corporate Administrator.
- Approval rule set up for Corporate Administrator to perform the actions.

Workflow



Features Supported In Application

The following options are available as part of this maintenance:

- User Resource Access - Mapping
- User Resource Access – View
- User Resource Access - Edit
- User Resource Access - Delete

How to reach here:

Corporate Administrator Dashboard > Resource Access > User Resource Access
OR

Corporate Administrator Dashboard > Toggle menu > Access Management > Resource Access > User Resource Access

15.1 User Resource Access - Mapping (Create)

This option allows the Corporate administrator to provide access to specific users of a party.

To provide the user with account and transaction access:

1. In the **User Resource Access** screen, click the **User Name** link, to navigate to **Account Access summary** screen.
OR
Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.

User Resource Access

The screenshot shows the 'User Resource Access' interface for Futura Bank. At the top, it displays 'ATM/Branch English OBPM HEL Branch 14.2'. The user is logged in as 'Sweta Thakur' with the last login on 20 Nov 06:41 PM. The main content area shows the 'User Resource Access' screen for Party ID ***647 and Party Name HP INDUSTRIES. A search results table is displayed with the following data:

Initials	User Name	Full Name
CC	andycorpchecker	Cheyenne Clemente
AK	ritcorpmaker	Abhishek kumar
DM	dcorpmaker	d maker
PY	poonamcorporate	Poonam Yadav
EH	rcorp12	Eden Hazard
MC	obpmcorp2	McLeods Chemicals2
DC	dcorpchecker	d checker
RR	ritCorp	Ritwick Raj
MM	andycorpmaker	Mackay Maqbul
KR	nehacorpaautoauth	Katherine Rodgers

Below the table, it shows 'Page 1 of 5 (1-10 of 42 Items)' and navigation controls. A 'Cancel' button and a 'Back' link are also visible. On the right side, there is a 'Note' box with the following text: 'The function enables you to set up resource (Program, Facility and Remitter List) and transaction access rules for a corporate customer. You can decide the resources along with transaction(s) for each of the selected resources that needs to be provided access for the corporate customer.'

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	The party ID of the user.
Party Name	The name of the party.

Search Result

Field Name	Description
Initials	Initials of the user.
User Name	User name of the user
Full Name	Full name of the user.

- Click the **User Name** link against the user record for which you want to create the mapping. The **User Resource Access – Mapping Summary** screen appears.
OR
Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click Back to navigate to the previous screen.
- If there is no mapping done for the user for a party, there will be a message **No Remitter List mapped** with **Map** button.
- If the access for the party to which the user belongs to is not done, then there will be no Map button.

User Resource Access – Summary Page

The screenshot displays the 'User Resource Access' summary page. At the top, it shows the user's details: Party ID (***647), Party Name (HP INDUSTRIES), User ID (ritcorpmaker), and User Name (Abhishek kumar). The Module Name is 'Virtual Account Management (Remitter List)'. Below this is a 'Remitter List Mapping Summary' table with the following data:

Resource Type	Total Number of Remitter Lists	Number of Remitter Lists Mapped
Remitter List	1	1

At the bottom left, there are 'Cancel' and 'Back' buttons. On the right side, there is a 'Note' box with an icon of a notebook and pen, containing the text: 'The function enables you to set up resource (Program, Facility and Remitter List) and transaction access rules for a corporate customer. You can decide the resources along with transaction(s) for each of the selected resources that needs to be provided access for the corporate customer.'

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	The party ID of the corporate administrator.
Party Name	The name of the party.
User ID	User ID of the selected user.
User Name	User name of the selected user

Field Name	Description
Module Name	The name of the module. Only Virtual Account Management (Remitter List) is available.

Remitter List Mapping Summary

- Click **Map**. The **User Resource Access - Create** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.

User Resource Access - Create

ATM/Branch English OBPM HEL Branch 14.2

futura bank Welcome, Sweta Thakur
Last login 20 Nov 06:41 PM

Party ID ***647
Party Name HP INDUSTRIES
User ID ritcorpmaker
User Name Abhishek kumar
Module Name Virtual Account Management (Remitter List)

1 Remitter List Mapping 2 Transaction Mapping

Remitter List Mapping

Apply Party Level Changes Automatically
 Map All Remitter Lists

Remitter List ID	Remitter List Name	Status
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2233551	MMC	Active

Next Cancel Back

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	The party ID of the corporate administrator.
Party Name	The name of the party.
User ID	User ID of the selected user.
User Name	User name of the selected user

Field Name	Description
Module Name	The name of the module.
Remitter List Mapping	
Apply Party Level Changes Automatically	User will get access to remitter lists that are allowed/ disallowed at the party level.
Map All Remitter List	Mapping all the remitters lists to the user that are allowed at the party level.
Remitter List ID	Remitter List Identifier.
Remitter List Name	Name of the remitter list available under the party.
Status	Status of the remitter access for the party
6.	All the remitters held by the selected party as a relationship with the bank as available in the core banking system will be fetched and displayed.
7.	Select a global check box of Map All Remitter List to enable all the existing remitters for channel banking (on screen, it will serve as a Select All function). OR If specific remitter is required to be given access to the user, then the Corporate administrator needs to select the respective check boxes preceding the remitter ID.
8.	Select Apply Party Level Changes Automatically to automatically apply the party changes.
9.	Click Next . The User Resource Access - Create (Transaction Mapping) screen appears. OR Click Back to navigate to the previous screen. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.

User Resource Access - Transaction Mapping - Create

ATM/Branch English 0BPM HEL Branch 14.2

futura bank Welcome, Sweta Thakur Last login 20 Nov 06:41 PM

User Resource Access

Party ID ***647
 Party Name HP INDUSTRIES
 User ID ritcorpmaker
 User Name Abhishek kumar
 Module Name Virtual Account Management (Remitter List)

1 Remitter List Mapping 2 Transaction Mapping

Transaction Mapping

Map All Transactions to All Remitter Lists


Remitter List ID	Remitter List Name	Status
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2233551	MMC	Active

Save Cancel Back

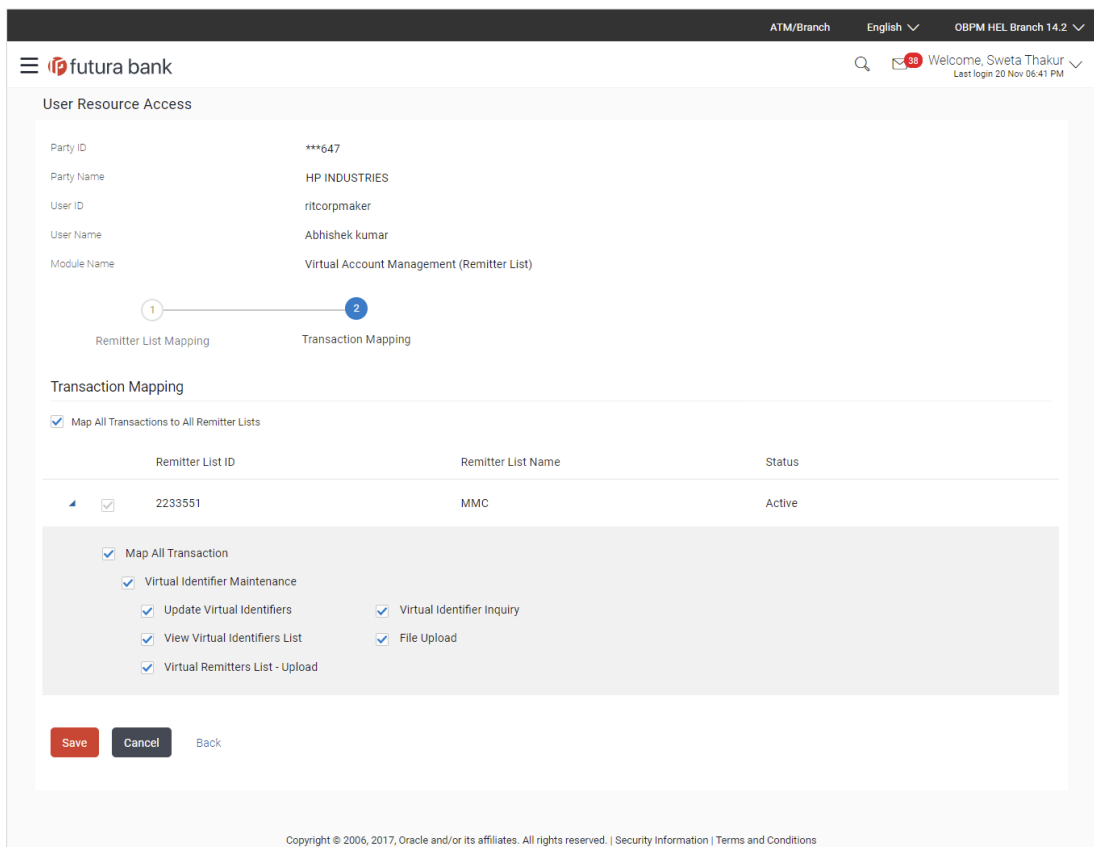
Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	The party ID searched of the Corporate Administrator.
Party Name	The name of the party.
User ID	User ID of the selected user.
User Name	User name of the selected user
Module Name	The name of the module.
Transaction Mapping	
Map All Transactions to All Remitter List	Mapping all the transactions to all the remitter list.
Remitter List ID	List of remitter IDs present in a particular resource type.
Remitter List Name	Name of the remitter list available under the party.
Status	Status of the remitter access for the party

- To map the transactions to the account, click  against the particular remitter ID to view the transaction mapping.

User Resource Access - Transaction Mapping (Map Transaction) - Create



ATM/Branch English OBPM HEL Branch 14:2

futura bank Welcome, Sweta Thakur Last login 20 Nov 06:41 PM

User Resource Access

Party ID ***647
Party Name HP INDUSTRIES
User ID ritcorpmaker
User Name Abhishek kumar
Module Name Virtual Account Management (Remitter List)

1 Remitter List Mapping 2 Transaction Mapping

Transaction Mapping

Map All Transactions to All Remitter Lists

Remitter List ID	Remitter List Name	Status
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2233551	MMC	Active

Map All Transaction

Virtual Identifier Maintenance

Update Virtual Identifiers Virtual Identifier Inquiry

View Virtual Identifiers List File Upload

Virtual Remitters List - Upload

Save Cancel Back

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Select the respective check boxes preceding the transaction to be mapped.
OR
Select **Map All Transactions**, if you want to map all the transactions to all accounts.
- Select **Apply Party Level Changes Automatically** to automatically apply the party changes.
- Click **Save**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.
- The **User Resource Access - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click Back to navigate to the previous screen.
- The screen with success message appears along with the reference number and status of the transaction. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

15.2 User Resource Access- Search

The Corporate Administrator can view the list of remitter(s) and transactions for which access has been provided to the user.

To view the remitter and transaction access:

1. Navigate to the **User Resource Access** screen. The list of users displayed with information like user ID, full name of the user and initials of the user.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Clear** to clear the search parameters.

User Resource Access - Search Result

The screenshot shows the 'User Resource Access' screen in the Futura Bank system. The header includes the bank logo, language (English), and branch (OBPM HEL Branch 14.2). The user is logged in as Sweta Thakur. The search results are for Party ID ***647 and Party Name HP INDUSTRIES. The results table is as follows:

Initials	User Name	Full Name
CC	andycorpchecker	Cheyenne Clemente
AK	ritocorpmaker	Abhishek kumar
DM	dcorpmaker	d maker
PY	poonamcorporate	Poonam Yadav
EH	rcorp12	Eden Hazard
MC	obpmcorp2	McLeods Chemicals2
DC	dcorpchecker	d checker
RR	ritCorp	Ritwick Raj
MM	andycorpmaker	Mackay Maqbul
KR	nehacorpaautoauth	Katherine Rodgers

The page also includes a 'Note' box on the right stating: 'The function enables you to set up resource (Program, Facility and Remitter List) and transaction access rules for a corporate customer. You can decide the resources along with transaction(s) for each of the selected resources that needs to be provided access for the corporate customer.'

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	The party ID of the user.

Field Name	Description
Party Name	The name of the party.
Search Result	
Initials	Initials of the user.
User Name	User name of the user
Full Name	Full name of the user.

- Click the **User Name** link against the user record for which you want to view the details. The **User Resource Access – Mapping Summary** screen appears.
OR
Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click Back to navigate to the previous screen.

User Resource Access – Summary Page

The screenshot displays the 'User Resource Access' interface. At the top, it shows the Futura Bank logo and user information: 'Welcome, Sweta Thakur' with a last login time of '20 Nov 06:41 PM'. The main content area is titled 'User Resource Access' and lists the following details:

- Party ID: ***647
- Party Name: HP INDUSTRIES
- User ID: ritcorpmaker
- User Name: Abhishek kumar
- Module Name: Virtual Account Management (Remitter List)

Below this is a 'Remitter List Mapping Summary' table:

Resource Type	Total Number of Remitter Lists	Number of Remitter Lists Mapped
Remitter List	1	1

At the bottom left, there are 'Cancel' and 'Back' buttons. On the right side, there is a 'Note' box with an icon of a notebook and the following text: 'The function enables you to set up resource (Program, Facility and Remitter List) and transaction access rules for a corporate customer. You can decide the resources along with transaction(s) for each of the selected resources that needs to be provided access for the corporate customer.'

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	The party ID of the user.
Party Name	The name of the party.
User ID	User ID of the selected user.
User Name	User name of the selected user
Module Name	The name of the module.

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Remitter List Mapping Summary

Resource Type The resource types available under the party. The resource type can be:

- Remitter List

Total Number of Remitter Lists Total number of remitter lists available under the party.

Number of Remitter Lists Mapped Number of remitter lists mapped to the particular resource type.

- Click the **Remitter List** link to view the remitter mapping. The **User Resource Access – View** screen, displaying remitter list mapping appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.

User Resource Access – View

The screenshot shows the 'User Resource Access' interface for Futura Bank. The user is logged in as Sweta Thakur. The main content area displays the following information:

- Party ID: ***647
- Party Name: HP INDUSTRIES
- User ID: rtcorpmaker
- User Name: Abhishek kumar
- Module Name: Virtual Account Management (Remitter List)

A navigation bar indicates the current step is 'Remitter List Mapping' (1) and the next step is 'Transaction Mapping' (2).

Under 'Remitter List Mapping', there are two checked checkboxes: 'Apply Party Level Changes Automatically' and 'Map All Remitter Lists'.

Remitter List ID	Remitter List Name	Status
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2233551	MMC	Active

At the bottom of the screen, there are buttons for 'Edit', 'Next', 'Delete', 'Cancel', and 'Back'.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	The party ID of the user.
Party Name	The name of the party.
User ID	User ID of the selected user.
User Name	User name of the selected user
Module Name	The name of the module.
Remitter List Mapping	
Apply Party Level Changes Automatically	User will get access to remitters that are allowed/ disallowed at the party level.
Map All Remitter List	Mapping all the remitters of the VAM module to the existing resource.
Remitter List ID	List of remitter IDs present in a particular resource type.
Remitter List Name	Name of the remitter list available under the party.
Status	Status of the remitter access for the party

4. Click **Next**. The **User Resource Access – View (Transaction Mapping)** screen appears.
OR
Click **Edit** to modify the remitter list mapping.
OR
Click **Delete** to delete the User Resource Access setup.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.

User Resource Access - Transaction Mapping - View

ATM/Branch English OBPM HEL Branch 14.2

futura bank Welcome, Sweta Thakur
Last login: 20 Nov 06:41 PM

User Resource Access

Party ID: ***647
Party Name: HP INDUSTRIES
User ID: ritcorpmaker
User Name: Abhishek kumar
Module Name: Virtual Account Management (Remitter List)


1 Remitter List Mapping → 2 Transaction Mapping

Transaction Mapping

Map All Transactions to All Remitter Lists

Remitter List ID	Remitter List Name	Status
<input type="checkbox"/> 2233551	MMC	Active

Copyright © 2006-2017 Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

5. Click  against the particular Remitter List to view the mapped transactions.
OR
Click Edit to update transaction mapping.
OR
Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click Back to navigate to the previous screen.

User Resource Access - Transaction Mapping - View Mapping

ATM/Branch English OBPM HEL Branch 14.2

futura bank Welcome, Sweta Thakur Last login 20 Nov 06:41 PM

User Resource Access

Party ID ***647
 Party Name HP INDUSTRIES
 User ID ritcorpmaker
 User Name Abhishek kumar
 Module Name Virtual Account Management (Remitter List)

1 Remitter List Mapping 2 Transaction Mapping

Transaction Mapping

Map All Transactions to All Remitter Lists

Remitter List ID	Remitter List Name	Status
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2233551	MMC	Active

Map All Transaction

Virtual Identifier Maintenance

Update Virtual Identifiers Virtual Identifier Inquiry

View Virtual Identifiers List File Upload

Virtual Remitters List - Upload

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to update the User Resource Access mapping.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.

15.3 User Resource Access - Edit

The Corporate Administrator gets a request with the list of remitter lists and transactions for which access details needs to be edited for a selected user of the party.

To edit remitter list and transaction access for the user:

- Navigate to the **User Resource Access** screen.
- Click the **User Name** link against the user record for which you want to edit the details. The **User Resource Access – Mapping Summary** screen appears.
OR
Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click Back to navigate to the previous screen.
- Click the **Remitter List** link. The **User Resource Access – View** screen, displaying remitter list mapping appears.
- Click **Edit**. The **User Resource Access - Edit** screen appears. This enables the selection and de-selection option against the remitter list. There is also

an option to edit check box **Apply Party Level Changes Automatically** to apply/ remove the party changes.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

OR

Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.

User Resource Access – Edit

ATM/Branch English OBPM HEL Branch 14.2

futura bank Welcome, Sweta Thakur Last login 20 Nov 06:41 PM

Party ID ***647
 Party Name HP INDUSTRIES
 User ID ritcorpmaker
 User Name Abhishek kumar
 Module Name Virtual Account Management (Remitter List)

1 Remitter List Mapping 2 Transaction Mapping

Remitter List Mapping

Apply Party Level Changes Automatically
 Map All Remitter Lists

Remitter List ID	Remitter List Name	Status
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2233551	MMC	Active

Next Cancel Back

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

5. Select the respective check boxes preceding the **Remitter List ID** to be mapped.
OR
Select **Map All Remitter List**, if you want to map all the Remitter Lists available.
Select/ De-select check box **Apply Party Level Changes Automatically** to apply/remove the party changes.
6. Click **Next**. The **User Resource Access - Edit** screen with mapped remitter list appears.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
7. To map the transactions to the remitter lists, click ▶ against the particular **Remitter List ID** to view the transaction mapping.

User Resource Access - Transaction- Resource Mapping - Edit

ATM/Branch English OBPM HEL Branch 14.2

futura bank Welcome, Sweta Thakur Last login 20 Nov 06:41 PM

User Resource Access

Party ID ***647
 Party Name HP INDUSTRIES
 User ID ritcorpmaker
 User Name Abhishek kumar
 Module Name Virtual Account Management (Remitter List)

1 Remitter List Mapping 2 Transaction Mapping

Transaction Mapping

Map All Transactions to All Remitter Lists

Remitter List ID	Remitter List Name	Status
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2233551	MMC	Active

Map All Transaction

Virtual Identifier Maintenance

Update Virtual Identifiers Virtual Identifier Inquiry

View Virtual Identifiers List File Upload

Virtual Remitters List - Upload

Save Cancel Back

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

8. Select the respective check boxes preceding the transaction to be mapped.
OR
Select **Map All Transactions**, if you want to map all the transactions to all Remitter Lists.
9. Click **Save**.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
10. The **User Resource Access - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click Edit to edit the transaction.
OR
Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
11. The **User Resource Access - Confirmation** screen with success message appears along with the reference number and status of the transaction.
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

15.4 User Resource Access - Delete

The Corporate Administrator gets a request with the user information of a party for which access details needs to be deleted. As part of this option, remitter list mapping can be deleted for a user.

To delete remitter and transaction access for the user:

1. Navigate to the **User Resource Access** screen.
2. Click the **User Name** link against the user record for which you want to delete the details. The **User Resource Access – Mapping Summary** screen appears.
3. Click the **Remitter List** link. The **User Resource Access – View** screen, displaying remitter list mapping appears.
4. Click **Delete**. The application will prompt the administrator with a deletion message with an option of Yes / No.
OR
Click **Edit** to modify the remitter list mapping.
OR
Click **Next** to go to the next screen. The **User Resource Access – View (Transaction Mapping)** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.
5. Click **Yes** to proceed with the deletion request. It will navigate to confirmation page with a success message and the status.
OR
Click **No** if you do not wish to proceed with deletion.
6. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

[Home](#)

16. File Upload Maintenance

File Uploads facilitates processing of multiple transactions through a single file. This is a faster way of processing transactions than entering transactions one after another. Salary payments, fund transfers, vendor payments are few examples of financial transactions that can be supported through file upload. A non-financial transaction to facilitate upload of multiple payee details, at a single instance, is also possible through file upload.

The File Upload functionality enables users to process:

- Internal payments (within the bank)
- Domestic payments (within the country)
- International payments (cross border)
- Mixed payments
- Create Payees / Beneficiaries
- Create Virtual Accounts, Structure & Identifiers

Oracle Banking Digital Experience File Upload module enables Corporates to process files of payments according to agreed operational and business rules and save time. File Uploads facility is simple to use, has daily transaction limits and comes with the security of dual / multi signatory approvals.

File Upload set up enables the corporate administrator to create file identifiers for its party, and map users to file identifiers.

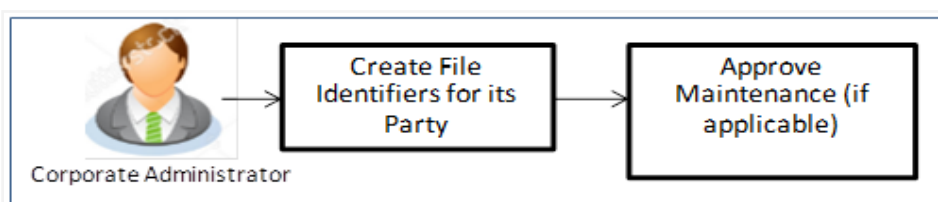
17. File Identifier Maintenance

Corporate Administrator can create file identifiers (FI) for his party. This enables the corporate to process file uploads. A File Identifier is always mapped to a specific single file template. It permits configuration of corporate preferences like approval type (file level/ record level) for a particular type of file.

Prerequisites

- Party Preferences is maintained for Corporate
- Party and Account access has been set for corporate and its users
- Approval Rules are setup for the corporate

Workflow



Features Supported In Application

- View File Identifier
- Create File Identifier
- Edit File Identifier

How to reach here:

Corporate Administrator Dashboard > Quick Links > File Upload > File Identifier Maintenance
OR

Corporate Administrator Dashboard > Toggle Menu > File Upload > File Identifier Maintenance

17.1 File Identifier Maintenance - Summary

Once the logged in user navigates to File Identifier Maintenance screen, user will be able to view the File Identifiers already created for his party.

To view the file identifiers:

1. View **File Identifier Maintenance** screen with FI's mapped to the users.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction

File Identifier Maintenance - Summary

ATM/Branch English

futura bank

Welcome, Donald Lopes
Last login 02 Jan 04:15 PM

File Identifier Maintenance

Party ID ****647
Party Name HP INDUSTRIES

File Identifiers

Sr. no.	File Identifier	Description	Transaction Type	Approval Type
1	FI Corp	FI Corp		File
2	FI Corp1	FI Corp1		File

Cancel

Note

Assignment of file identifiers to different parties can be done. Approval type needs to be set as whether it would be record level or file level. File template can be selected for the maintenance. Once this is created for a party, account level changes can be done from User File Identifier mapping screen.

Create

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	Party ID of the corporate.
Party Name	Party name corresponding to the party ID.
File Identifiers	
Sr. No.	Serial number of the record.
File Identifier	Unique code/ name assigned for the party preferences for handling of payment files.
Description	File name / code description corresponding to the file upload code.

Field Name	Description
Transaction Type	Type of transaction: The Transaction type can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Internal funds Transfer • Domestic Funds Transfer • International Funds Transfer • Mixed Transfer • Internal Payee • Domestic Payee • International Payee • Mixed Payee • Demand Draft Payee • Create Virtual Accounts • Create Virtual Account Structure • Create Virtual Identifiers
Approval Type	The approval type is at file level or record level.

2. Click the file identifier record, for which you want to view the details. The **File Identifier Maintenance - View** screen appears.

File Identifier Maintenance - View

The screenshot shows the 'File Identifier Maintenance - View' page. At the top, there is a navigation bar with 'ATM/Branch' and 'English' dropdowns. Below that is the 'futura bank' logo and a user welcome message: 'Welcome, Donald Lopes' with a last login time of '02 Jan 04:19 PM'. The main content area is titled 'File Identifier Maintenance' and contains a 'Details' section with the following information:

File Identifier	FICorp
Description	FICorp
File Template	Internal Funds Transfer Fixed SDMC
Maximum No Of Records	5
Transaction Type	Internal Funds Transfer
Accounting Type	Single Debit Multiple Credit
File Type	FIXED
Format Type	CSV, TXT

At the bottom of the details section, there are three buttons: 'Edit' (red), 'Cancel' (dark grey), and 'Back' (light grey). At the very bottom of the page, there is a copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	Party ID of the corporate.
Party Name	Party name corresponding to the party ID.
Details	
File Identifier	Unique code assigned to the uploaded file.
Description	Descriptions corresponding to the file upload code.

Field Name	Description
File Template	<p>Predefined file templates.</p> <p>Few examples of file templates are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Internal funds Transfer • Domestic Funds Transfer • International Funds Transfer • Mixed Transfer • Internal Payee • Domestic Payee • International Payee • Mixed Payee • Demand Draft Payee • Create Virtual Accounts • Create Virtual Accounts Structure • Create Virtual Identifier
Maximum No of Records	Maximum number of records in the uploaded file.
Partial Processing Tolerance (%)	<p>The partial processing tolerance for a file (in percentage terms). Suppose, the user sets this value at 60% - this implies that if 60% or more, of the records in a file clear the validation stage, then the file can go for further processing. If less than 60% of the records in a file clear the validation stage, then the file is rejected.</p> <p>This field is applicable only when approval is Record Type and for certain file formats – namely when accounting type is a) Single Debit Single Credit or b) Multi Debit Multi Credit.</p>
Debit Account Number	<p>Debit account number.</p> <p>This field appears only for file templates having Account ID defined at FI level.</p>
Transaction Type	Type of transaction.
File Type	The file type - delimited or fixed length.
Format Type	<p>The format in which file is uploaded.</p> <p>The format could be CSV, XML, XLS, XLSX.</p>

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Approval Type	The approval type is at file level or record level.
----------------------	---

- File Level - The approver accepts or rejects the entire file, and all records are either processed or rejected en-masse.
- Record Level - The approver could approve some records, and rejects others. Payments are processed only for approved records.

3. Click **Edit** to modify the file identifier.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.

17.2 File Identifier Maintenance - Create

Using this option corporate administrator can create a file identifier.

To create a file identifier:

1. In the File Identifier Maintenance screen, click **Create**. The **File Identifier Maintenance - Create** screen appears.

File Identifier Maintenance - Create

The screenshot displays the 'File Identifier Maintenance - Create' interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with 'futura bank' logo, search, and user information (Welcome, Donald Lopes, Last login 02 Jan 04:19 PM). The main content area is titled 'File Identifier Maintenance' and contains a form with the following fields:

- Party id: ***647
- Party Name: HP INDUSTRIES
- Details section:
 - File Identifier: FISalary
 - Description: File Identifier Salary
 - File Template: Domestic Funds Transfer Fixed MDMC
 - Maximum No Of Records: 1000
 - Partial Pre-processing Tolerance(%): 75
 - Transaction Type: Domestic Funds Transfer
 - Accounting Type: Multiple Debit Multiple Credit
 - File Type: FIXED
 - Format Type: CSV, TXT
 - Approval Type: Record Level (selected), File Level

At the bottom of the form are buttons for 'Save', 'Cancel', and 'Back'. A note on the right side of the screen reads: 'Assignment of file identifiers to different parties can be done. Approval type needs to be set as whether it would be record level or file level. File template can be selected for the maintenance. Once this is created for a party, account level changes can be done from User File Identifier mapping screen.'

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	Party ID of the corporate.
Party Name	Party name corresponding to the party ID.
Details	
File Identifier	Unique code assign to the uploaded file.
Description	Descriptions corresponding to the file upload code.
File Template	<p>Predefined file templates.</p> <p>Few examples of file templates are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Internal funds Transfer • Domestic Funds Transfer • International Funds Transfer • Mixed Transfer • Internal Payee • Domestic Payee • International Payee • Mixed Payee • Demand Draft Payee • Create Virtual Accounts • Create Virtual Accounts Structure • Create Virtual Identifier
Maximum No of Records	Maximum number of records in the uploaded file.
Partial Processing Tolerance (%)	<p>The partial processing tolerance for a file (in percentage terms).</p> <p>Suppose, the user sets this value at 60% - this implies that if 60% or more, of the records in a file clear the Validation stage, then the file can go for further processing. If less than 60% of the records in a file clear the validation stage, then the file is rejected.</p> <p>This field will be displayed only when approval is Record Type and for certain file formats – namely when accounting type is a) Single Debit Single Credit or b) Multi Debit Multi Credit.</p>

Field Name	Description
Debit Account Number	Account number of the account to be debited. This field appears only for file templates having Account ID defined at FI level .
Transaction Type	Type of transaction: The transaction type can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Internal funds Transfer • Domestic Funds Transfer • International Funds Transfer • Mixed Payments • Internal Payee • Domestic Payee • International Payee • Mixed Payee • Demand Draft Payee • Create Virtual Accounts • Create Virtual Accounts Structure • Create Virtual Identifier
File Type	The file type - delimited or fixed length.
Format Type	The format in which file is uploaded. The format could be CSV, XML, XLS, XLSX.
Approval Type	The approval type is at file level or record level. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • File Level - The approver accepts or rejects the entire file, and all records are either processed or rejected en-masse • Record Level - The approver could approve some records, and rejects others. Payments are processed only for approved records

2. In the **File Identifier** field, enter the code of the file to be uploaded.
3. In the **Description** field, enter the file description corresponding to the file code.
4. From the **File Template** list, select the file template.
 - ii. If you select a file templates having **Account ID defined at FI level**, enter the **Debit Account Number**.
5. Select the appropriate **Approval Type**.

6. Click **Save**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.
7. The **Review** screen appears. Verify the details and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.
8. The success message appears along with the transaction reference number and status.
Click **OK** to complete the transaction and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

17.3 File Identifier Maintenance - Edit

Using this option corporate administrator can edit and update a file identifier.

To edit file identifier:

1. In the **File Identifier Maintenance** screen, click the file identifier record, for which you want to view the details.
The **File Identifier Maintenance - View** screen appears.
2. Click **Edit** to edit the file identifier mapping.
The **File Identifier Maintenance - Edit** screen appears.

File Identifier Maintenance - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'File Identifier Maintenance - Edit' screen. At the top, there is a navigation bar with 'ATM/Branch' and 'English' options. The main header includes the 'futura bank' logo and a user greeting: 'Welcome, Donald Lopes' with a dropdown arrow and 'Last login 02 Jan 04:19 PM'. Below the header, the page title is 'File Identifier Maintenance'. The main content area is titled 'Details' and contains the following fields:

File Identifier	FICorp
Description	FICorp
File Template	Internal Funds Transfer Fixed SDMC
Maximum No Of Records	5
Transaction Type	Internal Funds Transfer
Accounting Type	Single Debit Multiple Credit
File Type	FIXED
Format Type	CSV,TXT
Approval Type	<input type="radio"/> Record Level <input checked="" type="radio"/> File Level

At the bottom of the form, there are three buttons: 'Save' (red), 'Cancel' (dark grey), and 'Back' (light grey). The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	Party ID of the file identifier is displayed.
Party Name	Party name corresponding to the party ID is displayed.
Details	
File Identifier	Unique code assign to the uploaded file is displayed.
Description	Descriptions corresponding to the file upload code.
File Template	Predefined file templates is displayed.
Maximum No of Records	Maximum number of records in the uploaded file.
Partial Processing Tolerance (%)	<p>The partial processing tolerance for a file (in percentage terms). Suppose, the user sets this value at 60% - this implies that if 60% or more, of the records in a file clear the Validation stage, then the file can go for further processing. If less than 60% of the records in a file clear the validation stage, then the file is rejected.</p> <p>This field will be displayed only when approval is Record Type and for certain file formats – namely when accounting type is a) Single Debit Single Credit or b) Multi Debit Multi Credit.</p>
Debit Account Number	<p>Account number of the account to be debited is displayed.</p> <p>This field appears only for file templates having Account ID defined at FI level.</p>

Field Name	Description
Transaction Type	Type of transaction is displayed. The Transaction type can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Internal funds Transfer • Domestic Funds Transfer • International Funds Transfer • Mixed Payments • Internal Payee • Domestic Payee • International Payee • Mixed Payee • Demand Draft Payee • Create Virtual Accounts • Create Virtual Accounts Structure • Create Virtual Identifier
File Type	The file type is displayed.
Format Type	The format in which file is uploaded is displayed. The format could be CSV, XML, XLS, XLSX.
Approval Type	The approval type is at file level or record level is displayed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • File Level - The approver accepts or rejects the entire file, and all records are either processed or rejected en-masse. • Record Level - The approver could approve some records, and rejects others. Payments are processed only for approved records.

3. Edit the required file identifiers. e.g. Description, Maximum Number of Records, and Partial Processing Tolerance – if required.
4. Click **Save** to save the modified details.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to previous screen
5. The **File Identifier Maintenance – Edit - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to previous screen

6. The success message of saving the file identifier modification appears along with the transaction reference number and status.
Click **OK** to complete the transaction and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

FAQs

1. What are the different types of transaction types, accounting types, and file formats supported?

The following table details the different transaction types, accounting types, and file formats supported. A file template supports each of the combination.

Sr No.	Parameter	Types
1	Transaction Type	Internal funds Transfer Domestic Funds Transfer International Funds Transfer Mixed Transfer Payee Files Create Virtual Accounts, Structure, Identifier
2	Accounting Type	Single Debit, Single Credit (SDSC) Single Debit, Multi Credit (SDMC) Multi Debit, Multi Credit (MDMC)
3	Approval Type	File Level Record Level
4	Format Type	CSV, XML, XLS, XLSX

2. What is the business rationale of having different accounting types?

Find below the accounting types catered through file templates, and business examples:

Sr No.	Accounting Type	Business Example	Approval Type
1	Single Debit, Single Credit (SDSC)	A corporate may want to make monthly payments to its various vendors from one central account. So though the debit account is the same across all records, the credit accounts are different and the debit accounting entry is not consolidated.	Record Type or File Type

Sr No.	Accounting Type	Business Example	Approval Type
2	Single Debit, Multi Credit (SDMC)	A corporate may want to make monthly salary payments to all its employees. A single consolidated debit entry is passed, against multiple credits to different accounts.	File Type
3	Multi Debit, Multi Credit (MDMC)	This file format caters to a lot of one to one transfers between two parties for various payments. Organizations that are brokers or intermediaries in trade contracts, may find this format more suitable for their business needs.	Record Type

3. What is the business rationale of having different approval types?

A record type approval, gives more flexibility to the corporate user – in the sense, that even if some records are not validated, the file could still be processed (only those records that have passed validations) and file type approval, gives more control to the corporate user. Since all records in the file have to pass validations, before a file is processed.

4. What is the role of an administrator in file upload?

The administrator is from the corporate side, who creates file identifiers, for his party.

5. What is a 'File Upload Template'?

A template that is used to upload a file, distinguishes one file from another, depending on the transaction type of the payment, format of the file to be uploaded, approval type set-up for the file, and accounting type of a payment file is known as 'File Upload Template.

[Home](#)

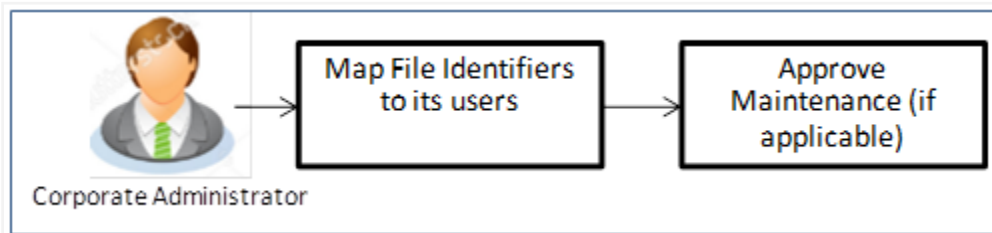
18. User File Identifier Mapping

This option enables the corporate administrator to map the desired file identifiers to the corporate users. This mapping enables corporate users to upload and view specific bulk files.

Prerequisites

- Party Preferences is maintained for Corporate
- Party and Account access has been set for corporate and its users
- Set-up Transaction and account access
- Approval Rules are setup for the corporate File Identifier Maintenance is done

Workflow



Features Supported In Application

This option allows the corporate administrator to:

- View User File Identifier Mapping
- Create User File Identifier Mapping
- Edit User File Identifier Mapping

How to reach here:

Corporate Administrator Dashboard > Quick Links > File Upload > User File Identifier Mapping
OR

Corporate Administrator Dashboard > Toggle Menu > File Upload > User File Identifier Mapping

18.1 User File Identifier Mapping - User Interface Details

Using this option the corporate administrator can view the file identifiers mapped to its users.

User File Identifier Mapping - User Interface Details

Party ID: ***647
Party Name: HP INDUSTRIES

Users List

Initials	User Details	Contact Details	Mapping
SB	Sipry Bohr 143Maker2	merrill.serrao@oracle.com 9786543456	⚙️
AB	Alida Bohr 143Maker3	merrill.serrao@oracle.com 9786543456	⚙️
KB	Kim Bohr 143Checker1	merrill.serrao@oracle.com 9786543456	⚙️
JB	John Bohr 143Checker2	merrill.serrao@oracle.com 9786543456	⚙️
CB	Cathie Bohr 143Checker3	merrill.serrao@oracle.com 9786543456	⚙️
BB	Bob Bohr 143Maker0	merrill.serrao@oracle.com 9876556789	⚙️
UC	UBS CORP UBSCORP	merrill.serrao@oracle.com 9876556789	⚙️
MJ	Mitchell John 143Maker1	merrill.serrao@oracle.com 9786543456	⚙️
JB	Johnson Bohr 143Maker4	merrill.serrao@oracle.com 9786543456	⚙️
DL	Donald Lopes 143CorpAdmU1	merrill.serrao@oracle.com 9786543456	⚙️
MB	Mark Bohr 143Checker4	merrill.serrao@oracle.com 9786543456	⚙️
MB	Mita Bohr 143Viewer1	merrill.serrao@oracle.com 9786543456	⚙️
PB	Paulo Bohr 143AdmC1	merrill.serrao@oracle.com 9876543234	⚙️
DL	Daisy Lopes 143Maker100	merrill.serrao@oracle.com 9786543456	✅
JB	John Bohr 143Checker100	merrill.serrao@oracle.com 9876567898	⚙️
SB	Sean Bohr 143Viewer100	merrill.serrao@oracle.com 9876767676	⚙️
PB	Paul Bohr 143AdmM1	merrill.serrao@oracle.com 9876543234	⚙️

Note

This is used to map file identifiers to different users of a party. All the existing file types maintained for the party are shown, from which administrator can select the file identifiers to be mapped to different users. At any stage it can be modified and new file identifiers can be mapped or existing ones can be unmapped.

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	Party ID of the corporate.
Party Name	Party name corresponding to the party ID.

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------



Users List

Initials The initials of the user id.

User Details The details of the user like user name or user id.

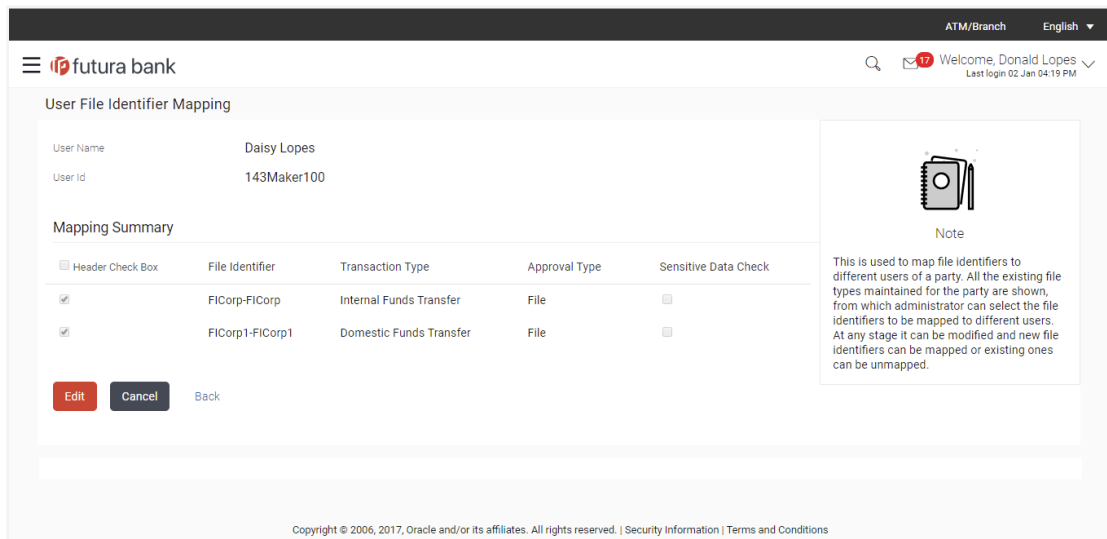
Contact Details Contact number of the user.

Mapping Displays whether the file identifier is mapped to the user.

-  - denotes that the file identifier is mapped to the user.
-  - denotes that the file identifier is not mapped to the user.

1. Click the file identifier record for which you want to view the details. The **User File Identifier Mapping - View** screen appears.

User File Identifier Mapping - View



The screenshot displays the 'User File Identifier Mapping' view for user Daisy Lopes (User ID: 143Maker100). It includes a 'Mapping Summary' table with the following data:

Header Check Box	File Identifier	Transaction Type	Approval Type	Sensitive Data Check
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FICorp-FICorp	Internal Funds Transfer	File	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FICorp1-FICorp1	Domestic Funds Transfer	File	<input type="checkbox"/>

A note on the right side of the screen states: 'This is used to map file identifiers to different users of a party. All the existing file types maintained for the party are shown, from which administrator can select the file identifiers to be mapped to different users. At any stage it can be modified and new file identifiers can be mapped or existing ones can be unmapped.'

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Party ID Party ID of the corporate user to which file identifier is mapped.

Party Name Party name corresponding to the party ID.


Field Name	Description
User Name	User name of the corporate user
User Id	User ID of the user.
Mapping Summary	
File Identifier	Unique code assigned to the uploaded file.
Transaction Type	Type of transaction: The Transaction type can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Internal funds Transfer, • Domestic Funds Transfer, • International Funds Transfer, • Mixed Transfer • Internal / Domestic / International / Mixed Payees • Create Virtual Accounts • Create Virtual Accounts Structure • Create Virtual Identifier
Approval Type	The approval type is at file level or record level. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • File Level - The approver accepts or rejects the entire file, and all records are either processed or rejected. • Record Level - The approver could approve some records, and rejects others. Payments are processed only for approved records.
Sensitive Data Check	If selected, the users are barred from viewing the contents of the file.

2. Click **Edit** to modify the user file identifier mapping.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

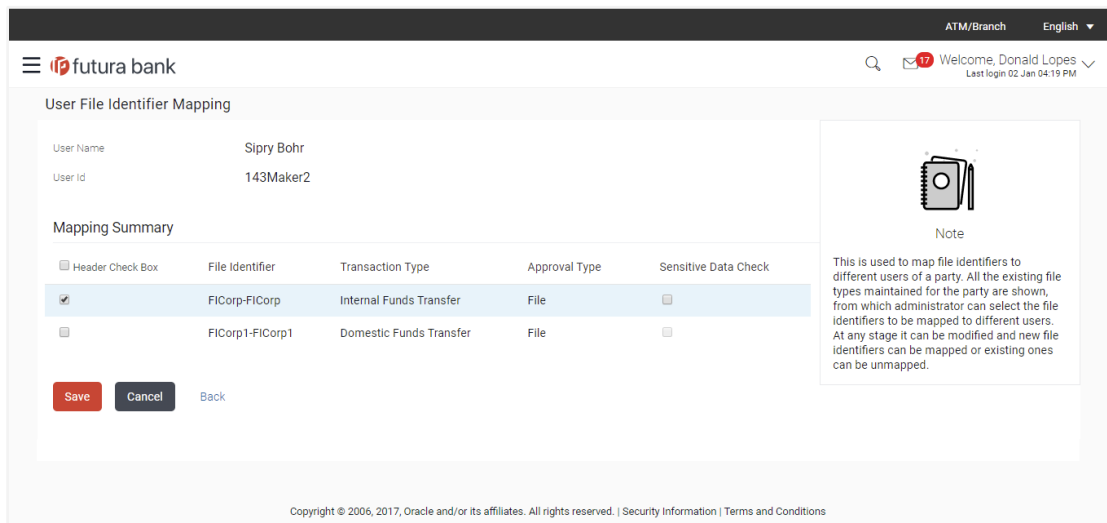
18.2 User File Identifier Mapping - Create

Using this option corporate administrator can map the file identifiers to a user.

To map a user to a file identifier:

1. Go to the **User File Identifier Mapping - View** screen.
2. Click  of file identifier record, for which you want to map the user. The **User File Identifier Mapping - Create** screen appears.

User File Identifier Mapping - Create



ATM/Branch English

futura bank Welcome, Donald Lopes
Last login 02 Jan 04:19 PM

User File Identifier Mapping

User Name Sipry Bohr
User Id 143Maker2

Mapping Summary

<input type="checkbox"/> Header Check Box	File Identifier	Transaction Type	Approval Type	Sensitive Data Check
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FICorp-FICorp	Internal Funds Transfer	File	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	FICorp1-FICorp1	Domestic Funds Transfer	File	<input type="checkbox"/>

Save Cancel Back

Note
This is used to map file identifiers to different users of a party. All the existing file types maintained for the party are shown, from which administrator can select the file identifiers to be mapped to different users. At any stage it can be modified and new file identifiers can be mapped or existing ones can be unmapped.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	Party ID of the corporate.
Party Name	Party name corresponding to the party ID.
User Name	User name of the corporate user.
User Id	User ID of the user.
Mapping Summary	
File Identifier	Unique code assigned to the uploaded file.


Field Name	Description
Transaction Type	Type of transaction: The Transaction type can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Internal funds Transfer, • Domestic Funds Transfer, • International Funds Transfer, • Mixed Transfer • Internal / Domestic / International / Mixed Payees • Create Virtual Accounts • Create Virtual Accounts Structure • Create Virtual Identifier
Approval Type	The approval type is at file level or record level. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • File Level - The approver accepts or rejects the entire file, and all records are either processed or rejected. • Record Level - The approver could approve some records, and rejects others. Payments are processed only for approved records.
Sensitive Data Check	If selected, the users are barred from viewing the contents of the file.

3. In the **Mapping Summary** section, select the file identifier which you want to map to the user.
4. Click **Save**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.
5. The **User File Identifier Mapping – Create - Review** screen appears. Verify the details and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.
6. The success message of submitting the File Identifier Mapping appears along with the transaction reference number and status.
Click **OK** to complete the transaction and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

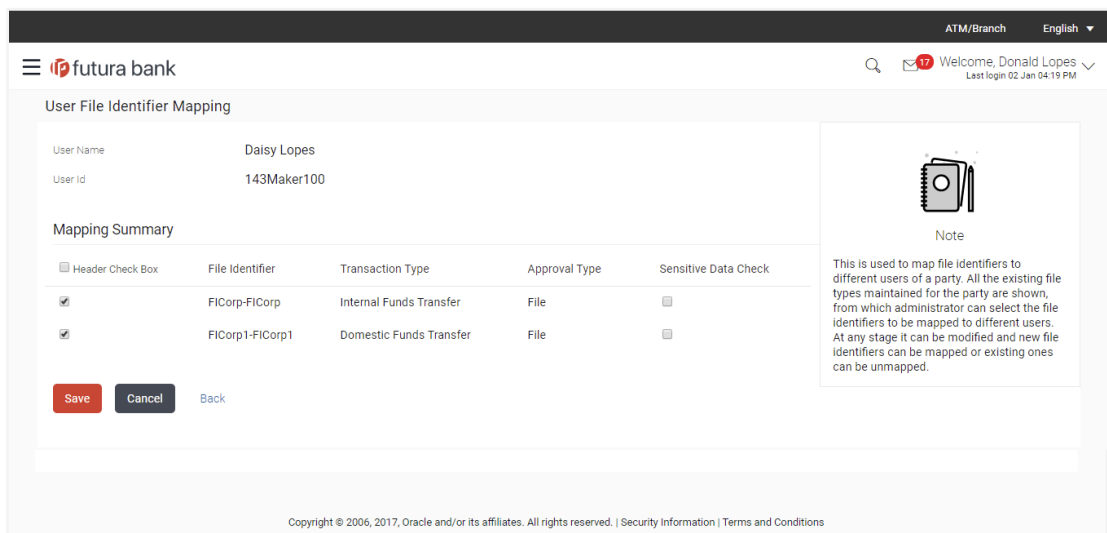
18.3 User File Identifier Mapping – Edit

Using this option bank or corporate administrator can edit and update a user file identifier mapping.

To edit a file identifier:

1. Go to the **User File Identifier Mapping – View** screen.
2. Click  of file identifier record, for which you want to edit the mapping. The **User File Identifier Mapping - Edit** screen appears.

User File Identifier Mapping – Edit



ATM/Branch English

futura bank Welcome, Donald Lopes
Last login 02 Jan 04:19 PM

User File Identifier Mapping

User Name Daisy Lopes
User Id 143Maker100

Mapping Summary

<input type="checkbox"/> Header Check Box	File Identifier	Transaction Type	Approval Type	Sensitive Data Check
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FICorp-FICorp	Internal Funds Transfer	File	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FICorp1-FICorp1	Domestic Funds Transfer	File	<input type="checkbox"/>

Save Cancel Back

Note

This is used to map file identifiers to different users of a party. All the existing file types maintained for the party are shown, from which administrator can select the file identifiers to be mapped to different users. At any stage it can be modified and new file identifiers can be mapped or existing ones can be unmapped.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	Party ID of the corporate.
Party Name	Party name corresponding to the party ID.
User Name	User name of the corporate user.
User ID	User ID of the user.
Mapping Summary	
File Identifier	Unique code assigned to the uploaded file.

Field Name	Description
Transaction Type	Type of transaction: The Transaction type can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Internal funds Transfer, • Domestic Funds Transfer, • International Funds Transfer, • Mixed Transfer • Internal / Domestic / International / Mixed Payees • Create Virtual Accounts • Create Virtual Accounts Structure • Create Virtual Identifier
Approval Type	The approval type is at file level or record level. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • File Level - The approver accepts or rejects the entire file, and all records are either processed or rejected. • Record Level - The approver could approve some records, and rejects others. Payments are processed only for approved records.
Sensitive Data Check	If selected, the users are barred from viewing the contents of the file.

3. View the details of File Identifier mapping already saved.
4. Select the check box to map / un-map a File Identifier to a user and to enable or disable the **Sensitive Data Check**, select the check box.
5. Click **Save** to save the modified details.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to previous screen.
6. The **User File Identifier Mapping – Edit – Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to previous screen.
7. The success message of submitting the File Identifier Mapping appears along with the transaction reference number and status.
Click **OK** to complete the transaction and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

FAQs

1. Can all users of a particular corporate access all file types, mapped to the corporate?

No, only users who are mapped to particular File Identifier's can access those files. For example, only the Human Resource Department of a corporate may have access to upload / view and enquire status of salary files.

Mapping File Identifier's to users thus enables access of certain types of file, to certain users.

2. If a user is mapped to a File Identifier, and he has uploaded a file – but post this, he is no longer mapped to the File Identifier – can he view the status of the file?

No the user will not be able to view the status of the file, if he is not mapped to it, at the point in time when he is checking for the status.

[Home](#)

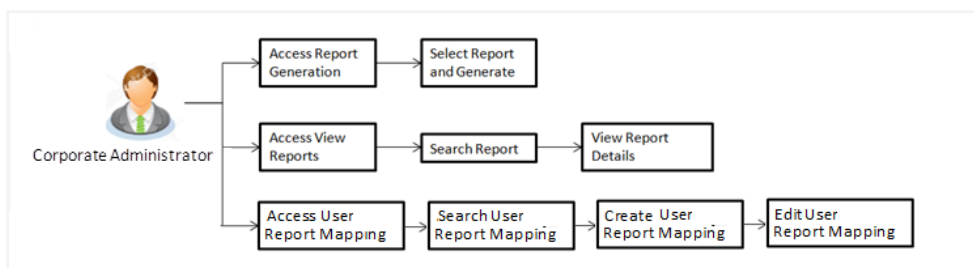
19. Reports

Using this option, Corporate Administrators can generate various adhoc and schedule banking reports. Application provides an option to generate and schedule reports using Oracle Business Intelligence (BI) Publisher and also by using an internal application. The adoption of Oracle BI Publisher provides a simple and easy tool for the Operational and MIS reports

Prerequisites:

- Transaction access is provided to Corporate Administrator.
- Approval rule set up for Corporate Administrator to perform the actions.
- Oracle BI Publisher is configured.

Workflow



Features supported in application

Report module allows Corporate Administrator to:

- Generate and schedule Customer and Administrative Reports
- View/ Download generated Reports
- View User Report Mapping
- Create User Report Mapping
- Edit User Report Mapping
- View Scheduled Report

[Home](#)

20. Report Generation

Corporate Administrator logs into the system and navigates to Report Generation screen. On accessing 'Report Generation' menu, Corporate Administrator has to select an option if an adhoc report is to be generated or report needs to be scheduled.

Reports generation is categorized as:

- Adhoc Reports: When a report needs to be generated immediately on a need basis.
- Schedule Reports: When report generation needs to be scheduled at fixed intervals e.g. daily, weekly, monthly etc.

After selecting the report generation category, user has to select a type of a report which needs to be generated. Other reports parameters with respect to each report are displayed on the screen as input fields so that report can be requested with specific data.

Note: If 2 factor authentication is enabled, the reports get generated only after successful authentication.

Corporate Administrator can also view all the reports that are scheduled and can view and edit the parameters of the scheduled reports, as per requirement. The changes made will be effective from next report generation cycle. Corporate Administrator approver can approve or reject the maintenance initiated for updating existing report schedule.

How to reach here:

Corporate Administrator Dashboard > Toggle menu > Reports > Report Generation

Report Generation

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Report Name	Select the type of report to be generated.

20.1 Adhoc Reports

Adhoc reports are generated on demand or on request. Reports can be requested from the 'Reports' screen. Generated adhoc reports can be viewed using 'My Reports' screen.

Adhoc Reports

The screenshot shows the 'Reports' section of the Futura Bank interface. The 'Adhoc' tab is selected. The form includes the following fields and options:

- Report Name:** File Identifier wise Party User Ma...
- Report Format:** PDF
- Party ID:** +++201
- Party Name:** Bechtel Corporation

Buttons: Generate Report (red), Cancel, Clear.

Tips: With this option, you can generate adhoc reports which are internal or related to customers. You need to select the Report Name, Frequency, Duration and Format in which you want to generate it. Once submitted you can view and download the generated reports from My Reports option.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Report Name	Select the type of report to be generated.
Report Format	Select the format in which the report is to be generated. The options with Oracle Business Intelligence (BI) Publisher are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PDF • XLS The options with Internal Reporting Application are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PDF • CSV

Note: Other reports parameters with respect to each report are displayed on the screen as input fields except party ID and party name (party ID and party name gets defaulted for the corporate) so that report can be requested with specific data. The input fields for each reports are mentioned under specific reports section.

20.2 Schedule Reports

The reports that are generated in specific time frame such as daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, and annually are categorized under scheduled reports.

Schedule Reports

The screenshot displays the 'Schedule Reports' page in the Futura Bank system. At the top, there are navigation elements including 'Administrator Maker', 'ATM/Branch', and 'English'. The main content area is titled 'Reports' and has two tabs: 'Adhoc' and 'Schedule'. The 'Schedule' tab is active. The form includes the following fields and controls:

- Report Name:** File Identifier wise Party User Ma... (dropdown)
- Report Format:** PDF (dropdown)
- Select Frequency:** MONTHLY (dropdown)
- Start Generating:** 01/03/20 00:00 (calendar icon)
- Stop Generating:** 06/30/20 00:00 (calendar icon)
- Party ID:** ***201
- Party Name:** Bechtel Corporation

Below the form are buttons for 'Schedule Report' (highlighted in red), 'Cancel', and 'Clear'. A link for 'View Scheduled Reports' is located at the bottom left. On the right side, a 'Tips' box with a lightbulb icon provides the following text:

With this option, you can schedule reports which are internal or related to customers. You need to select the Report Name, Frequency and Duration for which you want to generate it. Once submitted you can either go to My Reports option and can view or download reports from there or can simply click on View Scheduled Reports link provided on the same page.

The footer of the page reads: Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Report Name	Select the type of report to be generated.
Report Format	Select the format in which the report is to be generated.. The options with Oracle Business Intelligence (BI) Publisher are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PDF • XLS The options with Internal Reporting Application are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PDF • CSV
Select Frequency	Select the frequency at which the report is to be generated. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Once • Daily • Weekly • Monthly

Field Name	Description
Start Generating	Start date of the date range from which you want to generate the report.
Stop Generating	End date of the date range up-to which you want to generate the report.
View Scheduled Report	Link to view all the reports that are scheduled under a party mapped to the logged in user.

20.2.1 View Scheduled Reports

Using this option, Corporate Administrator can view all the reports and its details that are scheduled under a party mapped to the user.

To view the scheduled reports:

1. Click the **Scheduled** tab. The scheduled report generation screen appears.
2. Click the **View Scheduled Reports** link. The **Scheduled Reports** screen appears.

Scheduled Reports

The screenshot displays the 'Scheduled Reports' interface. At the top, there are navigation elements including 'Administrator Maker', 'ATM/Branch', and 'English'. The main header shows 'futura bank' and a user greeting 'Welcome, Donald Lopes' with a last login time of '03 Jan 09:26 AM'. The search area includes a dropdown for 'Report Name' with a 'Select' placeholder, and buttons for 'Search', 'Cancel', and 'Clear'. The table below lists the following reports:

Report Name	Report Id	Schedule Frequency	Start Date	End Date
File Identifier wise Party User Mapping Report	060622740473	ONCE	28 Jun 2018 12:00:00 AM	
File Identifier wise Party User Mapping Report	060608316826	ONCE	27 Jun 2018 12:00:00 AM	

Page 1 of 1 (1-2 of 2 items) | < 1 > ✕

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions


Field Description

Field Name	Description
Search	
Report Name	Name of the scheduled reports.

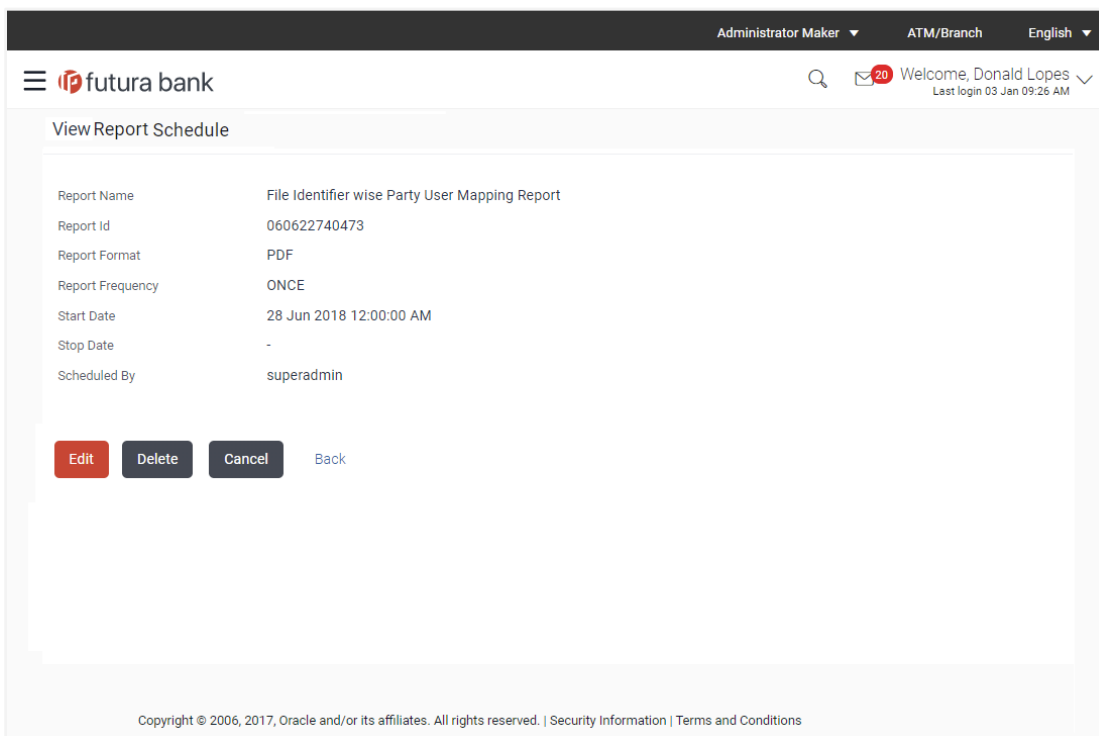
Field Name	Description
Search Results	
Report Name	Name of the scheduled reports.
Report ID	IDs of the reports that are scheduled.
Schedule Frequency	The frequency at which the report is scheduled.
Start Date	Date from which the report will be generated as per the frequency defined.
End Date	Date till which the report will be generated as per the frequency defined.

- Click on desired **Report ID** to view the details of the scheduled report. The **View Reports Schedule** screen appears.

OR

Click on the  icon against the Report ID, to select the **Report** from the list, which you want to view. The searched report appears in the search result section. Click the **Report ID** to view the details of the scheduled report.

View Reports Schedule



The screenshot displays the 'View Report Schedule' interface. At the top, the user is logged in as 'Administrator Maker' with a notification for '20' messages. The page title is 'View Report Schedule'. The report details are as follows:

Report Name	File Identifier wise Party User Mapping Report
Report Id	060622740473
Report Format	PDF
Report Frequency	ONCE
Start Date	28 Jun 2018 12:00:00 AM
Stop Date	-
Scheduled By	superadmin

At the bottom of the report details, there are four buttons: 'Edit' (red), 'Delete' (dark grey), 'Cancel' (dark grey), and 'Back' (light blue).

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Report Name	Name of the scheduled report.
Report ID	ID of the scheduled report.
Report Format	The report format of the scheduled report.
Report Frequency	The frequency at which the reports are scheduled to run.
Start Date	Date from which the report will be generated as per the frequency defined.
Stop Date	Date till which the report will be generated as per the frequency defined.
Scheduled By	User ID of the user who scheduled the report generation.

20.2.2 Edit Scheduled Reports

Using this option, Corporate Administrator can edit the parameters defined for scheduled reports. These changes are applied to generate the reports of next scheduled cycle.

To edit the scheduled reports:

1. Click the **Schedule** tab. The scheduled report generation screen appears.
2. Click the **View Scheduled Reports** link.
The **Scheduled Reports** screen appears.
3. Click on desired **Report ID** to edit the details of the scheduled report. The **View Report Schedule** screen appears.
4. Click **Edit** to modify the report schedule. The **Edit Report Schedule** screen appears.
OR
Click **Delete** to delete the report schedule.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.

Edit Reports Schedule

The screenshot shows the 'Edit Report Schedule' page in the Futura Bank system. The page header includes 'Administrator Maker', 'ATM/Branch', and 'English'. The Futura Bank logo is visible on the left, and a user greeting 'Welcome, Donald Lopes' with a last login time of '03 Jan 09:26 AM' is on the right. The main content area contains a form with the following fields:

- Report Name: File Identifier wise Party User Mapping Report
- Report Id: 060622740473
- Report Format: PDF (dropdown menu)
- Report Frequency: ONCE (dropdown menu)
- Start Generating: 06/28/18 (calendar icon)
- Scheduled By: superadmin

At the bottom of the form, there are three buttons: 'Save' (red), 'Cancel' (dark grey), and 'Back' (light grey).

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Report Name	Name of the scheduled reports. Name of the report will be displayed in non-editable form.
Report ID	ID of the reports that are scheduled. This is a non-editable field.
Report Format	The report format of the scheduled report.
Report Frequency	The frequency of the scheduled report. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Once • Daily • Weekly • Monthly
Start Generating	The start date of the scheduled report. This field can be edited only if the date and time is in future.

Field Name	Description
Stop Generating	The date till which the report is to be generated.
Scheduled By	User ID of the user who scheduled the report generation.

5. Modify the details, if required. You can modify the Report Format, Report Frequency Start generation date and time (if future date) and Stop Generating date and time.
6. Click **Save** to save the changes. The **Confirm Edit Report Schedule** screen appears.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
7. Click **Confirm**.
The user will be navigated back to the create screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
8. The success message of goal category creation appears.
Click **Ok** to close the screen and navigate to the dashboard.

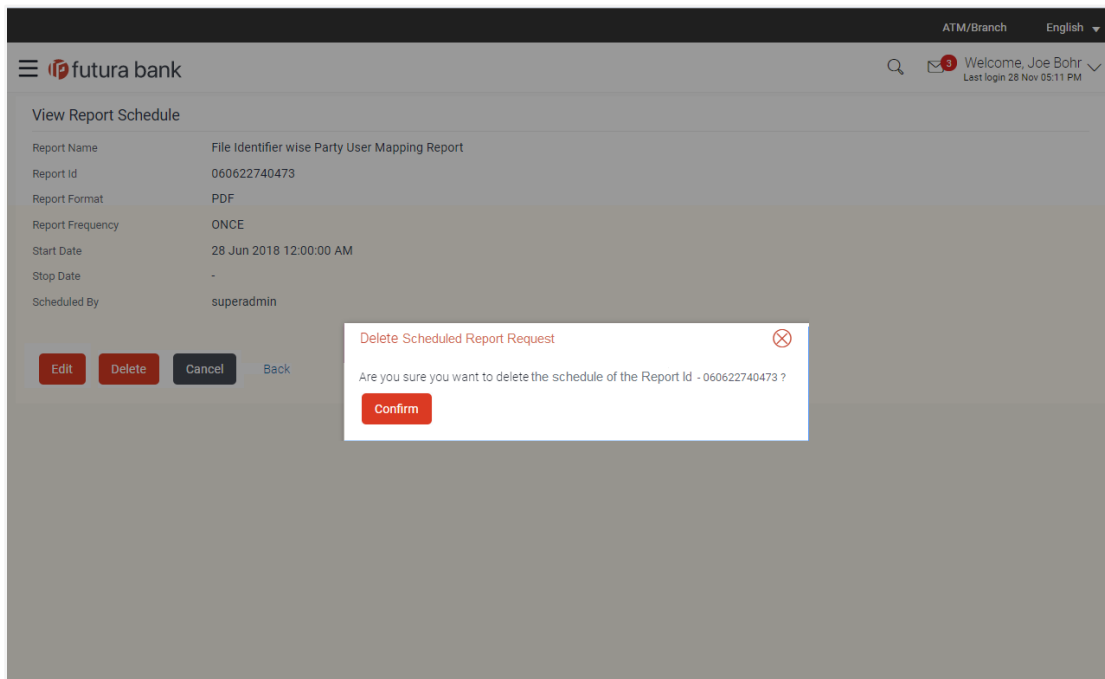
20.2.3 Delete Scheduled Reports

The Corporate Administrator can delete the scheduled reports which are no longer required.

To delete account and transaction access for the user:

1. In the **Reports** screen, click the **Schedule** tab. The scheduled report generation screen appears.
2. Click the **View Scheduled Reports** link.
The **Scheduled Reports** screen appears.
3. Click on desired **Report ID** to delete the scheduled report. The **View Report Schedule** screen appears.
4. Click **Delete**.
The application will prompt the administrator with a deletion message.

Delete Reports Schedule



5. Click **Confirm** to proceed with the deletion request. It will navigate to confirmation page with a success message and the status.
6. Click **Ok** to close the screen and navigate to the dashboard.

20.3 List of Reports

Below are the list of reports that the corporate admin can schedule for generation or can download on an adhoc basis

- File Identifier wise Party User Mapping Report
- Party User wise File Identifiers Mapping Report
- Party wise File Identifiers Mapping Report
- Party wise Payee Maintenance Report
- Party wise User Groups Report
- Party wise Workflows Report
- Party wise Approval Rules Report

20.4 File Identifier wise Party User Mapping report

File Identifiers wise Party User Mapping report provides the summary of user IDs mapped to each file identifiers under party ID associated to the corporate.

User has to select a format in which the report needs to be generated. The generation of both Adhoc and Scheduled reports are supported.

How to reach here:

Corporate Administrator Dashboard > Toggle menu > Report > Report Generation

20.4.1 File Identifier wise Party User Mapping - Adhoc Report

File Identifier wise Party User Mapping Adhoc reports are generated on demand or on request. Generated reports can be viewed using 'My Reports' screen.

To generate the File Identifier wise Party User Mapping adhoc report:

1. Click the **Adhoc** tab.
2. From the **Report Name** list, select the appropriate report to be generated. The receptive report generation screen appears.

File Identifier wise Party User Mapping - Adhoc Report

The screenshot shows the 'Reports' section of the Futura Bank system. The 'Adhoc' tab is selected. The form contains the following fields and values:

- Report Name: File Identifier wise Party User Ma...
- Report Format: PDF
- Party ID: ***201
- Party Name: Bechtel Corporation

Buttons: Generate Report (red), Cancel, Clear.

Tips: With this option, you can generate adhoc reports which are internal or related to customers. You need to select the Report Name, Frequency, Duration and Format in which you want to generate it. Once submitted you can view and download the generated reports from My Reports option.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Report Name	Select the type of report to be generated.

Field Name	Description
Report Format	Select the format in which the report is to be generated. The options with Oracle Business Intelligence (BI) Publisher are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PDF • XLS The options with Internal Reporting Application are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PDF • CSV
Party ID	Party ID of the corporate.
Party Name	Party name of the corporate.

- From the **Report Format** list, select the format in which the report is to be generated.
- Click **Generate Report** to view and generate the report.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Clear** to reset the search parameters.
- The success message along with the reference number, status and **Report Request Id** appears. Click **Ok** to close the screen and navigate to the dashboard.
OR
Click on the **View Reports** link to download the report. The user is directed to the **My Reports** screen. The list of reports appears.
OR
Click **Generate another report** to generate another report.
- In the **My Reports** screen, click on desired **Report Sub ID** to view and download the generated report. A report will be generated in the format specified at the time of scheduling or generating an adhoc report.

Note: You can also download the requested report from *Administrator Dashboard > Toggle Menu > Reports > My Reports*.

For reference, a specimen of the report generated is given below:

File Identifier wise Party User Mapping			futura bank Digital Banking	
Party Id: 000981 Party Name: Raytheon Incorporation				
File Identifier Code:	FISalary	Transaction Type : International Funds Transfer	Approval Type:	FILE LEVEL
Sr No	User Name	User Id		
1	May Jones	risemaker1		

1 Report generated by | 26 Dec 2017, 07:04

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Report Parameters	
Party ID	The party ID of the corporate.
Party Name	Party name of the corporate.
File Identifier Code	The file identifier code mapped to the users.
Transaction Type	The transaction type associated with the file identifier code.
Approval Type	Approval type for the file - either Record or File.
Sr. No	Serial number of the records.
User Name	Name of the user to whom the file identifiers are mapped.

Field Name	Description
User ID	ID of the user.

20.4.2 File Identifier wise Party User Mapping - Schedule Report

The reports that are generated in specific time frame such as daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, and annually are categorized under schedule reports.

To generate the File Identifier wise Party User Mapping schedule report:

1. Click the **Schedule** tab.
2. From the **Report Name** list, select the appropriate report to be generated. The receptive report generation screen appears.

File Identifier wise Party User Mapping

The screenshot shows the 'Reports' section of the Futura Bank interface. The 'Schedule' tab is active. The report configuration is as follows:

- Report Name:** File Identifier wise Party User Ma...
- Report Format:** PDF
- Select Frequency:** MONTHLY
- Start Generating:** 01/03/20 00:00
- Stop Generating:** 06/30/20 00:00
- Party ID:** ***201
- Party Name:** Bechtel Corporation

Buttons: Schedule Report (highlighted), Cancel, Clear. A 'View Scheduled Reports' link is also present.

Tips: With this option, you can schedule reports which are internal or related to customers. You need to select the Report Name, Frequency and Duration for which you want to generate it. Once submitted you can either go to My Reports option and can view or download reports from there or can simply click on View Scheduled Reports Link provided on the same page.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Report Name	Select the type of report to be generated.

Field Name	Description
Report Format	Select the format in which the report is to be generated. The options with Oracle Business Intelligence (BI) Publisher are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PDF • XLS The options with Internal Reporting Application are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PDF • CSV
Select Frequency	Select the frequency at which the report is to be generated. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Once • Daily • Weekly • Monthly
Start Generating	Date from which the report is to be generated as per the frequency defined.
Stop Generating	Date till which the report is to be generated as per the frequency defined.
Party ID	Party ID of the corporate.
Party Name	Party name of the corporate.
View Scheduled Report	Link to view all the reports that are scheduled.

- From the **Report Format** list, select the format in which the report is to be generated.
- From the **Select Frequency** list, select the appropriate option.
- From the **Start Generating** and **Stop Generating** list, select the appropriate duration.
- Click **Schedule Report** to view and generate the report.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Clear** to reset the search parameters.
OR
Click the **View Scheduled Reports** link to view all the scheduled reports. The Scheduled Reports screen appears.
- The success message along with the reference number, status and **Report Request Id** appears. Click **Ok** to close the screen and navigate to the dashboard.
OR
Click on the **View Reports** link to download the report. The user is directed to the **My**

Reports screen. The list of reports appears.

OR

Click **Schedule another Report** to generate another report.

8. In the **My Reports** screen, click on desired **Report Sub ID** to view and download the generated report. A report will be generated in the format specified at the time of scheduling or generating an adhoc report.

Note: You can also download the requested report from ***Administrator Dashboard > Toggle Menu > Reports > My Reports > Scheduled Reports.***

20.5 Party wise File Identifiers Mapping Report

Party wise file identifier mapping report provides summary of file identifiers mapped to party ID of the corporate.

User has to select a format in which the report needs to be generated. The generation of both Adhoc and Scheduled reports are supported.

How to reach here:

Corporate Administrator Dashboard > Toggle menu > Reports > Report Generation

20.5.1 Party wise File Identifiers Mapping - Adhoc Report

Party wise File Identifiers Mapping Adhoc reports are generated on demand or on request. Generated reports can be viewed using 'My Reports' screen.

To generate the Party wise File Identifiers Mapping adhoc report:

1. Click the Adhoc tab.
2. From the **Report Name** list, select the appropriate report to be generated. The receptive report generation screen appears.

Party wise File Identifiers Mapping - Adhoc Report

The screenshot shows the 'Reports' section of the Futura Bank interface. The 'Adhoc' tab is selected. The 'Report Name' dropdown is set to 'Party wise File Identifiers Mappin...'. The 'Report Format' dropdown is set to 'PDF'. The 'Party ID' field contains '+++201' and the 'Party Name' field contains 'Bechtel Corporation'. There are buttons for 'Generate Report', 'Cancel', and 'Clear'. A 'Tips' box on the right explains that adhoc reports are internal or related to customers and that users need to select the Report Name, Frequency, Duration, and Format. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Report Name	Select the type of report to be generated.

Field Name	Description
Report Format	Select the format in which the report is to be generated.. The options with Oracle Business Intelligence (BI) Publisher are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PDF • XLS The options with Internal Reporting Application are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PDF • CSV
Party ID	Party ID of the corporate.
Party Name	Party name of the corporate.

3. From the **Report Format** list, select the format in which the report is to be generated.
4. Click **Generate Report** to view and generate the report.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Clear to** reset the search parameters.
5. The success message along with the reference number, status and **Report Request Id** appears. Click **Ok** to close the screen and navigate to the dashboard.
OR
Click on the **View Reports** link to download the report. The user is directed to the **My Reports** screen. The list of reports appears.
OR
Click **Generate another report** to generate another report.
6. In the **My Reports** screen, click on desired **Report Sub ID** to view and download the generated report. A report will be generated in the format specified at the time of scheduling or generating an adhoc report.

Note: You can also download the requested report from *Administrator Dashboard > Toggle Menu > Reports > My Reports*.

For reference, a specimen of the report generated is given below:

Party wise File Identifiers Mapping		futura bank Digital Banking						
Party Id : 000981 Party Name : Raytheon Incorporation								
Sr No	File Identifier Code	Description	File Type	Transaction Type	Accounting Type	Approval Type	File Template	Format Type
1	FISalary	FI Salary	DELIMITED	International Funds Transfer	SDMC	FILE LEVEL	InternationalFTS DMC	CSV

1 Report generated by | 26 Dec 2017, 07:07

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Report Parameters	
Party ID	Party ID of the corporate.
Party Name	Party name of the corporate.
Sr. No	Serial number of the records.
File Identifier Code	The file identifier codes mapped to the specific party.
Description	Description of file identifiers mapped to the party.
File Type	File type of file identifiers mapped to the party.

Transaction Type	Transaction type of file identifiers mapped to the party.
Accounting Type	The accounting type of file identifiers mapped to the party.
Approval Type	Approval type of file identifiers mapped to the party.
File Template	File template of file identifiers mapped to the party.
Format Type	Format type of file identifiers mapped to the party.

20.5.2 Party wise File Identifiers Mapping - Schedule Reports

The reports that are generated in specific time frame such as daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, and annually are categorized under schedule reports.

To generate the Party wise File Identifiers Mapping schedule report:

1. Click the **Schedule** tab.
2. From the **Report Name** list, select the appropriate report to be generated. The receptive report generation screen appears.

Party wise File Identifiers Mapping - Schedule Report

The screenshot shows the 'Reports' section of the Futura Bank interface. The 'Schedule' tab is active. The 'Report Name' dropdown is set to 'Party wise File Identifiers Mapping Report'. The 'Report Format' is 'PDF', and the 'Select Frequency' is 'MONTHLY'. The 'Start Generating' date is '01/03/20 00:00' and the 'Stop Generating' date is '06/30/20 00:00'. The 'Party ID' is '***201' and the 'Party Name' is 'Bechtel Corporation'. There are buttons for 'Schedule Report', 'Cancel', and 'Clear'. A 'View Scheduled Reports' link is also present. A 'Tips' box on the right contains the following text:

Tips

With this option, you can schedule reports which are internal or related to customers. You need to select the Report Name, Frequency and Duration for which you want to generate it. Once submitted you can either go to My Reports option and can view or download reports from there or can simply click on View Scheduled Reports link provided on the same page.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Report Name	Select the type of report to be generated.

Field Name	Description
Report Format	Select the format in which the report is to be generated. The options with Oracle Business Intelligence (BI) Publisher are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PDF • XLS The options with Internal Reporting Application are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PDF • CSV
Select Frequency	Select the frequency at which the report is to be generated. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Once • Daily • Weekly • Monthly
Start Generating	Date from which the report is to be generated as per the frequency defined.
Stop Generating	Date till which the report is to be generated as per the frequency defined.
Party ID	Party ID of the corporate.
Party Name	Party name of the corporate.
View Scheduled Reports	Link to view all the reports that are scheduled.

- From the **Report Format** list, select the format in which the report is to be generated.
- From the **Select Frequency** list, select the appropriate option.
- From the **Start Generating** and **Stop Generating** list, select the appropriate duration.
- Click **Schedule Report** to view and generate the report.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Clear** to reset the search parameters.
OR
Click the **View Scheduled Reports** link to view all the scheduled reports. The Scheduled Reports screen appears.
- The success message along with the reference number, status and **Report Request Id** appears. Click **Ok** to close the screen and navigate to the dashboard.
OR
Click on the **View Reports** link to download the report. The user is directed to the **My**

Reports screen. The list of reports appears.

OR

Click **Schedule another Report** to generate another report.

8. In the **My Reports** screen, click on desired **Report Sub ID** to view and download the generated report. A report will be generated in the format specified at the time of scheduling or generating an adhoc report.

Note: You can also download the requested report from ***Administrator Dashboard > Toggle Menu > Reports > My Reports > Scheduled Reports.***

20.6 Party User wise File Identifiers Mapping Report

Party User wise File Identifiers Mapping Report provides a summary of file identifiers mapped to each user of a specific party.

User has to select a format in which the report needs to be generated. The generation of both Adhoc and Scheduled reports are supported.

How to reach here:

Corporate Administrator Dashboard > Toggle menu > Reports > Report Generation

20.6.1 Party User wise File Identifiers Mapping - Adhoc Report

Party User wise File Identifiers Mapping Adhoc reports are generated on demand or on request. Generated reports can be viewed using 'My Reports' screen.

To generate the Party User wise File Identifiers Mapping adhoc report:

1. Click the **Adhoc** tab.
2. From the **Report Name** list, select the appropriate report to be generated. The receptive report generation screen appears.

Party User wise File Identifiers Mapping - Adhoc Reports

The screenshot shows the 'Reports' section of the Futura Bank interface. The 'Adhoc' tab is selected. The 'Report Name' dropdown is set to 'Party User wise File Identifiers Ma...'. The 'Report Format' dropdown is set to 'PDF'. The 'Party ID' is '+++201' and the 'Party Name' is 'Bechtel Corporation'. There are buttons for 'Generate Report', 'Cancel', and 'Clear'. A 'Tips' box on the right explains that adhoc reports are internal or related to customers and that users need to select the Report Name, Frequency, Duration, and Format. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Report Name	Select the type of report to be generated.

Field Name	Description
Report Format	Select the format in which the report is to be generated.. The options with Oracle Business Intelligence (BI) Publisher are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PDF • XLS The options with Internal Reporting Application are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PDF • CSV
Party ID	Party ID of the corporate.
Party Name	Party name of the corporate.

3. From the **Report Format** list, select the format in which the report is to be generated.
4. Click **Generate Report** to view and generate the report.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Clear** to reset the search parameters.
5. The success message along with the reference number, status and **Report Request Id** appears. Click **Ok** to close the screen and navigate to the dashboard.
OR
Click on the **View Reports** link to download the report. The user is directed to the **My Reports** screen. The list of reports appears.
OR
Click **Generate another report** to generate another report.
6. In the **My Reports** screen, click on desired **Report Sub ID** to view and download the generated report. A report will be generated in the format specified at the time of scheduling or generating an adhoc report.

Note: You can also download the requested report from *Administrator Dashboard > Toggle Menu > Reports > My Reports*.

For reference, a specimen of the report generated is given below:

Party User wise File Identifiers Mapping		futura bank Digital Banking					
Party Id : 000981 Party Name : Raytheon Incorporation							
User Name : May Jones				User Id : risemaker1			
File Identifier Code	Description	File Type	Transaction Type	Accounting Type	Approval Type	File Template	Format Type
FISalary	FI Salary	DELIMITED	International Funds Transfer	SDMC	FILE level	InternationalFTS DMC	CSV

1 Report generated by | 26 Dec 2017, 07:06

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Report Parameters	
Party ID	Party ID of the corporate.
Party Name	Party name of the corporate
User Name	Name of the users to whom the file identifiers are mapped.
User ID	User ID of the user.
File Identifier Code	The file identifier code mapped to the users.

Field Name	Description
Description	Description of the file identifier mapped to the user.
File Type	File type of the file identifier mapped to the user.
Transaction Type	Transaction type of the file identifier mapped to the user
Accounting Type	The accounting type of the file identifier mapped to the user.
Approval Type	Approval type of the file identifier mapped to the user
File Template	File template of the file identifier mapped to the user.
Format Type	Format type of the file identifier mapped to the user.

20.6.2 Party User wise File Identifiers Mapping - Schedule Report

The reports that are generated in specific time frame such as daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, and annually are categorized under schedule reports.

To generate the Party User wise File Identifiers Mapping schedule report:

1. Click the **Schedule** tab.
2. From the **Report Name** list, select the appropriate report to be generated. The receptive report generation screen appears.

Party User wise File Identifiers Mapping - Schedule Report

The screenshot displays the 'Reports' section of the Futura Bank system. The 'Schedule' tab is active. The report configuration is as follows:

- Report Name:** Party User wise File Identifiers Mapping Report
- Report Format:** PDF
- Select Frequency:** MONTHLY
- Start Generating:** 01/03/20 00:00
- Stop Generating:** 06/30/20 00:00
- Party ID:** ***201
- Party Name:** Bechtel Corporation

Buttons for 'Schedule Report', 'Cancel', and 'Clear' are visible. A 'View Scheduled Reports' link is also present. A 'Tips' box on the right provides instructions on how to schedule reports.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Report Name	Select the type of report to be generated.
Report Format	Select the format in which the report is to be generated. The options with Oracle Business Intelligence (BI) Publisher are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PDF • XLS The options with Internal Reporting Application are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PDF • CSV
Select Frequency	Select the frequency at which the report is to be generated. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Once • Daily • Weekly • Monthly
Start Generating	Date from which the report is to be generated as per the frequency defined.
Stop Generating	Date till which the report is to be generated as per the frequency defined.
Party ID	Party ID of the corporate.
Party Name	Party name of the corporate.
View Scheduled Reports	Link to view all the reports that are scheduled.

3. From the **Report Format** list, select the format in which the report is to be generated.
4. From the **Select Frequency** list, select the appropriate option.
5. From the **Start Generating** and **Stop Generating** list, select the appropriate duration.
6. Click **Schedule Report** to view and generate the report.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Clear** to reset the search parameters.
OR
Click the **View Scheduled Reports** link to view all the scheduled reports. The Scheduled Reports screen appears.

7. The success message along with the reference number, status and **Report Request Id** appears. Click **Ok** to close the screen and navigate to the dashboard.
OR
Click on the **View Reports** link to download the report. The user is directed to the **My Reports** screen. The list of reports appears.
OR
Click **Schedule another Report** to generate another report.
8. In the **My Reports** screen, click on desired **Report Sub ID** to view and download the generated report. A report will be generated in the format specified at the time of scheduling or generating an adhoc report.

Note: You can also download the requested report from **Administrator Dashboard > Toggle Menu > Reports > My Reports > Scheduled Reports**.

20.7 Party wise Payee Maintenance Report

Party wise Payee Maintenance Report provides summary of account and draft payees maintained under a specific party ID.

User has to select a format in which the report needs to be generated. The Corporate administrator can generate reports under the following two categories. The generation of both Adhoc and Scheduled reports are supported.

How to reach here:

Corporate Administrator Dashboard > Toggle menu > Reports > Report Generation

20.7.1 Party wise Payee Maintenance Report - Adhoc Report

Party wise Payee Maintenance Adhoc reports are generated on demand or on request. Generated reports can be viewed using 'My Reports' screen.

To generate the Party wise Payee Maintenance adhoc report:

1. Click the **Adhoc** tab.
2. From the **Report Name** list, select the appropriate report to be generated. The receptive report generation screen appears.

Party wise Payee Maintenance - Adhoc Reports

The screenshot shows the 'Reports' section of the Futura Bank interface. The 'Adhoc' tab is selected. The form includes the following fields and options:

- Report Name:** Party wise Payee Maintenance Re...
- Report Format:** PDF
- Party ID:** +++201
- Party Name:** Bechtel Corporation

Buttons: **Generate Report** (red), **Cancel**, **Clear**.

A 'Tips' box on the right contains a lightbulb icon and the text: "With this option, you can generate adhoc reports which are internal or related to customers. You need to select the Report Name, Frequency, Duration and Format in which you want to generate it. Once submitted you can view and download the generated reports from My Reports option."

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Report Name	Select the type of report to be generated.

Field Name	Description
Report Format	Select the format in which the report is to be generated.. The options with Oracle Business Intelligence (BI) Publisher are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PDF • XLS The options with Internal Reporting Application are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PDF
Party ID	Party ID of the corporate.
Party Name	Party name of the corporate.

- From the **Report Format** list, select the format in which the report is to be generated.
- Click **Generate Report** to view and generate the report.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Clear to** reset the search parameters.
- The success message along with the reference number, status and **Report Request Id** appears. Click **Ok** to close the screen and navigate to the dashboard.
OR
Click on the **View Reports** link to download the report. The user is directed to the **My Reports** screen. The list of reports appears.
OR
Click **Generate another report** to generate another report.
- In the **My Reports** screen, click on desired **Report Sub ID** to view and download the generated report. A report will be generated in the format specified at the time of scheduling or generating an adhoc report.

Note: You can also download the requested report from *Administrator Dashboard > Toggle Menu > Reports > My Reports*.

For reference, a specimen of the report generated is given below:

Party wise Payee Maintenance					
Party Id : 001164 Party Name : Exxon Mobil				 Digital Banking	
Account Payees					
Payee-Biller Name	Account Type	Account Details	NickName	Created By	Access Type
DoMichael7	DOMESTIC	9823u40joo HDFC Bank Ltd	MichaelDomNick	rkcorpuser1	Private
DomRihna	DOMESTIC	9234092099 HDFC Bank Ltd	RihanaDomNick	rkcorpuser1	Private
DomRiya1	DOMESTIC	UYDYID347O3 HDFC Bank Ltd	RiyaDomNick1	rkcorpuser1	Private
DomRiya2	DOMESTIC	UYDYID347O3 HDFC Bank Ltd	RiyaDomNick2	rkcorpuser1	Private
DomRiya3	DOMESTIC	UYDYID347O3 HDFC Bank Ltd	RiyaDomNick3	rkcorpuser1	Private
DomSuhana1	DOMESTIC	78409TCFTUOFO HDFC Bank Ltd	DomSuhanaNick1	rkcorpuser1	Public
DomSuhana11	DOMESTIC	78409TCFTUOFO HDFC Bank Ltd	DomSuhanaNick11	rkcorpuser1	Public
ITJack1	INTERNATIONAL	CKICU77878 BANK OF CYPRUS	ITJackNick1	rkcorpuser1	Private
ITJack2	INTERNATIONAL	CKICU77878 BANK OF CYPRUS	ITJackNick2	rkcorpuser1	Private
ITJack3	INTERNATIONAL	CKICU77878 BANK OF CYPRUS	ITJackNick3	rkcorpuser1	Private
ITSparow1	INTERNATIONAL	IC477JCGI7877 ANGLO IRISH BANK CORPORATION PLC	ITSparowNick1	rkcorpuser1	Private
LucyIT1	INTERNATIONAL	190100183 Bank of Bahrain	LosDelRI001Nick1	rkcorpuser1	Public

1 Report generated by Corp User1 | 06 Nov 2017, 12:04

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Report Parameters

Party ID	Party ID of the corporate.
-----------------	----------------------------

Party Name	Party name of the corporate.
-------------------	------------------------------

Field Name	Description
Report Parameters	
Below field appears for Account type payee	
Payee Name	Name of the payee.
Account Type	Type of account associated with the payee.
Account Details	The details of the account i.e. the account number of the payee's account.
Nickname	Account nickname of the payee to identify the account for fund transfer.
Created By	ID of the corporate user who created a payee.
Access Type	The access type of the payee. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Public • Private
Report Parameters	
Below field appears for Demand Draft type payee	
Payee Name	Name of the payee.
Draft Type	Type of draft associated with the Payee. The type can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Domestic • International
Draft Favouring	Draft favouring details.
Created By	ID of the corporate user who created a payee.
Access Type	The access type for payee. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Public • Private

20.7.2 Party wise Payee Maintenance - Schedule Report

The reports that are generated in specific time frame such as daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, and annually are categorized under schedule reports.

To generate the Party wise Payee Maintenance schedule report:

1. Click the **Schedule** tab.
2. From the **Report Name** list, select the appropriate report to be generated.
The receptive report generation screen appears.

Party wise Payee Maintenance - Schedule Report

The screenshot shows the 'Party wise Payee Maintenance - Schedule Report' interface. The 'Reports' section has two tabs: 'Adhoc' and 'Schedule'. The 'Schedule' tab is selected. The form contains the following fields:

- Report Name: Party wise Payee Maintenance Report
- Report Format: PDF
- Select Frequency: MONTHLY
- Start Generating: 01/03/20 00:00
- Stop Generating: 06/30/20 00:00
- Party ID: ***201
- Party Name: Bechtel Corporation

Buttons: Schedule Report (highlighted in red), Cancel, Clear.

View Scheduled Reports

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Report Name	Select the type of report to be generated.
Report Format	Select the format in which the report is to be generated. The options with Oracle Business Intelligence (BI) Publisher are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PDF • XLS The options with Internal Reporting Application are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PDF

Field Name	Description
Select Frequency	Select the frequency at which the report is to be generated. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Once • Daily • Weekly • Monthly
Start Generating	Date from which the report is to be generated as per the frequency defined.
Stop Generating	Date till which the report is to be generated as per the frequency defined.
Party ID	Party ID of the corporate.
Party Name	Party name of the corporate.
View Scheduled Reports	Link to view all the reports that are scheduled.

- From the **Report Format** list, select the format in which the report is to be generated.
- From the **Select Frequency** list, select the appropriate option.
- From the **Start Generating** and **Stop Generating** list, select the appropriate duration.
- Click **Schedule Report** to view and generate the report.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Clear** to reset the search parameters.
OR
Click the **View Scheduled Reports** link to view all the scheduled reports. The Scheduled Reports screen appears.
- The success message along with the reference number, status and **Report Request Id** appears. Click **Ok** to close the screen and navigate to the dashboard.
OR
Click on the **View Reports** link to download the report. The user is directed to the **My Reports** screen. The list of reports appears.
OR
Click **Schedule another Report** to generate another report.
- In the **My Reports** screen, click on desired **Report Sub ID** to view and download the generated report. A report will be generated in the format specified at the time of scheduling or generating an adhoc report.

Note: You can also download the requested report from **Administrator Dashboard > Toggle Menu > Reports > My Reports > Scheduled Reports**.

20.8 Party wise Approval Rules Report

Party wise Approval Rules Report provides a summary of transaction pending for approval under a specific party ID.

User has to select a format in which the report needs to be generated. The generation of both Adhoc and Scheduled reports are supported.

How to reach here:

Corporate Administrator Dashboard > Toggle menu > Reports > Report Generation

20.8.1 Party wise Approval Rules - Adhoc Report

Party wise Approval Rules Adhoc reports are generated on demand or on request. Generated reports can be viewed using 'My Reports' screen.

To generate the Party wise Approval Rules adhoc report:

1. Click the **Adhoc** tab.
2. From the **Report Name** list, select the appropriate report to be generated. The receptive report generation screen appears.

Party wise Approval Rules - Adhoc Report

The screenshot shows the 'Reports' section of the Futura Bank interface. The 'Adhoc' tab is selected. The 'Report Name' dropdown is set to 'Party wise Approval Rules Report'. The 'Report Format' dropdown is set to 'PDF'. The 'Party ID' field contains '+++201' and the 'Party Name' field contains 'Bechtel Corporation'. There are three buttons: 'Generate Report' (red), 'Cancel', and 'Clear'. A 'Tips' box on the right provides instructions on generating adhoc reports. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Report Name	Select the type of report to be generated.

Field Name	Description
Report Format	Select the format in which the report is to be generated. The options with Oracle Business Intelligence (BI) Publisher are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PDF • XLS The options with Internal Reporting Application are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PDF • CSV
Party ID	Party ID of the corporate.
Party Name	Party name of the corporate.

- From the **Report Format** list, select the format in which the report is to be generated.
- Click **Generate Report** to view and generate the report.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Clear** to reset the search parameters.
- The success message along with the reference number, status and **Report Request Id** appears. Click **Ok** to close the screen and navigate to the dashboard.
OR
Click on the **View Reports** link to download the report. The user is directed to the **My Reports** screen. The list of reports appears.
OR
Click **Generate another report** to generate another report.
- In the **My Reports** screen, click on desired **Report Sub ID** to view and download the generated report. A report will be generated in the format specified at the time of scheduling or generating an adhoc report.

Note: You can also download the requested report from *Administrator Dashboard > Toggle Menu > Reports > My Reports*.

For reference, a specimen of the report generated is given below:

Party wise Approvals Rules
 Party Id: **000941** | Party Name : **EMI Music Publishing Ltd**



ACCOUNT FINANCIAL-

Transaction Date	Description	Account Details	Amount	Initiated By	Reference Number	Status
------------------	-------------	-----------------	--------	--------------	------------------	--------

ACCOUNT NON FINANCIAL-

Transaction Date	Description	Account Details	Amount	Initiated By	Reference Number	Status
------------------	-------------	-----------------	--------	--------------	------------------	--------

PAYMENTS-

Transaction Date	Description	From Account	Amount	Payee Account Details	Initiated By	Reference Number	Status
------------------	-------------	--------------	--------	-----------------------	--------------	------------------	--------

BULK FILE-

Transaction Date	Description	Transaction Type	File Name	File Amount	Initiated By	Reference Number	Status
------------------	-------------	------------------	-----------	-------------	--------------	------------------	--------

BULK RECORD-

Transaction Date	Description	Debit Account Number	Amount	Payee Account Details	Initiated By	Reference Number	Status
------------------	-------------	----------------------	--------	-----------------------	--------------	------------------	--------

PAYEE AND BILLER-

Transaction Date	Payee-Biller Name	Payee type	Category	Initiated By	Reference Number	Status
------------------	-------------------	------------	----------	--------------	------------------	--------

1

Report generated by Admin Auto | 28 Sep 2017, 13:53

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Report Parameters- Account Financial and Non-Financial	
Party ID	Party ID of the corporate.
Party Name	Party name of the corporate.
Accounts Financial/ Accounts Non Financial	
Transaction Date	Date of transaction initiation.
Description	Description of the transaction.
Account Details	Accounts details of transaction.
Amount	Amount for transaction.
Initiated By	Name of the user who has initiated the transaction.
Reference Number	Reference number of transaction.
Status	Status of the transaction.
Report Parameters- Payments	
Transaction Date	Date of the transaction initiation.
Description	Description of the transaction.
From Account	The account from which the funds are to be debited
Amount	Transactions amount.
Payee Account Details	Name and account details of the payee.
Initiated By	Name of the user who has initiated the transaction.
Reference Number	Reference number of transaction.
Status	Status of the transaction.
Report Parameters- Bulk File	
Transaction Date	Date of the transaction initiation.
Description	Description of the transaction.
Transaction Type	Transaction Type.

Field Name	Description
File Name	File name of the bulk file uploaded by the user.
File Amount	File amount.
Initiated By	Name of the user who has initiated the transaction.
Reference Number	Reference number of transaction.
Status	Status of the transaction.
Report Parameters- Bulk Record	
Transaction Date	Date of the transaction initiation.
Description	Description of the transaction.
Debit Account Number	The account from which the funds are to be debited.
Amount	The amount of the transaction.
Payee Account Details	Name and account details of the payee.
Initiated By	Name of the user who has initiated the transaction.
Reference Number	Reference number of transaction.
Status	Status of the transaction.
Report Parameters- Payee and Biller	
Transaction Date	Date of the transaction initiation.
Payee-Biller Name	Payee/ biller name.
Payee Type	Payee Type.
Category	Payee Category.
Initiated By	Name of the user who has initiated the transaction.
Reference Number	Reference number of transaction.
Status	Status of the transaction.

20.8.2 Party wise Approval Rules - Schedule Reports

The reports that are generated in specific time frame such as daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, and annually are categorized under schedule reports.

To generate the Party wise Approval Rules schedule report:

1. Click the **Schedule** tab.
2. From the **Report Name** list, select the appropriate report to be generated.
The receptive report generation screen appears.

Party wise Approval Rules - Schedule Report

The screenshot shows the 'Reports' section of the Futura Bank interface. The 'Schedule' tab is active. The report configuration is as follows:

- Report Name:** Party wise Approval Rules Report
- Report Format:** PDF
- Select Frequency:** MONTHLY
- Start Generating:** 01/03/20 00:00
- Stop Generating:** 06/30/20 00:00
- Party ID:** ***201
- Party Name:** Bechtel Corporation

Buttons: Schedule Report (highlighted), Cancel, Clear. A link for 'View Scheduled Reports' is also present.

Tips: With this option, you can schedule reports which are internal or related to customers. You need to select the Report Name, Frequency and Duration for which you want to generate it. Once submitted you can either go to My Reports option and can view or download reports from there or can simply click on View Scheduled Reports link provided on the same page.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Report Name	Select the type of report to be generated.
Report Format	Select the format in which the report is to be generated. The options with Oracle Business Intelligence (BI) Publisher are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PDF • XLS The options with Internal Reporting Application are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PDF • CSV

Field Name	Description
Select Frequency	Select the frequency at which the report is to be generated. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Once • Daily • Weekly • Monthly
Start Generating	Date from which the report is to be generated as per the frequency defined.
Stop Generating	Date till which the report is to be generated as per the frequency defined.
Party ID	Party ID of the corporate.
Party Name	Party name of the corporate.
View Scheduled Reports	Link to view all the reports that are scheduled.

3. From the **Report Format** list, select the format in which the report is to be generated.
4. From the **Select Frequency** list, select the appropriate option.
5. From the **Start Generating** and **Stop Generating** list, select the appropriate duration.
6. Click **Schedule Report** to view and generate the report.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Clear** to reset the search parameters.
OR
Click the **View Scheduled Reports** link to view all the scheduled reports. The Scheduled Reports screen appears.
7. The success message along with the reference number, status and **Report Request Id** appears. Click **Ok** to close the screen and navigate to the dashboard.
OR
Click on the **View Reports** link to download the report. The user is directed to the **My Reports** screen. The list of reports appears.
OR
Click **Schedule another Report** to generate another report.
8. In the **My Reports** screen, click on desired **Report Sub ID** to view and download the generated report. A report will be generated in the format specified at the time of scheduling or generating an adhoc report.

Note: You can also download the requested report from **Administrator Dashboard > Toggle Menu > Reports > My Reports > Scheduled Reports**.

20.9 Party wise User Groups Report

Party wise User Group Report provides a summary of User Groups created under a specific party ID.

User has to select a format in which the report needs to be generated. The generation of both Adhoc and Scheduled reports are supported.

How to reach here:

Corporate Administrator Dashboard > Toggle menu > Reports > Report Generation

20.9.1 Party wise User Groups - Adhoc Report

Party wise User Groups Adhoc reports are generated on demand or on request. Generated reports can be viewed using 'My Reports' screen.

To generate the Party wise User Groups adhoc report:

1. Click the **Adhoc** tab.
2. From the **Report Name** list, select the appropriate report to be generated. The receptive report generation screen appears.

Party wise User Groups - Adhoc Reports

The screenshot shows the 'Reports' section of the Futura Bank interface. The 'Adhoc' tab is selected. The form includes the following fields and options:

- Report Name:** Party wise User Groups Report
- Report Format:** PDF
- Party ID:** +++201
- Party Name:** Bechtel Corporation

Buttons: Generate Report (red), Cancel, Clear.

Tips: With this option, you can generate adhoc reports which are internal or related to customers. You need to select the Report Name, Frequency, Duration and Format in which you want to generate it. Once submitted you can view and download the generated reports from My Reports option.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Report Name	Select the type of report to be generated.

Field Name	Description
Report Format	Select the format in which the report is to be generated. The options with Oracle Business Intelligence (BI) Publisher are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PDF • XLS The options with Internal Reporting Application are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PDF • CSV
Party ID	Party ID of the corporate.
Party Name	Party name of the corporate.

- From the **Report Format** list, select the format in which the report is to be generated.
- Click **Generate Report** to view and generate the report.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Clear to** reset the search parameters.
- The success message along with the reference number, status and **Report Request Id** appears. Click **Ok** to close the screen and navigate to the dashboard.
OR
Click on the **View Reports** link to download the report. The user is directed to the **My Reports** screen. The list of reports appears.
OR
Click **Generate another report** to generate another report.
- In the **My Reports** screen, click on desired **Report Sub ID** to view and download the generated report. A report will be generated in the format specified at the time of scheduling or generating an adhoc report.

Note: You can also download the requested report from *Administrator Dashboard > Toggle Menu > Reports > My Reports*.

For reference, a specimen of the report generated is given below:

Party wise User Group		futura bank Digital Banking	
Party Id : 001164 Party Name : Exxon Mobil			
Group Code: rkcorpuser1		Group Description:	Number of Users: 1
Sr No	User Name	User Id	
1	Corp User1	rkcorpuser1	
Group Code: rkcorpadmin1		Group Description:	Number of Users: 1
Sr No	User Name	User Id	
1	Rahul Kamble	rkcorpadmin1	
Group Code: rkcorpadmin		Group Description:	Number of Users: 1
Sr No	User Name	User Id	
1	Rahul Kamble	rkcorpadmin	
Group Code: rkautocorp		Group Description:	Number of Users: 1
Sr No	User Name	User Id	
1	Auto Auth	rkautocorp	
Group Code: corpinit1		Group Description:	Number of Users: 1
Sr No	User Name	User Id	
1	Corp Init1	corpinit1	

1 Report generated by Mustufa Gari | 27 Oct 2017, 07:00

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Report Parameters	
Party ID	Party ID of the corporate.
Party Name	Party name of the corporate.
Group Code	The group code of the user groups available under a party.

Field Name	Description
Group Description	The group description of the user groups available under a party.
Number of Users	Count of the users available in a group.
Sr. No	Serial number of the records.
User Name	Name of the users available in a user group.
User ID	User ID of the users available in a group.

20.9.2 Party wise User Groups - Schedule Report

The reports that are generated in specific time frame such as daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, and annually are categorized under schedule reports.

To generate the Party wise User Groups schedule report:

1. Click the **Schedule** tab.
2. From the **Report Name** list, select the appropriate report to be generated. The receptive report generation screen appears.

Party wise User Groups – Schedule Report

The screenshot displays the 'Reports' section of the Futura Bank system. The 'Schedule' tab is active. The 'Report Name' is set to 'Party wise User Groups Report'. The 'Report Format' is 'PDF', and the 'Select Frequency' is 'MONTHLY'. The 'Start Generating' date is '01/03/20 00:00' and the 'Stop Generating' date is '06/30/20 00:00'. The 'Party ID' is '***201' and the 'Party Name' is 'Bechtel Corporation'. A 'Schedule Report' button is present, along with 'Cancel' and 'Clear' options. A 'View Scheduled Reports' link is also visible. A 'Tips' box on the right provides instructions on scheduling reports for internal or customer-related use.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Report Name	Select the type of report to be generated.

Field Name	Description
Report Format	Select the format in which the report is to be generated. The options with Oracle Business Intelligence (BI) Publisher are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PDF • XLS The options with Internal Reporting Application are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PDF • CSV
Select Frequency	Select the frequency at which the report is to be generated. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Once • Daily • Weekly • Monthly
Start Generating	Date from which the report is to be generated as per the frequency defined.
Stop Generating	Date till which the report is to be generated as per the frequency defined.
Party ID	Party ID of the corporate.
Party Name	Party name of the corporate.
View Scheduled Reports	Link to view all the reports that are scheduled.

- From the **Report Format** list, select the format in which the report is to be generated.
- From the **Select Frequency** list, select the appropriate option.
- From the **Start Generating** and **Stop Generating** list, select the appropriate duration.
- Click **Schedule Report** to view and generate the report.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Clear** to reset the search parameters.
OR
Click the **View Scheduled Reports** link to view all the scheduled reports. The Scheduled Reports screen appears.
- The success message along with the reference number, status and **Report Request Id** appears. Click **Ok** to close the screen and navigate to the dashboard.
OR
Click on the **View Reports** link to download the report. The user is directed to the **My**

Reports screen. The list of reports appears.

OR

Click **Schedule another Report** to generate another report.

8. In the **My Reports** screen, click on desired **Report Sub ID** to view and download the generated report. A report will be generated in the format specified at the time of scheduling or generating an adhoc report.

Note: You can also download the requested report from ***Administrator Dashboard > Toggle Menu > Reports > My Reports > Scheduled Reports.***

20.10 Party wise Workflows Report

Party wise workflows Report provides a summary of approval workflows created under a specific party ID.

User has to select a format in which the report needs to be generated. The generation of both Adhoc and Scheduled reports are supported.

How to reach here:

Corporate Administrator Dashboard > Toggle menu > Reports > Report Generation

20.10.1 Party wise Workflows - Adhoc Report

Party wise Workflows Adhoc reports are generated on demand or on request. Generated reports can be viewed using 'My Reports' screen.

To generate the Party wise Workflows adhoc report:

1. Click the **Adhoc** tab.
2. From the **Report Name** list, select the appropriate report to be generated. The receptive report generation screen appears.

Party wise Workflows - Adhoc Reports

The screenshot shows the 'Reports' section of the Futura Bank interface. The 'Adhoc' tab is selected. The 'Report Name' dropdown is set to 'Party wise Workflows Report'. The 'Report Format' dropdown is set to 'PDF'. The 'Party ID' is '+++201' and the 'Party Name' is 'Bechtel Corporation'. There are buttons for 'Generate Report', 'Cancel', and 'Clear'. A 'Tips' box on the right provides instructions on how to generate adhoc reports.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Report Name	Select the type of report to be generated.

Field Name	Description
Report Format	Select the format in which the report is to be generated.. The options with Oracle Business Intelligence (BI) Publisher are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PDF • XLS The options with Internal Reporting Application are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PDF
Party ID	Party ID of the corporate.
Party Name	Party name of the corporate.

- From the **Report Format** list, select the format in which the report is to be generated.
- Click **Generate Report** to view and generate the report.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Clear to** reset the search parameters.
- The success message along with the reference number, status and **Report Request Id** appears. Click **Ok** to close the screen and navigate to the dashboard.
OR
Click on the **View Reports** link to download the report. The user is directed to the **My Reports** screen. The list of reports appears.
OR
Click **Generate another report** to generate another report.
- In the **My Reports** screen, click on desired **Report Sub ID** to view and download the generated report. A report will be generated in the format specified at the time of scheduling or generating an adhoc report.

Note: You can also download the requested report from *Administrator Dashboard > Toggle Menu > Reports > My Reports*.

For reference, a specimen of the report generated is given below:

Party wise Workflows		futura bank Digital Banking	
Party Id : 001164 Party Name : Exxon Mobil			
Workflow Code: rkcorpadmin1		Workflow Description: rkcorpadmin1	
Approval Levels	User Group/User Name		
1	rkcorpadmin1		
Workflow Code: SingleLevelAppWF		Workflow Description: Single Level approval WF	
Approval Levels	User Group/User Name		
1	rkcorpuser1		
1 Report generated by Mustufa Gari 27 Oct 2017, 09:39			

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Report Parameters	
Party ID	Party ID of the corporate.
Party Name	Party name of the corporate.
Workflow Code	Code of the approval workflows maintained under specified party.

Field Name	Description
Workflow Description	Description of the already maintained approval workflow.
Approval levels	Number of approval levels in each workflow.
User Group/Name	User name /group name of the user maintained under a group.

20.10.2 Party wise Workflows – Schedule Report

The reports that are generated in specific time frame such as daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, and annually are categorized under schedule reports.

To generate the Party wise Workflows schedule report:

1. Click the **Schedule** tab.
2. From the **Report Name** list, select the appropriate report to be generated. The receptive report generation screen appears.

Party wise Workflows - Schedule Report

Administrator Maker | ATM/Branch | English

Search | 20 | Welcome, Donald Lopes | Last login 03 Jan 09:26 AM

Reports

Adhoc | **Schedule**

Report Name: Party wise Workflows Report

Report Format: PDF

Select Frequency: MONTHLY


Start Generating: 01/03/20 00:00 | Stop Generating: 06/30/20 00:00

Party ID: ***201 | Party Name: Bechtel Corporation

Schedule Report | Cancel | Clear

[View Scheduled Reports](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

 Tips

With this option, you can schedule reports which are internal or related to customers. You need to select the Report Name, Frequency and Duration for which you want to generate it. Once submitted you can either go to My Reports option and can view or download reports from there or can simply click on View Scheduled Reports link provided on the same page.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Report Name	Select the type of report to be generated.
Report Format	Select the format in which the report is to be generated. The options with Oracle Business Intelligence (BI) Publisher are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PDF • XLS The options with Internal Reporting Application are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PDF
Select Frequency	Select the frequency at which the report is to be generated. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Once • Daily • Weekly • Monthly
Start Generating	Date from which the report is to be generated as per the frequency defined.
Stop Generating	Date till which the report is to be generated as per the frequency defined.
Party ID	Party ID of the corporate.
Party Name	Party name of the corporate.
View Scheduled Report	Link to view all the reports that are scheduled.

3. From the **Report Format** list, select the format in which the report is to be generated.
4. From the **Select Frequency** list, select the appropriate option.
5. From the Start Generating and Stop Generating list, select the appropriate duration.
6. Click **Schedule Report** to view and generate the report.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Clear** to reset the search parameters.
OR
Click the **View Scheduled Report** link to view all the scheduled reports. The **Scheduled Reports** screen appears.
7. The success message along with the reference number, status and **Report Request Id** appears. Click **Ok** to close the screen and navigate to the dashboard.

OR

Click on the **View Reports** link to download the report. The user is directed to the **My Reports** screen. The list of reports appears.

OR

Click **Schedule another Report** to generate another report.

8. In the **My Reports** screen, click on desired **Report Sub ID** to view and download the generated report. A report will be generated in the format specified at the time of scheduling or generating an adhoc report.

Note: You can also download the requested report from ***Administrator Dashboard > Toggle Menu > Reports > My Reports > Scheduled Reports.***

[Home](#)

21. My Reports

This option enables the Corporate Administrator to download the generated reports.

Corporate Administrator logs into the system and navigates to My Reports screen. On accessing 'My Reports' menu, last 10 reports which generated for a party are listed with the respective report status. User can choose to search the specific report using the search criteria or can opt to view/download detailed report.

Reports are categorized as:

- Adhoc Reports
- Scheduled Reports

How to reach here:

Corporate Administrator Dashboard > Toggle menu > Reports > My Reports

21.1 My Reports - Adhoc

Adhoc reports are generated on demand or on request. Reports can be requested from the 'Reports' screen. Adhoc reports can be viewed using 'My Reports' screen.

To view and download the generated adhoc reports:

My Reports - Adhoc


The screenshot displays the 'My Reports' interface for 'futura bank'. At the top, there are user details: Administrator Approver, ATM/Branch, and English. The page title is 'My Reports' with tabs for 'Adhoc' and 'Scheduled'. A search bar is present with a magnifying glass icon. Below the search bar, there are input fields for 'Report Id', 'Report Name' (with a 'Select' dropdown), and 'Generation Date' (with 'From Date' and 'To Date' date pickers). A red 'Search' button is located below these fields. A table lists the following reports:

Report Name	Report Sub Id	Generation Date and Time	Status
File Identifier wise Party User Mapping Report	300684633697001	30 Jun 2018 09:43:29 AM	PROCESSED
File Identifier wise Party User Mapping Report	290690300239001	29 Jun 2018 12:08:09 PM	PROCESSED
Party User wise File Identifiers Mapping Report	290659636210001	29 Jun 2018 12:08:49 PM	PROCESSED

Below the table, there is a pagination control showing 'Page 1 of 1 (1-3 of 3 items)' and a 'Cancel' button. A note box on the right contains the text: 'You can view the list of all adhoc and scheduled reports from here which are already generated, failed or still under processing.' The footer of the page includes the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Search	
Report ID	Report ID to search specific report. All the report IDs will be listed.
Report Name	Report Name to search specific report. All the reports with the names will be listed.
Generation Date	To search generated reports between specific date ranges. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • From date – to specify the date from which the generated reports to be searched. • To date – to specify the date till which the generated reports to be searched.
Report List	
Report Name	Report Name to search specific report. All the reports with the names will be listed.
Report Sub ID	Links of view the specific report.
Generation Date and Time	Report generation time and date.
Status	Status of generated reported. The status can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Processed • Pending • Error


1. Click search icon  to search the reports with given search criteria. The search results matching to the search criteria are shown on the same screen.
2. Click on **Report Sub ID** hyperlink to view the detailed report. (Refer specimen provided for each report)

21.2 My Reports - Scheduled

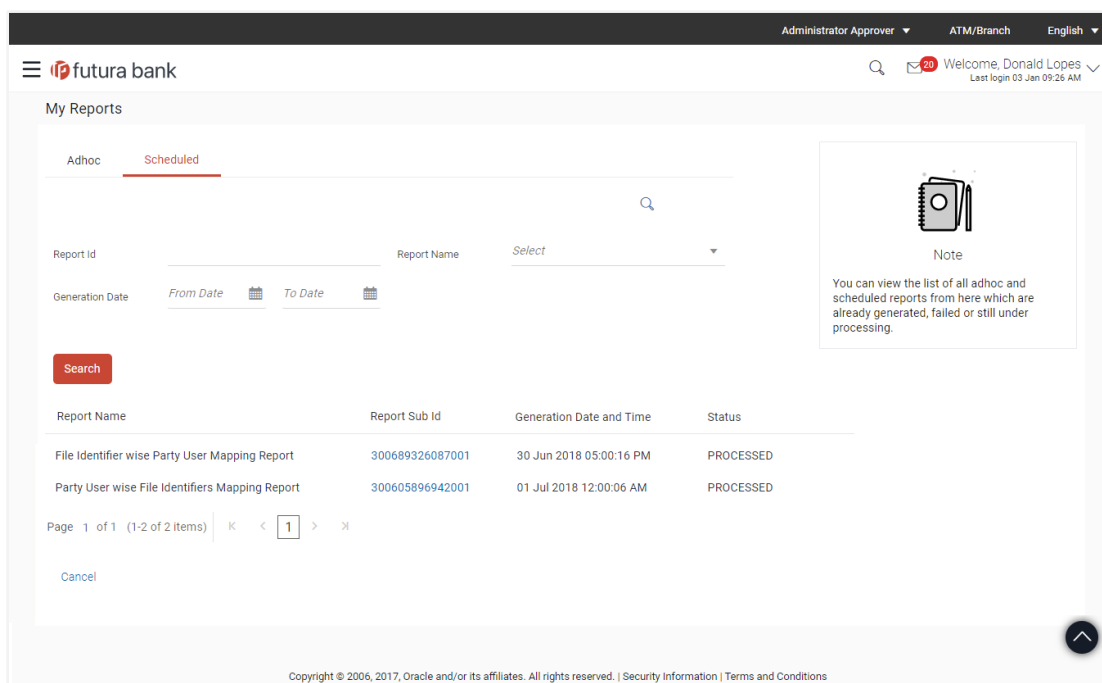
The reports that gets generated on a specific frequency such as daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, and annually are categorized under scheduled reports.

To view and download the generated scheduled reports:

1. Click the **Scheduled** tab. The list of scheduled reports appears.
OR

Click search icon  to search the reports with given search criteria. The search results matching to the search criteria are shown on the same screen.

My Reports - Scheduled



The screenshot shows the 'My Reports' section with the 'Scheduled' tab selected. A search bar is present at the top right of the report list. Below the search bar, there are filters for 'Report Id', 'Report Name', and 'Generation Date'. A 'Search' button is located below the filters. The table below shows two reports:

Report Name	Report Sub Id	Generation Date and Time	Status
File Identifier wise Party User Mapping Report	300689326087001	30 Jun 2018 05:00:16 PM	PROCESSED
Party User wise File Identifiers Mapping Report	300605896942001	01 Jul 2018 12:00:06 AM	PROCESSED

A 'Note' box on the right side of the interface states: "You can view the list of all adhoc and scheduled reports from here which are already generated, failed or still under processing."

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Search	
Report ID	Report ID to search specific report. All the report IDs will be listed.
Report Name	Report Name to search specific report. All the reports with the names will be listed.

Field Name	Description
Generation Date	To search generated reports between specific date ranges. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • From date – to specify the date from which the generated reports to be searched. • To date – to specify the date till which the generated reports to be searched.
Report List	
Report Name	Report Name to search specific report. All the reports with the names will be listed.
Report ID	Links of view the specific report.
Generation Date and Time	Report generation time and date.
Status	Status of generated reported. The status can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Processed • Pending • Error

2. Click on **Report ID** hyperlink to view the detailed report. (Refer specimen provided for each report)

FAQs

1. **Can I choose a format in which a report is to be downloaded from My Reports screen?**

A report can be downloaded in a format selected while generating a report.

2. **I can view and download a report which is generated by other administrator users?**

Yes, you can view and download the reports which are generated by other administrator users using **My Reports** screen.

[Home](#)

22. User Report Mapping

The user report mapping maintenance allows the Corporate Administrators to map the report or set of reports to a specific corporate user. The corporate users can generate and view the reports of which they have an access to.

Corporate Administrator can view the reports mapped to him, he can also un-map the reports from specific corporate user so that access of the specific report/ s can be removed to that corporate user.

The Corporate Administrator can also map the accounts of primary and linked parties for which the reports can be generated by a corporate user, so that corporate user can generate the report only for the accounts mapped to him.

Features Supported In Application

This option allows the corporate administrator to:

- View User Report Mapping
- Create User Report Mapping
- Edit User Report Mapping

How to reach here:

Corporate Administrator Dashboard > Toggle menu > Reports > User Report Mapping

User Report Mapping

22.1 User Report Mapping - View

Using this option Corporate Administrator can view the reports mapped to the user.

To view the reports mapping:

1. Navigate to the **User Report Mapping** screen.

User Report Mapping - View

ATM/Branch English UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

futura bank Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 03 Jan 04:38 PM

User Report Mapping

Party ID: ***930
Party Name: Berkshire Hathaway

Initials	User Details	User Details	Mapping
WR	WayneR	Wayne Rooney	✓
WS	subadmin	wer sdf	⚙️
PM	PSMaker	PS Maker	⚙️
TH	Andy192	Tom Hiddlestone	⚙️
MS	mukadmin	Mukhtar Siddique	✓
AA	aujChecker	aujChecker aujChecker	⚙️
SS	sneadmin	Snehal Shah	✓
JB	Johnson	Johnson Bill	✓
AJ	misteradmin	aujAdmin aujAdmin	⚙️
ND	adminuser192	aujMaker aujMaker	⚙️
SW	steveadmin	Steve Waugh	⚙️
RS	Rtecxdfdsf	RD sd	⚙️
JT	mobileadmin	John Taylor	⚙️
ST	sweadmin1	aujAdmin aujAdmin	⚙️

Cancel Back

Info

With this function, you can map the reports to the users of a party . All you have to do it select the User for which you want to map the reports , link it with the required parameters and save your changes.


Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

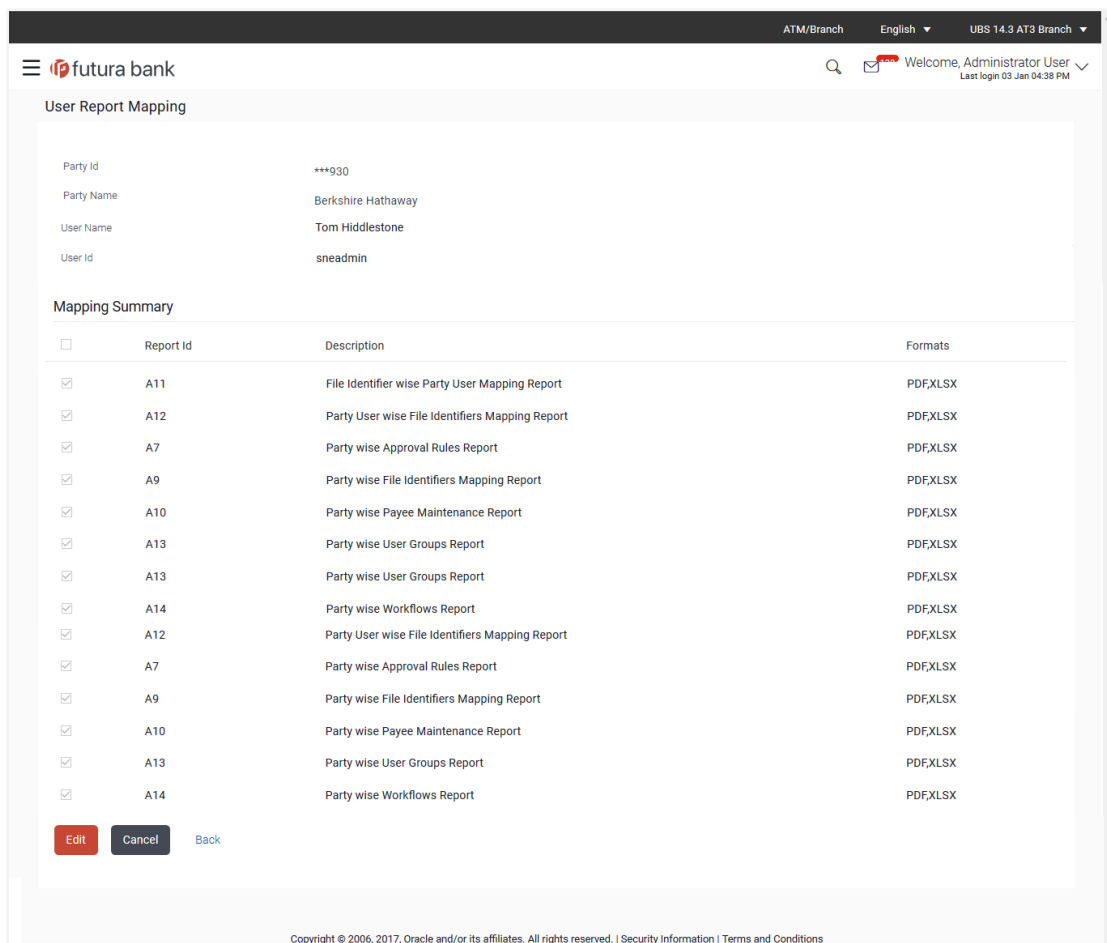
Field Name	Description
Party ID	Party ID of the corporate.
Party Name	Party name of the corporate.
Users List	
Initials	The initials of the user.
User Details	The details of the user like user name or user id.
Contact Details	Contact number or Email ID of the user.

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Mapping	<p>Displays whether the file identifier is mapped to the user.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  - denotes that the report is mapped to the user  - denotes that the report is not mapped to the user.
----------------	--

- Click  against the user record for which you want to view the details. The **User Report Mapping - View** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

User Report Mapping - View



ATM/Branch English UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

futura bank Welcome, Administrator User Last login 03 Jan 04:38 PM

User Report Mapping

Party Id: +++930
Party Name: Berkshire Hathaway
User Name: Tom Hiddlestone
User Id: sneadmin

Mapping Summary

<input type="checkbox"/>	Report Id	Description	Formats
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A11	File Identifier wise Party User Mapping Report	PDF,XLSX
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A12	Party User wise File Identifiers Mapping Report	PDF,XLSX
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A7	Party wise Approval Rules Report	PDF,XLSX
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A9	Party wise File Identifiers Mapping Report	PDF,XLSX
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A10	Party wise Payee Maintenance Report	PDF,XLSX
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A13	Party wise User Groups Report	PDF,XLSX
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A13	Party wise User Groups Report	PDF,XLSX
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A14	Party wise Workflows Report	PDF,XLSX
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A12	Party User wise File Identifiers Mapping Report	PDF,XLSX
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A7	Party wise Approval Rules Report	PDF,XLSX
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A9	Party wise File Identifiers Mapping Report	PDF,XLSX
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A10	Party wise Payee Maintenance Report	PDF,XLSX
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A13	Party wise User Groups Report	PDF,XLSX
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A14	Party wise Workflows Report	PDF,XLSX

Edit Cancel Back

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description


Field Name	Description
Party ID	Party ID of the corporate user.
Party Name	Party name of the corporate user.
User Name	Name of the corporate user.
User ID	User ID of the corporate user.
Mapping Summary	
Report ID	Unique ID assigned to the mapped report.
Description	Description of the report.
Formats	Formats in which a reports can be generated.

3. Click **Edit** to modify the user report mapping.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.

22.2 User Report Mapping - Create

Using this option Corporate Administrator can map the reports to a specific corporate user.

To map the reports to a user:

1. Click  of user record, for which you want to map the report/ s. The **User Report Mapping** screen to create the report mapping appears.

User Report Mapping - Create

The screenshot shows the 'User Report Mapping' form in the Futura Bank system. The user details are as follows:

Party Id	***930
Party Name	Berkshire Hathaway
User Name	Tom Hiddlestone
User Id	sneadmin

The 'Mapping Summary' section contains a table of reports to be mapped:

<input type="checkbox"/>	Report Id	Description	Formats
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A11	File Identifier wise Party User Mapping Report	PDF,XLSX
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A12	Party User wise File Identifiers Mapping Report	PDF,XLSX
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A7	Party wise Approval Rules Report	PDF,XLSX
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A9	Party wise File Identifiers Mapping Report	PDF,XLSX
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A10	Party wise Payee Maintenance Report	PDF,XLSX
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A13	Party wise User Groups Report	PDF,XLSX
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A13	Party wise User Groups Report	PDF,XLSX
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A14	Party wise Workflows Report	PDF,XLSX
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A12	Party User wise File Identifiers Mapping Report	PDF,XLSX
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A7	Party wise Approval Rules Report	PDF,XLSX
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A9	Party wise File Identifiers Mapping Report	PDF,XLSX
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A10	Party wise Payee Maintenance Report	PDF,XLSX
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A13	Party wise User Groups Report	PDF,XLSX
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A14	Party wise Workflows Report	PDF,XLSX

At the bottom of the form, there are buttons for 'Save', 'Cancel', and 'Back'. The footer of the page reads: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	Party ID of the user.
Party Name	Party name of the corporate user.
User Name	Name of the corporate user.
User Id	User ID of the corporate user.
Mapping Summary	
Report ID	Unique ID assigned to a report.
Description	Description of the report.


Field Name	Description
Formats	The format in which the report is to be generated. The format could be PDF, XLSX.

2. In the **Mapping Summary** section, select the report id of the report which you want to map to the user.
3. Click **Save** to save the mapping.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.
4. The **User Report Mapping - Review** screen appears. Verify the details and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.
5. The success message appears along with the transaction reference number and status of the transaction.
Click **OK** to complete the transaction and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

22.3 User Report Mapping - Edit

Using this option Corporate Administrator can edit the mapping or un-map the reports from specific corporate user.

To edit a User Report Mapping:

1. Click  against the file identifier record for which you want to view the details. The **User Report Mapping - View** screen appears.
2. Click **Edit**. The **User Report Mapping - Edit** screen appears.

User Report Mapping - Edit

ATM/Branch English UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

futura bank Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 03 Jan 04:38 PM

User Report Mapping

Party Id ***930
Party Name Berkshire Hathaway
User Name Tom Hiddlestone
User Id sneadmin

Mapping Summary

<input type="checkbox"/>	Report Id	Description	Formats
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A11	File Identifier wise Party User Mapping Report	PDF,XLSX
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A12	Party User wise File Identifiers Mapping Report	PDF,XLSX
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A7	Party wise Approval Rules Report	PDF,XLSX
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A9	Party wise File Identifiers Mapping Report	PDF,XLSX
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A10	Party wise Payee Maintenance Report	PDF,XLSX
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A13	Party wise User Groups Report	PDF,XLSX
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A13	Party wise User Groups Report	PDF,XLSX
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A14	Party wise Workflows Report	PDF,XLSX
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A12	Party User wise File Identifiers Mapping Report	PDF,XLSX
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A7	Party wise Approval Rules Report	PDF,XLSX
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A9	Party wise File Identifiers Mapping Report	PDF,XLSX
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A10	Party wise Payee Maintenance Report	PDF,XLSX
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A13	Party wise User Groups Report	PDF,XLSX
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A14	Party wise Workflows Report	PDF,XLSX

Save Cancel Back

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

3. View the details of report mapping already saved. Select or de-select the report id record to map / un-map a report to a user.
4. Click **Save** to save the modified details.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.
5. The **User Report Mapping - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.

The success message appears along with the transaction reference number and status of the transaction.

Click **OK** to complete the transaction and navigate back to 'Dashboard'

[Home](#)

23. User Group Management

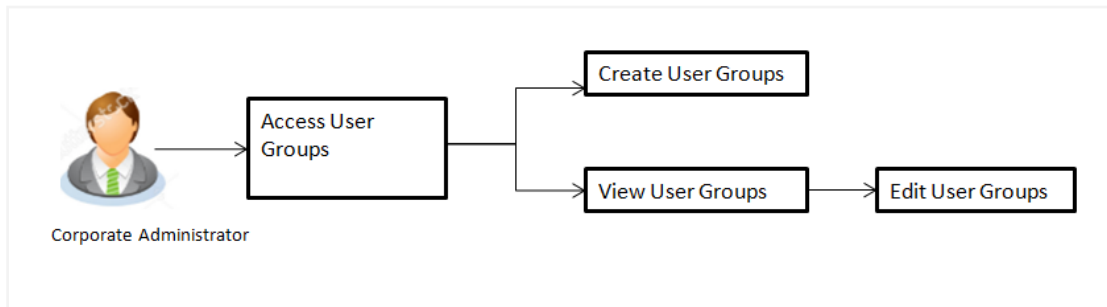
User group is a set created with multiple users to perform certain tasks/actions.

Using this option, Corporate Administrator can maintain the user groups. Only the users of party ID mapped to a Corporate Administrator can be clubbed together in the user group. User groups maintained by administrators are used while creating approval workflows and approval rules.

Prerequisites:

- Party preference is maintained and is active.
- Corporate Administrator is maintained for a party.
- Transaction access is provided to Corporate Administrator.
- Multiple corporate users are maintained under a party.
- Approval rule set up for Corporate Administrator to perform the actions.

Workflow



Features supported in application

User Group Management allows Corporate Administrator to:

- Create User Group
- View User Group
- Edit User Group

How to reach here:

Corporate Administrator Dashboard > Toggle menu > Others > User Groups Management

23.1 User Groups – Summary

Once the logged in Corporate Administrator navigates to User Group Management screen, user groups maintained (if any) under the party mapped to the user are displayed on the screen. User can opt to view the details of existing user groups or can create new user group using this screen.

User Groups

The screenshot shows the 'User Groups' management screen. At the top, there's a navigation bar with 'Administrator Approver', 'ATM/Branch', and 'English'. Below that, the 'futura bank' logo is on the left, and a search icon, a notification icon with '20', and a welcome message 'Welcome, Donald Lopes' with 'Last login 04-Jan-02:25 PM' are on the right. The main content area is titled 'User Groups' and shows details for Party ID '***647' and Party Name 'HP INDUSTRIES'. There are 'Create' and 'Cancel' buttons. A table lists existing user groups:

Group Code	Group Description	Users
MGrp1	User group of corporate makers	3
CGrp2	User group of corporate checkers	2
CGrp1	User group of corporate checkers	2
MaxCGrp	User group of corporate checkers	10

On the right, there's a sidebar with an icon of a notebook and a text box titled 'User Groups' that says: 'Customers are grouped into user segments so that banks can offer appropriate products and services. You can create new user segments and use it subsequently to define specific maintenances at user segment level if required.'

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	Party Id mapped to the logged in Corporate Administrator.
Party Name	Party name of Party ID mapped to the logged in Corporate Administrator.
Group Code	User group code. (This field will be displayed only if there are existing user groups available under a party).
Group Description	Description provided to the user group. (This field will be displayed only if there are existing user groups available under a party).
Users	Number of users available in each user group. (This field will be displayed only if there are existing user groups available under a party).

1. Click **Create** to create new User Group.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click the **Group Code** link to view details of the selected User Group.

23.2 User Groups - Create

Corporate Administrator can create a new User Group for the mapped Party ID by using this option. Only the users of party ID mapped to a Corporate Administrator can be clubbed together in a User Group.

Administrator can create multiple user groups and one user can be part of multiple user groups, whereas creating a user group without any user is not allowed.

To create the user groups:

1. Click **Create**. The **User Groups - Create** screen appears.

User Groups - Create

The screenshot displays the 'User Groups - Create' interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with 'Administrator Approver', 'ATM/Branch', and 'English'. The main header shows 'futura bank' and a user profile for 'Welcome, Donald Lopes' with the last login time '04 Jan 02:25 PM'. The form fields are as follows:


- Party ID: ***647
- Party Name: HP INDUSTRIES
- Group Code: Grpcode001
- Group Description: Group Code 001

The 'User Information' section shows 'No data to display.' and a dropdown menu with 'Alida Bohr (143Maker3)' and an 'Add' button. At the bottom, there are 'Save', 'Cancel', and 'Back' buttons. A sidebar on the right contains a 'User Groups' icon and text explaining that customers are grouped into user segments for product and service offerings.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	Party ID mapped to the logged in Corporate Administrator is displayed.
Party Name	Party name of Party ID mapped to the logged in Corporate Administrator is displayed.
Group Code	Specify User Group code.
Group Description	Specify User Group description.
User Name	User name list to select and add a user to the user group. Only the users belongs to the party will be listed.
User ID	User IDs of each user selected from user list are displayed.

Field Name	Description
User to Add	Select the users to add more users to the list.

2. In the **Group Code** field, enter the name of the group that is to be created.
3. In the **Group Description** field, enter the user group description.
4. From the **User to Add** list, select the appropriate user.
5. Click **Add** to add the selected user in the User Group. A row displaying the details of the selected user appears in the **User Name** field.
Once added, the user name will be removed from the user drop-down to avoid duplication of users.
Click  to remove a user from the User Group.
6. Click **Save** to save the User Group. The **User Group-Create - Review** screen post necessary validations appear.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
7. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**. The User Group-Create – Confirmation screen appears.
OR
Click **Edit** to modify the changes if any.
The **User Group-Create** screen with values in editable form appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
8. The success message of user group creation appears along with the transaction reference number. Click **OK** to complete the transaction and navigate back to 'User Groups' screen.

23.3 User Groups - View

On accessing 'User Group Management' menu option, summarized view of all the user groups created (if any) for the Party mapped to the Corporate Administrator is displayed on the screen. Further drill down is given on the each user group to view the details of the users who are the part of user group.

To view the user groups:

1. In the **User Groups** screen, click the **Group Code** link of the record whose details you want to view. The **User Groups - View** screen appears.

User Groups - View

The screenshot shows the 'User Groups - View' interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with 'Administrator Approver', 'ATM/Branch', and 'English'. Below that, the 'futura bank' logo is visible. The main content area is titled 'User Groups' and contains the following details:

- Party ID: ***647
- Party Name: HP INDUSTRIES
- Group Code: MGrp1
- Group Description: User group of corporate makers

Under 'User Information', there are three entries: 143Maker2, 143Maker3, and 143Maker4. At the bottom of this section are buttons for 'Edit', 'Cancel', and 'Back'. On the right side, there's a 'User Groups' section with an icon of a notebook and a pen, and text explaining that customers are grouped into user segments for better service and that new segments can be created.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	Party ID mapped to the logged in Corporate Administrator is displayed.
Party Name	Party name of Party ID mapped to the logged in Corporate Administrator is displayed.
Group Code	User Group code is displayed.
Group Description	User Group description is displayed.
Users Added	
User ID	User IDs of the user who is a part of the user group are displayed.
User Name	User names of the user who is a part of the user group are displayed.

Field Name	Description
Mobile Number	Mobile number of the user who is a part of the user group are displayed.

- Click the **User ID** link to view the user name and mobile number of the user.
OR
Click **Edit** to edit the user group. The **User Groups - Edit** screen with values in editable form appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.

User Groups - View User Information

The screenshot displays the 'User Groups' management interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with 'futura bank' logo and user information: 'Welcome, Donald Lopes', 'Last login 06 Jan 11:44 AM'. The main content area is titled 'User Groups' and shows details for a specific group:

- Party ID: ***647
- Party Name: HP INDUSTRIES
- Group Code: MGrp1
- Group Description: User group of corporate makers

Under 'User Information', three users are listed:

- 143Maker2: Name Sipy Bohr, Mobile Number 9786543456
- 143Maker3
- 143Maker4

At the bottom, there are three buttons: 'Edit' (red), 'Cancel' (grey), and 'Back' (blue). A sidebar on the right features a 'User Groups' icon and text: 'Customers are grouped into user segments so that banks can offer appropriate products and services. You can create new user segments and use it subsequently to define specific maintenances at user segment level if required.'

23.4 User Group – Edit

This function enables the Corporate Administrator to edit the description of existing user groups. Corporate Administrator can also add new users and remove existing users of the user group as part of this function.

A check is performed on minimum and maximum number of users allowed as a part of user group while adding or removing the users from the user group.

To edit or update a user group:

- In the **User Groups** screen, click the **Group Code** link of the record whose details you want to view. The **User Groups - View** screen appears.
- Click **Edit**. The **User Group - Edit** screen appears.

User Group Edit

The screenshot displays the 'User Group Edit' page. The top navigation bar includes 'Administrator Approver', 'ATM/Branch', and 'English'. The user is logged in as 'Welcome, Donald Lopes' with the last login time '06 Jan 11:44 AM'. The main content area is titled 'User Groups' and contains the following fields:

- Party ID: ***647
- Party Name: HP INDUSTRIES
- Group Code: MGrp1
- Group Description: User group of corporate makers

Below these fields is the 'User Information' section, which lists existing users with their IDs and trash icons:

- 143Maker2
- 143Maker3
- 143Maker4

A 'User to Add' dropdown menu is currently set to 'John Bohr (143Checker2)' with an 'Add' button. At the bottom of the form are 'Save', 'Cancel', and 'Back' buttons. A sidebar on the right contains a 'User Groups' icon and the following text:

User Groups
Customers are grouped into user segments so that banks can offer appropriate products and services.
You can create new user segments and use it subsequently to define specific maintenances at user segment level if required.


Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	Party ID mapped to the logged in Corporate Administrator is displayed.
Party Name	Party name of Party ID mapped to the logged in Corporate Administrator is displayed.
Group Code	User Group code is displayed.
Group Description	User Group description is displayed.
User ID	User IDs of the user who is a part of the user group are displayed.
User Name	User names of the user who is a part of the user group are displayed.
Mobile Number	Mobile number of the user who is a part of the user group are displayed.
User to Add	Select the users to add more users to the list.

- In the **Group Description** field, enter the user group description.
- From the **User to Add** list, select the appropriate user.
- Click **Add** to add the selected user in the User Group. A row displaying the details of the selected user appears in the **User Name** field.
Once added, the user name will be removed from the user drop-down to avoid duplication

of users.

Click  to remove a user from the User Group.

6. Click **Save** to save the User Group. The **User Group - Edit - Review** screen appears post necessary validations.

OR

Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.

OR

Click **Edit** to modify the details if any.

The **User Group-Edit** screen with values in editable form appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

7. The success message of user group creation appears along with the transaction reference number. Click **OK** to complete the transaction and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

[Home](#)

24. Audit Log

Audit log has records providing information about who has accessed the system and what operations he or she has performed during a given period of time.

Audit logs are useful both for maintaining security and for auditing any disputed transaction.

As part of this function, the Corporate Administrator can view details about the transactions and maintenances performed by different user(s) of the corporate party to which he/she is associated.

The Corporate Administrator can search records by providing specific search parameters and system will display matching records for the search criteria.

Transactions carried out by corporate users can be audited if required by the Corporate Administrator.

Prerequisites

- Transaction access is provided to corporate administrator.
- Transactions are available under respective users to check audit log.

How to reach here:

Corporate Administrator Dashboard > Toggle Menu > Others > Audit Log

24.1 Search Audit Details

To view audit log:

1. From the **Date and Time** list, select the period for which you want to view the audit log.
2. Enter required search criteria. Click **Search**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction and navigate the user back to **Dashboard**.
OR
Click **Clear** to reset the details.

Audit Log - Search

Administrator Maker
ATM/Branch
English

futura bank
Welcome, Donald Lopes
Last login 04-Jan-11:42 AM

Audit Log Maintenance

Date and Time* Last 3 days Activity

Party ID ***647 User ID

Action Initiated Approved Enquired Edited Created Deleted Status

User Type Corporate User Reference Number

[Less search options](#)

Search Clear

Date / Time	User ID / Name	Party ID / Name	User Type	Event	Action	Reference Number	Status
02 Jan 2020 04:21:11 PM	143CorpAdmU1 Donald Lopes	004647 HP INDUSTRIES	Corporate User	Modify User	Edited	0201E72B2779	SUCCESS
02 Jan 2020 04:29:47 PM	143CorpAdmU1 Donald Lopes	004647 HP INDUSTRIES	Corporate User	Create Limit	Created	020133935507	SUCCESS
02 Jan 2020 04:40:55 PM	143CorpAdmU1 Donald Lopes	004647 HP INDUSTRIES	Corporate User	Update UserFI Mapping	Created	0201C5BBB1E3	SUCCESS
03 Jan 2020 10:34:29 PM	143CorpAdmU1 Donald Lopes	004647 HP INDUSTRIES	Corporate User	Modify User	Edited	0301CB46FACF	SUCCESS
04 Jan 2020 12:54:38 PM	143CorpAdmU1 Donald Lopes	004647 HP INDUSTRIES	Corporate User	Read Party Resource Access	Enquired		SUCCESS
04 Jan 2020 12:56:42 PM	143CorpAdmU1 Donald Lopes	004647 HP INDUSTRIES	Corporate User	Read Party Resource Access	Enquired		SUCCESS
04 Jan 2020 01:09:09 PM	143CorpAdmU1 Donald Lopes	004647 HP INDUSTRIES	Corporate User	Read Party Resource Access	Enquired		SUCCESS

Page 1 of 1 (1-7 of 7 items) < 1 >

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Date and Time	<p>The date and time from which audit log is to be generated.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Today Yesterday Last 3 days Date Range
----------------------	---

User Manual Oracle Banking Digital Experience Core – Corporate Admin

278

Field Name	Description
Start Time	Start time of the request processing. This field appears if you select Date Range option from the Date and Time list.
End Time	End time of the request processing. This field appears if you select Date Range option from the Date and Time list.
Activity	Select specific transaction or maintenance from the list.
Party ID	Party ID of the logged in user for which audit details are logged.
User ID	User ID of the corporate. Corporate administrator can view the audit log only for his party.

More Search Options

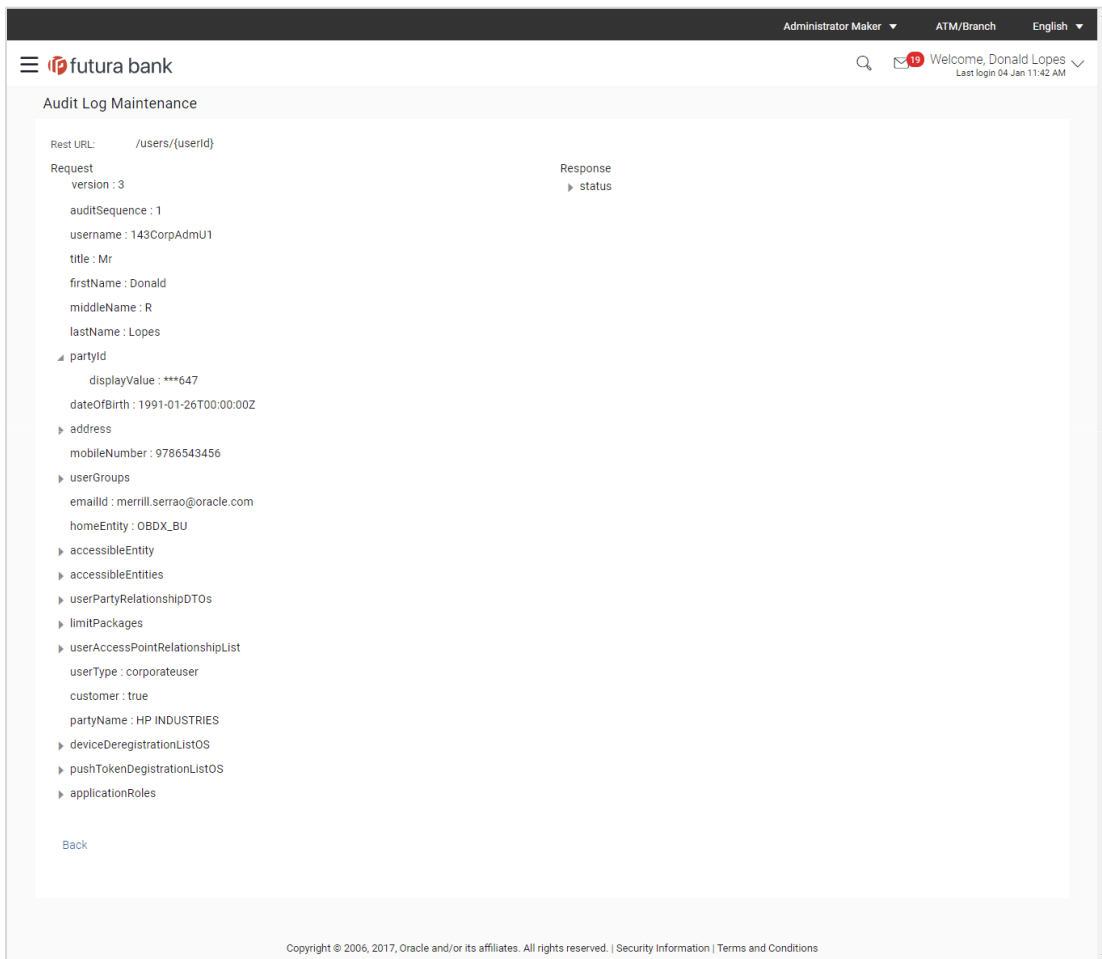
Click on the [More Search Options](#) link to view the following search fields.


User ID	User Name for which audit details are to be searched. This field appears if you click on Search User.
Action	Type of action. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Initiated: To be selected if only initiated transactions are to be searched • Approved: To be selected if only transactions/maintenances in approved state are to be searched. • Enquired: To be selected if only maintenances which were enquired are to be searched • Edited: To be selected if only maintenances which were edited are to be searched • Created: To be selected if only maintenances which were created are to be searched • Deleted: To be selected if only maintenances which were deleted
Status	Status of the transaction. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Successful • Failed
User Type	To be selected if the search is to be based on the user type. Following are user types.

Field Name	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Retail • Corporate • Admin
Reference Number	Search based on Reference number of the transaction.
Search Result	
Date / Time	The date and time of the activity i.e. transaction/maintenance.
User ID/ Name	<p>User id and name of the user who performed the transaction or carried out the maintenance.</p> <p>Click the hyperlink available on the User ID to view the Request/response details of the transaction/maintenance in json format.</p>
Party Id/ Name	Party Id and party name for which the maintenance or transaction was carried out.
User Type	User type for which audit details of transaction are log User type of the user who performed an activity i.e. maintenance/transaction.
Event	Name of transaction/ maintenance for which audit details of transaction are logged.
Action	<p>Name of transaction action.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enquired • Initiated • Created • Edited • Deleted • Approved
Reference Number	Reference number of the transaction/maintenance.
Status	<p>Status of the transaction.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Successful • Failed

3. Click the **User ID/ Name** link to view the Request/ response details of the transaction/maintenance in json format.
The **Audit Log Maintenance** screen appears.

Audit Log Maintenance



4. Click  to view the status and message details.
OR
Click Back to go back to the previous screen.

FAQs

1. Do I need to enter all the parameters to search?

No, you need to enter at least the date and time criteria to proceed with audit search. Rest of the search parameters are optional and can be entered if the search results are to be narrowed down.

2. As part of input search criterion/parameters, in the action field there are certain options disabled. Is there a specific reason?

If you select any maintenance in the activity field, 'Initiated' as an action will not be available. If you select any transaction in the activity field, 'Created', 'Edited' or 'Deleted' as actions will not be available.

[Home](#)

25. Alerts Subscription

Using this option Corporate Administrator can subscribe alerts for a user for selected events. Retail and Corporate users of the bank, can contact the bank to subscribe to alerts. The Corporate Administrator subscribes users to alerts, delivered through Email, SMS, through push notification or in their on-screen mailbox.

Note that this functionality is for non-mandatory alerts.

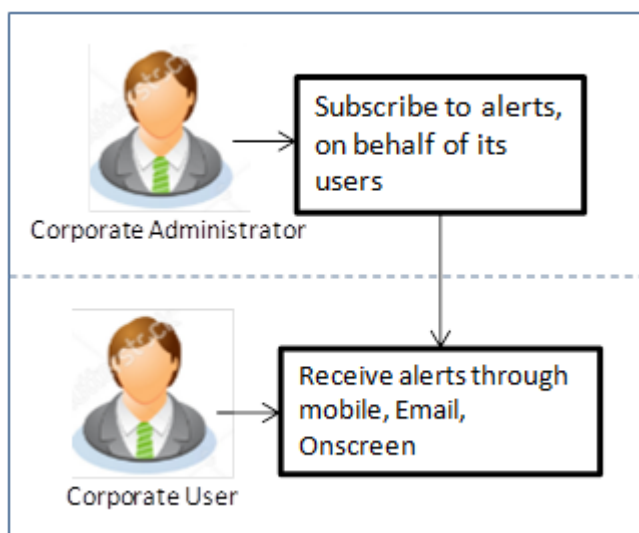
The subscribed alert types are:

- User Level Alerts
- Customer Level Alerts
- Account Level Alerts

Prerequisites

- Set-up Transaction access
- Set-up Approval Rules
- Maintain Alerts, so that these are available for subscription

Workflow



Features Supported In Application

- Search Subscribe Alerts
- Update Subscription

How to reach here:

Corporate Administrator Dashboard > Toggle menu > Others > Alert Subscription

25.1 Alerts Subscription - Search

Using this option, administrator can search and view the details of alerts subscribed. All the alerts subscribed for a party users will be displayed in the respective categories viz. Current and Savings, Term Deposits, Loans etc. in a table.

Alert Subscription

The screenshot shows the 'Alerts Subscription' page in the Futura Bank administrator interface. At the top, there are navigation options for 'Administrator Maker', 'ATM/Branch', and 'English'. The user is logged in as 'Donald Lopes' with a last login time of '04 Jan 11:42 AM'. The main content area is titled 'Alerts Subscription' and contains a search form. The 'User Type' dropdown is set to 'Corporate User'. There is a 'Username' input field. Below the input fields, there is a 'More Search Options' link with a downward arrow. At the bottom of the form are three buttons: 'Search' (red), 'Cancel' (grey), and 'Clear' (grey). To the right of the form is a 'Note' box with a calendar icon and text: 'As Bank Administrator you can subscribe alerts for users or update existing ones. Start by searching for the customer by keying in any of the parameters (user name, party id, email etc). Select the customer you want and proceed to do the alert subscription'. At the bottom of the page, there is a copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

To search subscribed alerts:

1. The **User Type** list has the default option of a 'corporate' user.
2. In the **User Name** field, enter the user name.
3. Click the **More Search Options** link to add more search parameters. The **Alert Subscription** screen with more search parameters appears.

Alerts Subscription - Search

This screenshot shows the 'Alerts Subscription' page with more search options expanded. The 'User Type' is still 'Corporate User'. The 'Username' field is present. Below it are four additional input fields: 'First Name', 'Last Name', 'Email', and 'Mobile Number'. The 'More Search Options' link has changed to 'Less Search Options' with an upward arrow. The 'Search', 'Cancel', and 'Clear' buttons remain at the bottom. The 'Note' box on the right is identical to the previous screenshot. The copyright notice at the bottom is also the same.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
User Type	<p>The user type.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Corporate User <p>The User Type list has the default option of a 'corporate' user.</p>
User Name	User name maintained for corporate users.
First Name	User's first name.
Last Name	User's last name.
Email	<p>Users registered email address.</p> <hr/> <p>Note: A corporate user's email ID will be fetched from Users maintained in User Management.</p> <hr/>
Mobile Number	<p>Users registered mobile number.</p> <hr/> <p>Note: A corporate user's mobile number will be fetched from Users maintained in User Management.</p> <hr/>

4. Click **Search**.
The search result appears based on the search criteria.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Clear** to clear the search parameters.

Alerts Subscription - Search Results

Administrator Maker ATM/Branch English

futura bank Welcome, Donald Lopes Last login 04 Jan 11:42 AM

Alerts Subscription

User Type Corporate User

Username a

First Name

Last Name

Email

Mobile Number

Less Search Options ^

Search Clear

Search Results

Full Name	Party ID / Name	User Name
Paulo Bohr	004647	143AdmC1
Paul Bohr	004647	143AdmM1
Donald Lopes	004647	143CorpAdmU1
Bob Bohr	004647	143Maker0
Mitchell John	004647	143Maker1
Daisy Lopes	004647	143Maker100
Sipry Bohr	004647	143Maker2
Alida Bohr	004647	143Maker3
Johnson Bohr	004647	143Maker4

Page 1 of 1 (1-9 of 9 Items) < > 1 >

Cancel

Note

As Bank Administrator you can subscribe alerts for users or update existing ones. Start by searching for the customer by keying in any of the parameters (user name, party id, email etc). Select the customer you want and proceed to do the alert subscription


Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions


Field Description

Field Name	Description
Search Results	
Full Name	Full name of the user.
Party ID/ Name	Party ID and/ or name that the user belongs to.
User Name	User name of the user.

- To view the details of the particular alert, click the **User Name** link. The **Alerts Subscription - Update Subscription** screen with tabs for all modules CASA/ Term

Deposit/ Loans / Profile that the user has access to with the respective account numbers appears.

6. To view the details categories viz of an alert, click on CASA/ Term Deposit/ Loans / Profile tabs.
7. Click  against the particular account number to view alert type and delivery mode, for each CASA/ TD/ Loans account.

Note: An icon  appears against the delivery mode against the alert, if the user has subscribed for that alert.

Alerts Subscription - Update Subscription - Detailed View

Administrator Maker
ATM/Branch
English

Search
Welcome, Donald Lopes
Last login 04 Jan 11:42 AM

Alerts Subscription

User Type	corporateuser
User Name	143AdmC1
Party ID	004647
Party Name	
Email	merrill.serrao@oracle.com
Mobile Number	9876543234

Current and Savings
Term Deposits

Account Number AT30464700243

	Alert Type	Send Alert Via
✓	Account Statement Generated	
✓	Account Status Changed	
✓	ATM Cash Withdrawal	
✓	Account Balance Changed	
✓	Cash Deposited	
✓	Cash Refund Credited	
✓	Cheque Clearance Credited	
✓	Cheque Clearance Debited	
✓	Debit Card Payment	
✓	External Transfer Credited	
✓	Internal Transfer Credited	
✓	Inward Cheque returned	
✓	Maintenance Charges Debited	
✓	Outward Cheque returned	
✓	Bill Payment Debited	
✓	External Transfer Debited	
✓	Internal Transfer Debited	
✓	Future Dated Payment Instruction Failed	
✓	Standing Instruction Payment Instruction Failure	
✓	Stop/Unblock Cheque Range	
✓	Stop/Unblock Cheque Number	
✓	Cheque Book Request	
✓	CASA Adhoc Statement Request	
✓	E-Statement Subscription	

Account Number AT30464700017

Account Number AT30464700039

Account Number AT30464700028

Save
Cancel
Back

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

User Manual Oracle Banking Digital Experience Core – Corporate Admin


288

8. Click **Edit** to subscribe/ unsubscribe alerts.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to previous screen.

25.2 Alert Subscription – Update Subscription

Using this option, Corporate Administrator can subscribe / unsubscribe to alerts, on behalf of the user.

To subscribe / unsubscribe alerts:

1. The **User Type** list has the default option of a 'corporate' user.
2. In the **User Name** field, enter the user name.
3. Click the **More Search Options** link to add more search parameters. The **Alert Subscription** screen with more search parameters appears.
4. Click **Search**.
The search result appears based on the search criteria.
OR
Click **Clear** to clear the search parameters.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
5. View the list of all alerts subscribed.
6. Click  against the particular account number to view the alerts subscribed.

Alerts Subscription - Update Subscription - Subscribe / Unsubscribe

Administrator Maker
ATM/Branch
English

futura bank

Welcome, Donald Lopes

Last login 04 Jan 11:42 AM

Alerts Subscription

User Type	corporateuser
User Name	143AdmC1
Party ID	004647
Party Name	
Email	merrill.serrao@oracle.com
Mobile Number	9876543234

Current and Savings
Term Deposits

Account Number AT30464700243

	Alert Type	Send Alert Via
✓	Account Statement Generated	
✓	Account Status Changed	
✓	ATM Cash Withdrawal	
✓	Account Balance Changed	
✓	Cash Deposited	
✓	Cash Refund Credited	
✓	Cheque Clearance Credited	
✓	Cheque Clearance Debited	
✓	Debit Card Payment	
✓	External Transfer Credited	
✓	Internal Transfer Credited	
✓	Inward Cheque returned	
✓	Maintenance Charges Debited	
✓	Outward Cheque returned	
✓	Bill Payment Debited	
✓	External Transfer Debited	
✓	Internal Transfer Debited	
✓	Future Dated Payment Instruction Failed	
✓	Standing Instruction Payment Instruction Failure	
✓	Stop/Unblock Cheque Range	
✓	Stop/Unblock Cheque Number	
✓	Cheque Book Request	
✓	CASA Adhoc Statement Request	
✓	E-Statement Subscription	

Account Number AT30464700017

Account Number AT30464700039

Account Number AT30464700028

Save
Cancel
Back

Note

You can first select the account for which alerts are getting subscribed and then the events for which alerts need to be sent. The delivery mode of the alert can be chosen by selecting the appropriate icons






Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | [Security Information](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

User Manual Oracle Banking Digital Experience Core – Corporate Admin





290


Field Description

Field Name	Description
User Type	<p>The user type.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Corporate User <p>The User Type list has the default option of a 'corporate' user.</p>
User Name	User name maintained for corporate users.
Party ID	Party ID of the user for whom alerts to be subscribed.
Party Name	Party name of the user.
Email	<p>Registered email id of the user.</p> <hr/> <p>Note: The corporate user's email ID will be fetched from Users maintained in User Management.</p> <hr/>
Mobile Number	Users registered mobile number.
Module Name	<p>Name of the module for which alerts are maintained.</p> <p>The options can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CASA • Loan • TD • Profile • Payments
Account Number	Account number for which the user is viewing/ updating the alert subscription.
CASA /TD/ Loans/Payments	
Subscribed alerts displayed in tabs for all modules that the user has access to with the respective account numbers.	
Alert Type	The alert type mostly in the form of an event for which an alert is to send to a user.

Field Name	Description
Send Alert Via	<p>The delivery mode through which the alert is to be sent.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Email: alert is to be sent as an email  SMS : alert is to be sent as an SMS on the user's mobile number  On screen Mailbox: on screen, alert sent to users' mailbox  Push Notification: notifications are sent as a banner or pop-up message on the user's mobile number
<hr/> <p>Note: The selected mode has  icon against it.</p> <hr/>	

Profile

7. Click against the particular account number to update the details.
 - a. Click  to send alert as an email.
OR
 - Click  to send alert as a mail to secure mailbox.
OR
 - Click  to send alert as SMS on the user's mobile number.
OR
 - Click  to send alert via push notifications. Push notification appears as a banner or pop-up message on the user's mobile number.

Note: The selected mode has  icon against it.

8. Click **Save** to save the Alert Subscription.
9. The **Alert Subscription - Edit -Review** screen appears post necessary validations. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to cancel the operation and to go back to the previous screen.
10. The success message of Alert Subscription appears along with the transaction reference number. Click **OK** to complete the transaction and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

FAQs

1. Which alerts customer can subscribe or unsubscribe, for the retail or corporate user?

The alerts which are not mandatory can be subscribed or unsubscribed, by the Corporate Administrator for the retail/corporate user.

[Home](#)

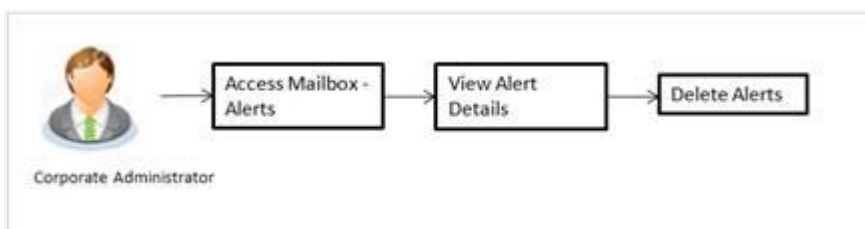
26. Mailbox - Alerts

Corporate administrator can view all the alerts which are auto generated by the Bank on various events/transactions performed by logged in user. User can view the alert details but is not allowed reply to the alerts received in his mailbox –Alerts section. Count of unread alerts if any is displayed on the screen.

Pre-Requisites

- Alerts and the message to be sent are configured by the bank on various events.


Workflow



Features supported in Application:

- View summary of Alerts triggered
- View specific Alert details
- Delete Alerts
- View and Delete Notifications

How to reach here:

Corporate Administrator Dashboard > Click  > View All
 OR
 Corporate Administrator Dashboard > Toggle Menu > Mailbox

26.1 Mailbox – Alerts (Summary and Details)

Corporate administrator logs into the system and navigates to the Mailbox-Alerts screen. System lists the summary of all alerts received by logged in user in his mailbox. User can view the details of each alert. User can delete single or multiple alerts using this screen.

To view the alerts:

1. Click the **Alerts** tab. The alert section displays list all alerts.

Alerts

Administrator Maker ATM/Branch English

futura bank

Welcome, Donald Lopes
Last login 03 Jan 07:29 PM

Alerts

Subject	Received
Transaction Auto Approved	03 Jan 2020 10:34:32 PM
Transaction Auto Approved	02 Jan 2020 04:40:58 PM
Transaction Auto Approved	02 Jan 2020 04:29:51 PM
Transaction Auto Approved	02 Jan 2020 04:21:15 PM
Transaction Auto Approved	18 Dec 2019 02:54:33 PM
Transaction Auto Approved	18 Dec 2019 02:52:56 PM
Transaction Auto Approved	18 Dec 2019 02:51:10 PM
Transaction Auto Approved	18 Dec 2019 02:49:58 PM
Transaction Auto Approved	18 Dec 2019 02:46:03 PM
Transaction Auto Approved	18 Dec 2019 02:29:27 PM


Page 1 of 2 (1-10 of 19 items)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Subject	Subject of the alert.
Received	Date and time on which the alert was received.

2. Click individual alert to view the details. The details appear depending upon the type of alert being generated.

3. Click  to refresh the alert inbox.
OR

Select message and click  to delete the message.

Alerts Details

Administrator Maker ATM/Branch English

futura bank

Welcome, Donald Lopes
Last login 03 Jan 07:29 PM

Alerts

Dear Customer,

Update UserFI Mapping initiated by you has been auto approved. The reference number for this transaction is 181230822AFB.

Regards

Customer Service - ZIG BANK.

18 Dec 2019 02:29:27 PM

Delete Back

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description


Field Name	Description
Alerts Details	
Subject	Subject of the alert.
Received	Date and time on which the alert was received.
Message	Message body of the Alert.

- Click **Back** to navigate to the previous page.
OR
Click **Delete** to delete the alert. The delete warning message appears.
Post deletion confirmation, the alert(s) gets deleted from user's mailbox.

26.2 Notifications

This section lists all the notifications sent to the logged in user will be displayed. The user can view the detailed notifications but cannot reply to these notifications. Number of unread notification count if any will be shown in this section.

How to reach here:

Corporate Administrator Dashboard > Click  > Notifications > View All
OR
Corporate Administrator Dashboard > Toggle Menu > Mailbox > Notifications


To view the notifications:



1. Click the **Notifications** tab. The notifications section displays list all notifications.

Notifications



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Subject	Subject of the notification. The  icon against the record denotes that the notification is sent at high priority.
Received	Date and time on which the notification was received.

2. Click  to refresh the notifications.
OR
Click  to delete the notification.

Note: For multiple notification deletion, select the check box (s) against the notification, and click



3. Click individual notification to view the details. The details appear depend upon the type of notification being received.

Notifications Details

The screenshot displays the 'Notifications Details' page for Futura Bank. At the top, there is a navigation bar with 'Administrator Maker', 'ATM/Branch', and 'English'. Below this is the Futura Bank logo and a user profile for 'Welcome, Donald Lopes' with a last login of '04 Jan 11:42 AM'. The main content area is titled 'Notifications' and shows a single notification. The notification text reads: 'Dear Sir/Madam, As a valuable customer we are providing you a personal loan upto 5 Lakh Rupees without any Interest Rate. The Only offer you have ever Dreamt of. Avail for this offer and you can also win a Yamaha Fascino. Yours Sincerely, Managing Director - John Smith, Futura Bank'. The notification was received on '24 Dec 2019 12:00:00 AM'. There are 'Back' and 'Delete' buttons at the top right of the notification content area. At the bottom of the page, there is a copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Subject	Subject of the notification.
Received	Date and time on which the notification was received.
Message	Message body of the notification.

4. Click **Back** to navigate to the previous page.
OR
Click **Delete** to delete the notification.

FAQs

1. **Can corporate administrator reply to the alerts received in his mailbox?**
No, corporate administrator are not allowed to reply to the alerts received in their mailbox.
2. **Can corporate administrator initiate a fresh mail?**
No, corporate administrator cannot initiate fresh mails using secured mailbox.

[Home](#)

27. My Profile

Using this option, the Corporate Administrator can view his profile details. Details that can be viewed include user name, last login time, email id, phone number, and date of birth and address of the user.

Pre-requisites

User must have a valid Login credentials

Features Supported In Application

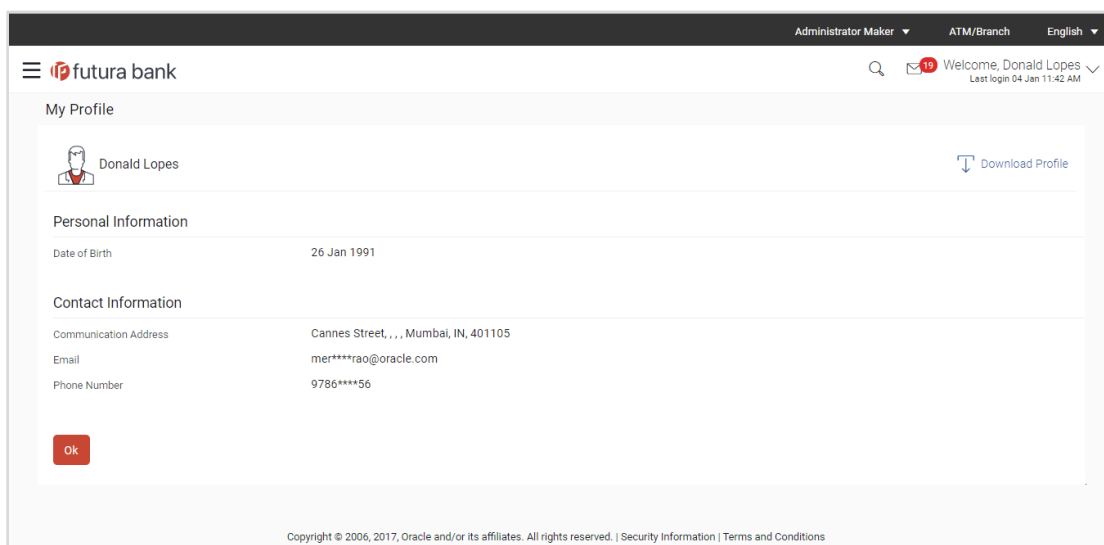
- View the profile details of Corporate Administrator user

How to reach here:

Corporate Administrator Dashboard > Toggle Menu > My Profile
OR

User Name icon (top right corner of the screen) > My Profile

My Profile

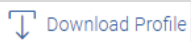


Field Description

Field Name	Description
User Name	First name and last name of the logged in user
Personal Information	
Date of Birth	Date of birth of the user.

Field Name	Description
Contact Information	
Communication Address	Address of the user.
Email	Email id of the user, in masked format.
Phone Number	The mobile number of the user, in masked format.

1. Click **OK** to navigate to the previous screen.
OR

Click  to download the user details.

FAQs

1. Can the Corporate Administrator user edit his profile information?

No, the Corporate Administrator user cannot edit his profile information; he / she can only view the profile details.

[Home](#)

28. Session Summary

The option used by the user to check the log of transactions and login details for the previous five logins. The Corporate Administrator can view the entire session summary of the previous five logins, login and logoff date and time for each session, channel in which transactions are carried out in each session along with the IP address of the channel.

How to reach here:

Corporate Administrator Dashboard > Toggle Menu > Session Summary

Session Summary

Start Date & Time	End Date & Time	Channel	IP Address
▶ 04 Jan 2020 02:25:22 PM	04 Jan 2020 02:25:22 PM		10.191.216.95
▶ 04 Jan 2020 11:42:43 AM	04 Jan 2020 02:11:28 PM		10.191.216.95
▶ 03 Jan 2020 10:31:44 PM	04 Jan 2020 12:05:43 AM		10.191.198.152
▶ 03 Jan 2020 07:29:51 PM	03 Jan 2020 08:30:43 PM		10.191.198.152
▶ 03 Jan 2020 04:51:47 PM	03 Jan 2020 05:52:42 PM		10.191.198.152


Page 1 of 1 (1-5 of 5 items) | < 1 >

OK Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Start Date & Time	The start date and time of the session.
End Date & Time	The end date and time of the session.
Channel	The channel of access for the session (Desktop Browser / Mobile / Application etc.)
IP Address	IP address of the channel.

1. Click  against a specific record to view the details of that session. The session details appear.
OR
Click **OK** to navigate to the Dashboard screen.

Session Summary - Details

Start Date & Time	End Date & Time	Channel	IP Address
04 Jan 2020 02:25:22 PM	04 Jan 2020 02:25:22 PM		10.191.216.95
04 Jan 2020 11:42:43 AM	04 Jan 2020 02:11:28 PM		10.191.216.95

Transaction Name	Status	Transaction Date & Time
Read Party Resource Access	SUCCESS	04 Jan 2020 12:54:38 PM
Read Party Resource Access	SUCCESS	04 Jan 2020 12:56:42 PM
Read Party Resource Access	SUCCESS	04 Jan 2020 01:09:09 PM

Page 1 of 1 (1-6 of 6 items) | < 1 >

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Start Date & Time	The start date and time of the session.
End Date & Time	The end date and time of the session.
Channel	The channel of access for the session (Desktop Browser / Mobile / Application etc.).
IP Address	IP address of the channel.

Session Summary - Details

Transaction Name	Name of the transaction, performed in the session.
Status	Status of the transaction.
Transaction Date & Time	The date and time of the transaction.

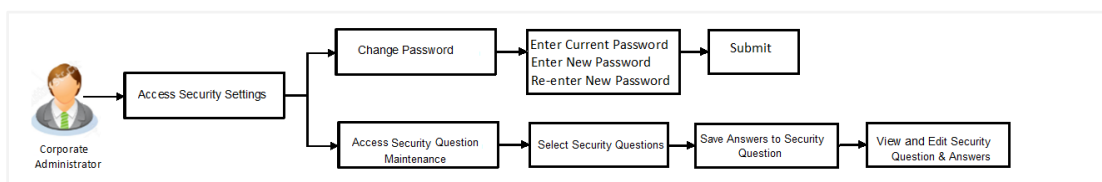
29. Security Settings

Security settings includes changing of password and setting of security questions for the user.

Pre-requisites

- User must have a valid Login credentials
- Transaction access is provided to Corporate Administrator
- Approval rule set up for Corporate Administrator to perform the actions

Workflow



Features supported in application

The Security Settings maintenance allow the Corporate Administrator to:

- Changing of old password to new Password
- Set Security Questions
- View Security Questions
- Edit Security Questions

How to reach here:

Corporate Administrator Dashboard > Toggle Menu > Security Settings

29.1 Set Security Questions

Security Questions are the second layer of authentication mode set by the Bank to complete various transactions.

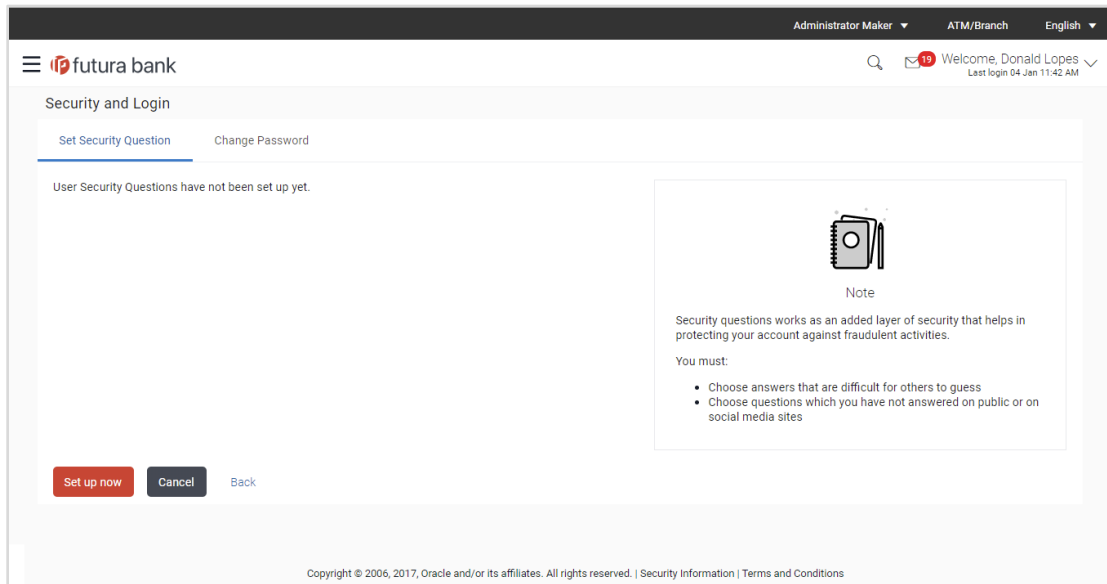
This feature allows the administrator user to set up the answers of the security questions, which will then be used as another layer of security (Over and above the Login credentials).

User will be asked to answer these security questions to complete the transactions for which bank would have set Security Question as the second factor authentication.

How to reach here:

Corporate Administrator Dashboard > Toggle Menu > Security Settings > Set Security Question

Set Security Questions



To set up security questions:

Note: Since security questions have not been set-up by the user, message will be displayed "Security Questions are not set up yet".

1. Click **Set up now** to set-up security questions. The **User Security Question** screen appears.

User Security Question

The screenshot shows the 'Security Question Maintenance' page in the Futura Bank admin interface. The page is for user Donald Lopes, last login on 04 Jan 11:42 AM. It displays a list of security questions and their answers:

- Security Question: How many siblings do you have? Answer: 3
- Security Question: Which sport you like most? Answer: Cricket
- Security Question: In what country were you born? Answer: India
- Security Question: What is your favourite teacher? Answer: John Mathew
- Security Question: What is the brand of your first mobile? Answer: Smart Mobile

At the bottom, there are buttons for 'Save', 'Cancel', and 'Back'. A note on the right states: 'Security questions works as an added layer of security that helps in protecting your account against fraudulent activities. You must: Choose answers that are difficult for others to guess; Choose questions which you have not answered on public or on social media sites.'

Field Description

Field Name	Description
User Security Questions	
Security Question	Questions available for selection to add to the set.
Answer	The answers corresponding to the security question.

- From the **Security Questions** list, select the appropriate security question to be added in set.
- In the **Answers** field, enter the answers corresponding to the security question.
- Click **Save** to save the changes made.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to '**Dashboard**'.
OR
Click **Back** to go back tom previous screen.
- The **User Security Question – Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **'Dashboard'**.

OR

Click **Back** to make the changes if any.

The **User Security Question – Edit** screen with values in editable form screen appears.

- The success message appears along with the status of transaction.
Click **OK** to complete the transaction and navigate back to **'Dashboard'**.

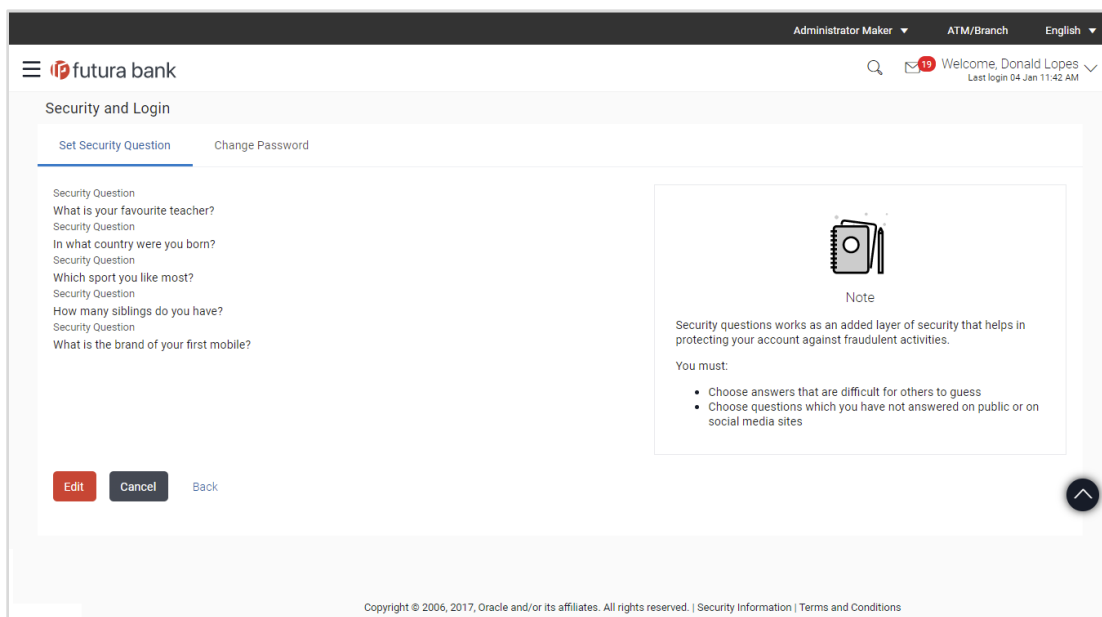
29.1.2 View Security Questions

On accessing 'Manage Security Questions' option, system displays the existing security questions already maintained if any.

To view the existing t security questions maintenance:

- Navigate to **Set Security Questions** screen, **Set Security Question- View** screen appears.

User security questions - View



Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

User Security Questions - View

Security Questions	The list of security question, which is the existing set, for the user.
---------------------------	---

- Click **Edit** to make the changes if any. The **User Security Question – Edit** screen with values in editable form appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **'Dashboard'**.

OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.

29.1.3 User Security Question - Edit

Corporate Administrator can modify existing maintenance for security questions. Corporate Administrator is allowed to add security questions but cannot delete the existing questions.

To edit the security questions set:

1. Click **View** to view the security questions already set. The **User Security Questions – View** screen appears.
2. Click **Edit**. The **User Security Questions - Edit** screen with values in editable form screen appears.

User Security Questions - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'Security Question Maintenance' screen in the Futura Bank administrator interface. The page has a dark header with 'Administrator Maker', 'ATM/Branch', and 'English' dropdowns. The main content area is titled 'Security Question Maintenance' and contains a list of security questions and their answers. The questions are: 'How many siblings do you have?' (Answer: 3), 'Which sport you like most?' (Answer: Football), 'What is the brand of your first mobile?' (Answer: Smart), 'What is your favourite teacher?' (Answer: John Mathew), and 'In what country were you born?' (Answer: India). At the bottom, there are 'Save', 'Cancel', and 'Back' buttons. On the right side, there is a 'Note' box with a notebook icon and the following text: 'Security questions works as an added layer of security that helps in protecting your account against fraudulent activities. You must: • Choose answers that are difficult for others to guess • Choose questions which you have not answered on public or on social media sites'. The footer contains the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

User Security Questions- Edit

Questions	The list of security question, which is the existing set, for the user.
------------------	---

Answer	The answers will appear as blank for security reasons.
---------------	--

3. From the **Security Questions** list, view the existing questions. Modify if required.
4. In the **Answers** field, enter the answers corresponding to the security question.
5. Click **Save** to save the changes made.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to '**Dashboard**'.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to the previous screen.
6. The **User Security Question – Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Back** to make the changes if any.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to '**Dashboard**'.
7. The **User Security Question – Edit** screen with values in editable form appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to '**Dashboard**'.
8. The success message of security question setup appears along with the transaction reference number.
Click **OK** to complete the transaction and navigate back to '**Dashboard**'.

29.2 Change Password

This feature allows the Corporate Administrator to change their password.

How to reach here:

Corporate Administrator Dashboard > Toggle Menu > Security Settings > Change Password



Change Password


The screenshot displays the 'Change Password' page for Futura Bank. It includes a header with the bank logo, user name 'Welcome, Rahul Kambale', and last login time. The main content area has three password input fields with virtual keyboard icons. A 'Submit' button is highlighted in red. A password policy box on the right lists requirements: 6-15 characters, uppercase, lowercase, numbers, special characters (@,#,\$,%), and not a common password. The footer contains copyright information for Oracle.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Current Password	Old password for channel access.
New Password	New password for channel access.
Re-enter Password	Re-enter the new password to confirm.

To reset the password:

1. In the **Current Password** field, enter the password.
OR
Click  icon to enter the password using the virtual keyboard.
2. In the **New Password** field, enter the password.
OR
Click  icon to enter the new password using the virtual keyboard.
(See Password Condition section on the application screen to view the policy of setting a new password.)

3. In the **Re-enter Password** field, re-enter the password.
OR
Click  icon to re-enter the password using the virtual keyboard.
4. Click **Submit**.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
5. The success message of changing the password appears. Click **Login** on confirmation screen to log in to the application.

Note: Password Conditions gets highlighted in green if the user's password is meeting the Password Policy criteria and similarly in Red if the password is not as per the Password Policy maintained.

FAQs

1. Can I modify the security questions already set by me?

Yes, answer to security questions can be modified

[Home](#)

30. Forgot Password

The login password is the password using which the user can log into the internet banking platform. The user cannot access his bank accounts without this password. The Forgot Password feature enables users to reset their login password.

The user is required to enter his User ID and Date of Birth. Post successful validation of the user's details, user is asked to enter the second factor authentication details (as per the authentication mode maintained by the Bank).

Once the user is authenticated, user will receive a link to generate the new password, on his registered email ID.

Pre-requisites

- The user must have valid login credentials to access the digital banking platform.
- The system administrator must have setup 2 factor authentication for Forgot Password.

Features Supported In the Application

- User Verification
- New Password Creation

How to reach here:

Portal > Forgot Password

To reset the password:

1. In the **Login** page, click **Forgot Password**. The **Forgot Password** screen appears.

Forgot Password - User Verification

ATM/Branch English FCR 11.7 EOD Branch

futura bank

Forgot Password

Okay, no problem. Just enter the details below.

Username JonesWeber

Date of Birth 20 Nov 1998

Continue Cancel

Forgot your internet banking password?

No worries, generate a new password in 3 simple steps.

1. Enter your Username and Date of birth.
2. Authenticate your details by entering OTP received on your mobile.
3. Reset password by entering a new password of your choice on the link sent to your registered email address.

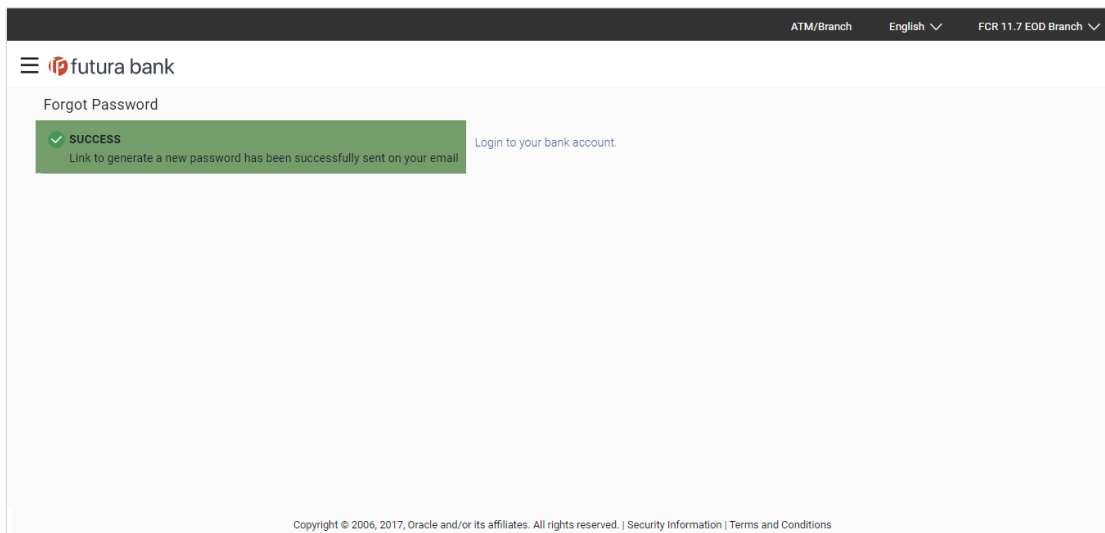
Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Username	Enter your login username.
Date of birth	Enter your date of birth.

- In the **Username** field, enter your login username.
- In **Date of birth** field, enter your date of birth.
- Click **Continue**.
OR
Click to **Cancel** the transaction.
- The **Verification** screen appears. The user has to enter the 2factor authentication, before he can proceed. 2 factor authentication (OTP/Security question/Soft Token) will be displayed as per the setup done by the system administrator.
A **Confirmation** screen appears, along with a message stating that the link to reset password has been sent to user's registered email.

Forgot Password – New Password Creation





- Click the link received in your email to reset the password. The **Reset Password** screen appears.

Reset Password – New Password Creation

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Please enter your new password	
Password	Enter a new password for channel access.
Re-enter Password	Re-enter the new password to confirm the same.

7. In the **Password** field, enter a new password.
OR
Click  icon to enter a new password using the virtual keyboard.
8. In the **Re-enter Password** field, re-enter the new password.
OR
Click  icon to re-enter the new password using the virtual keyboard.
9. Click **Submit**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
10. A message confirming the successful reset of the password appears. Click **Login** to log in to the application.

[Home](#)

31. Forgot Username

Using this feature user can retrieve his channel banking Username, in case he has forgotten the same.

Pre-requisites

- The user must have valid login credentials to access the digital banking platform.
- The system administrator must have setup 2 factor authentication for Forgot Username.

How to reach here:

Portal > Forgot Username

To reset the username:

1. In the **Login** page, click **Forgot Username**. The **Forgot Username** screen appears.

Forgot Username - User Verification

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Email	Enter your email ID that is registered with the bank.
Date of birth	Enter your date of birth.

2. In the **Email** field, enter your email ID that is registered with the bank.
3. In **Date of birth** field, enter your date of birth.

4. Click **Submit**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
5. The verification screen appears if the transaction is configured for 2 Factor Authentication.
6. Enter the details required for second factor authentication.
The **Forgot Username** confirmation screen appears.
7. A message stating that the username has been sent to your registered email address appears. Click the **Click here** link to log in to the application.

Note: If a user has more than one user ID with the same email ID and DOB, then he/she will not be able to retrieve his/her User ID using the above function. In that case, the user will have to contact the bank for retrieving his/her user ID.

[Home](#)